

Baltimore Md

REEL  
NO.

P 68

G-163  
(8-5-54)

RECORDS OF THE  
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PASSENGER  
MANIFESTS

INBOUND ..... OUTBOUND

~~FORMS~~ ~~FORMS~~ ~~FORMS~~

~~FORMS~~ ~~FORMS~~ ~~FORMS~~

CUSTOMS ~~FORMS~~ ~~FORMS~~ ~~FORMS~~

FORMS ~~FORMS~~ ~~FORMS~~ ~~FORMS~~

CHANGES ~~FORMS~~ ~~FORMS~~ ~~FORMS~~

AT THE PORT OF

**BALTIMORE, MD.**

DATED PRIOR TO DECEMBER 1, 1954 AND  
ARRANGED IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER

It is intended that these microphotographs or duly authenticated reproductions therefrom shall have the same force and effect at law as the originals as provided in Section 13, Act of 7-7-43, 57 Stat. 380 as amended by Act of 7-6-45, Stat. 434. Destruction of the original paper records has been duly authorized by the Joint Congressional Committee on the Disposition of Executive Papers in

HOUSE REPORT NO. 329, 80TH CONGRESS, 1ST SESSION, DATED MAY 1, 1947, JOB NO. 347-185, AND TABLE NO. 6 OF CONTROL NO. 349, T-1 APPROVED BY THE ARCHIVIST OF THE UNITED STATES ON JULY 8, 1947.

MICROPHOTOGRAPHED BY

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION  
SERVICE



CAMERA OPERATOR'S REPORT

1. PORT OF ~~New York, N.Y.~~ BALTIMORE, MD

2. BRIEF TITLE OF RECORDS

INCOMING PASSENGER MANIFESTS ~~AND CREW~~

3. REEL NO.

4. STARTING DATE

DEC. 10, 1907

5. CARRIER

KOLN Vol. #21

6. ENDING DATE

DEC. 27, 1907

7. CARRIER

BRANDENBURG Vol. #31

8. NUMBER OF DOCUMENTS

221

9. NUMBER OF IMAGES

10. DATE PHOTOGRAPHED

11. CAMERA OPERATOR'S SIGNATURE

1907

## Index

Date	SS	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
Dec 10	"	Köln	Bremen	1 to 31
" 16	"	Willehad	"	32 to 58
" 21	"	Chemnitz	"	59 to 86
" 27	"	Brandenburg	"	87 to 103



Affidavit of Surgeon.

(21)

Dec 10, 1907  
21 21  
1907

I, J. H. Kohn, Surgeon of the City of New York, do solemnly, swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of the City of New York and that I have made a personal examination of each of the named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are according to the best knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of aliens.

Sworn to me this 10 day of Dec, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Index cards by C. L.

Lab. I



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kiel* sailing from *Bremen* on *November 23<sup>rd</sup>, 1907*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1	<i>Stucki</i>	<i>Rachle</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>Widow</i>	<i>none</i>		<i>U.S.A.</i>				<i>Per: Marie Stucki</i>
2	<i>Wassmann</i>	<i>Rachel</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>Wm.</i>			<i>Russian</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>Vilna</i>	<i>Per: Simon Fried</i>
3	<i>Wassmannsky</i>	<i>Sarah</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>Wm.</i>			<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Per: Simon Fried</i>
4	<i>Kugler</i>	<i>Carl</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>Wm.</i>			<i>U.S.C.</i>				<i>Per: Simon Fried</i>
5	<i>"</i>	<i>Marie</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>Wm.</i>			<i>"</i>				<i>Per: Simon Fried</i>
6	<i>Balber</i>	<i>Magdalene</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>Wm.</i>	<i>none</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Buda</i>	<i>Per: Simon Fried</i>
7	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>Wm.</i>			<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Per: Simon Fried</i>
8	<i>"</i>	<i>Peter</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>Wm.</i>			<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Per: Simon Fried</i>
9	<i>Kuper</i>	<i>Judith</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>Wm.</i>			<i>Russian</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>Per: Simon Fried</i>

LINES 1-10



THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Baltimore

December 11, 1907

2

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?				Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no self	1876	yes, 1903	yes	1903	Philadelphia		no	no	5	dark	dark		Russia	Vilna
2	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	yes husband	1871	yes	yes	1871	Baltimore		no	no	5	fair	blue		"	"
7	" father	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	" husband	1871	yes	yes	1871	Baltimore		no	no	5	fair	blue		"	"
10	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"		"	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"		"	"
12	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"		"	"
13	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"		"	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"		"	"
16	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"		"	"
17	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"		"	"
18	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"		"	"
19	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"		"	"
20	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"		"	"
21	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"		"	"
22	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"		"	"
23	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"		"	"
24	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"		"	"
25	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"		"	"
26	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"		"	"
27	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"		"	"
28	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"		"	"
29	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"		"	"
30	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"		"	"



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Jacoby Aske, of the S.S. Kdn, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

10 day of

1902

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Mohr, Surgeon of the S.S. "Köln", sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Würzburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 1907,  
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Cal 2.

Index cards by C. L.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Köler sailing from Prussia November 20<sup>th</sup>, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Laska Marie	25	F	maid		Austria		Prussia	Prussia	Prussia
2	Jelk jina Jilana	50	F	maid		Prussia		Prussia	Prussia	Prussia
3	" Agnes	19	F	maid		Prussia		Prussia	Prussia	Prussia
4	Spicka Anna	13	F	maid		Prussia		Prussia	Prussia	Prussia
5	Pleva David	20	M	carpenter		Prussia		Prussia	Prussia	Prussia
6	Kowchey Hans	19	M	laborer		Prussia		Prussia	Prussia	Prussia
7	Kagy Hans	42	M	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary
8	Elia	16	F	maid		Prussia		Prussia	Prussia	Prussia
9	Julka	14	F	maid		Prussia		Prussia	Prussia	Prussia
10	Ehrhard Juliana	17	F	maid		Prussia		Prussia	Prussia	Prussia
11	Linger Eva	37	F	maid		Prussia		Prussia	Prussia	Prussia
12	Haldangel Johanna	20	F	maid		Prussia		Prussia	Prussia	Prussia
13	Laria	16	F	maid		Prussia		Prussia	Prussia	Prussia
14	Walter Paul	25	M	laborer		Prussia		Prussia	Prussia	Prussia
15	Lamas	19	F	maid		Prussia		Prussia	Prussia	Prussia
16	Lachecki Alexander	32	M	carpenter		Russia	Polish	Russia	Russia	Russia
17	Aniela	21	F	maid		Russia	Polish	Russia	Russia	Russia



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Baltimore December 10<sup>th</sup>, 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	25		brother, John, 1014 N. 1st St. Baltimore, Md.			Good		5 11	fair	brn	brn		Russia	Volodarsk
2			25		brother, John, 1014 N. 1st St. Baltimore, Md.			Good		5 11	fair	brn	brn		Russia	Volodarsk
3		mother	25		brother, John, 1014 N. 1st St. Baltimore, Md.			Good		5 11	fair	brn	brn		Russia	Volodarsk
4		self	25		brother, John, 1014 N. 1st St. Baltimore, Md.			Good		5 11	fair	brn	brn		Russia	Volodarsk
5		self	25		brother, John, 1014 N. 1st St. Baltimore, Md.			Good		5 11	fair	brn	brn		Russia	Volodarsk
6		self	25		brother, John, 1014 N. 1st St. Baltimore, Md.			Good		5 11	fair	brn	brn		Russia	Volodarsk
7		self	25		brother, John, 1014 N. 1st St. Baltimore, Md.			Good		5 11	fair	brn	brn		Russia	Volodarsk
8		self	25		brother, John, 1014 N. 1st St. Baltimore, Md.			Good		5 11	fair	brn	brn		Russia	Volodarsk
9		self	25		brother, John, 1014 N. 1st St. Baltimore, Md.			Good		5 11	fair	brn	brn		Russia	Volodarsk
10		self	25		brother, John, 1014 N. 1st St. Baltimore, Md.			Good		5 11	fair	brn	brn		Russia	Volodarsk
11		self	25		brother, John, 1014 N. 1st St. Baltimore, Md.			Good		5 11	fair	brn	brn		Russia	Volodarsk
12		self	25		brother, John, 1014 N. 1st St. Baltimore, Md.			Good		5 11	fair	brn	brn		Russia	Volodarsk
13		self	25		brother, John, 1014 N. 1st St. Baltimore, Md.			Good		5 11	fair	brn	brn		Russia	Volodarsk
14		self	25		brother, John, 1014 N. 1st St. Baltimore, Md.			Good		5 11	fair	brn	brn		Russia	Volodarsk
15		self	25		brother, John, 1014 N. 1st St. Baltimore, Md.			Good		5 11	fair	brn	brn		Russia	Volodarsk
16		self	25		brother, John, 1014 N. 1st St. Baltimore, Md.			Good		5 11	fair	brn	brn		Russia	Volodarsk
17		self	25		brother, John, 1014 N. 1st St. Baltimore, Md.			Good		5 11	fair	brn	brn		Russia	Volodarsk
18		self	25		brother, John, 1014 N. 1st St. Baltimore, Md.			Good		5 11	fair	brn	brn		Russia	Volodarsk
19		self	25		brother, John, 1014 N. 1st St. Baltimore, Md.			Good		5 11	fair	brn	brn		Russia	Volodarsk
20		self	25		brother, John, 1014 N. 1st St. Baltimore, Md.			Good		5 11	fair	brn	brn		Russia	Volodarsk
21		self	25		brother, John, 1014 N. 1st St. Baltimore, Md.			Good		5 11	fair	brn	brn		Russia	Volodarsk
22		self	25		brother, John, 1014 N. 1st St. Baltimore, Md.			Good		5 11	fair	brn	brn		Russia	Volodarsk
23		self	25		brother, John, 1014 N. 1st St. Baltimore, Md.			Good		5 11	fair	brn	brn		Russia	Volodarsk
24		self	25		brother, John, 1014 N. 1st St. Baltimore, Md.			Good		5 11	fair	brn	brn		Russia	Volodarsk
25		self	25		brother, John, 1014 N. 1st St. Baltimore, Md.			Good		5 11	fair	brn	brn		Russia	Volodarsk
26		self	25		brother, John, 1014 N. 1st St. Baltimore, Md.			Good		5 11	fair	brn	brn		Russia	Volodarsk
27		self	25		brother, John, 1014 N. 1st St. Baltimore, Md.			Good		5 11	fair	brn	brn		Russia	Volodarsk
28		self	25		brother, John, 1014 N. 1st St. Baltimore, Md.			Good		5 11	fair	brn	brn		Russia	Volodarsk
29		self	25		brother, John, 1014 N. 1st St. Baltimore, Md.			Good		5 11	fair	brn	brn		Russia	Volodarsk
30		self	25		brother, John, 1014 N. 1st St. Baltimore, Md.			Good		5 11	fair	brn	brn		Russia	Volodarsk



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. Jacobs, Master*, of the *S. S. Kila*, from *Bremen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *4* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *Oct*, 190*2*

at :

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Mohr, Surgeon of the S.S. Köln, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Würzburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 1907

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Cal 3.

Index cards by C. L.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Polka* sailing from *Bremer* November 23<sup>rd</sup> 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Married or Single	Ability to read and write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or Town
<i>Alien</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Bohemian</i>	<i>Bohemian</i>	<i>under father's name</i>	<i>Bohemia</i>	<i>C. Plavsky</i>
<i>Yosef</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Bohemian</i>	<i>Bohemian</i>	<i>grandfather</i>	<i>Bohemia</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Charles</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Bohemian</i>	<i>Bohemian</i>	<i>under father's name</i>	<i>Bohemia</i>	<i>in Chicago</i>
<i>Marie</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Bohemian</i>	<i>Bohemian</i>	<i>father's name</i>	<i>Bohemia</i>	<i>in Chicago</i>
<i>Ruzena</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Bohemian</i>	<i>Bohemian</i>	<i>father's name</i>	<i>Bohemia</i>	<i>in Chicago</i>



List

2

1

Arriving at Port of Gallinore

Jan 10<sup>th</sup>, 1902

	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
	By whom paid?				Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.						
1	no	wife	22-	no		husband Frank Miller good, lives in Cleveland Ohio no more good	no	5-4	fair light grey	no		Batavia New York							
2	"	mother	"	"		father	"	"	"	"	"	"	Poughkeepsie						
3	"	self	"	"		friend Peter Mahoney	"	"	"	"	"	"	Albany						
4	yes	self	10-12	no		My name has changed Mr. under Dr. Cooper's care	"	5-8	brown grey	"	"	"	Shelton Conn						
5	"	"	12-1	"		Mr. Dominant, at Ballou's who he has been good	yes	5-2	light brown	"	"	"	Rohyenny						



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Jacoby Master, of the S.S. Kola, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).—**The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 2 (Sex).—**The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 3 (Married or single).—**The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—**The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, third engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
**Column 5 (Money).—**A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, in regard to the amount of money shown, as follows:  
*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).—**Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).—**Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).—**The entry in column 9 should show the race or people given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Brescia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—**The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—**The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).—**The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—**The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—**The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—**The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—**The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—**The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 20.—**The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *J. Mohr*, Surgeon of the *S.S. Hela*, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *two* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of Wuzburg*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *4* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *Dec*, 190*7*  
at *San Francisco*

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

Index cards by C.L.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bosnian.	Magyar.
Brazilian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
French.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scottish.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Cab 4.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Prinz* sailing from *Bremen*, *Germany*, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
NAME IN FULL.		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Place of Birth	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	The same and complete address of next of kin or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination
Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Occupation	Place of Birth	Nationality	Race or People	Country	City or Town	State
1. Maurer	Karl	28	M	single	miner	Germany	German	White	Germany	Germany	Germany
2. "	Elsbeth	24	F	none		"	"	"	"	"	"
3. "	Peter	24	M			"	"	"	"	"	"
4. "	Anna	24	F			"	"	"	"	"	"
5. Lachner	Anna	30	F	maid		Germany	German	White	Germany	Germany	Germany
6. "	Augusta	16	F			"	"	"	"	"	"
7. "	Augusta	11	F			"	"	"	"	"	"
8. Grünwald	Margaret	33	F			Germany	German	White	Germany	Germany	Germany

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Baltimore, December 10<sup>th</sup>, 1907

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on list	Whether having a ticket for such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether disabled by reason of any physical defect, or by mental defect, or by any other cause, rendering him incapable of earning his living.	Condition of Health.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Weight.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Color of Skin.	Place of Birth.
1	no	self	500-	yes	brother John [unclear]					no	5' 5"	150 lbs	dark	blue	fair	Hungary, Götting
2	no	brother		yes	brother John [unclear]					no	5' 7"	160 lbs	dark	blue	fair	Hungary, Götting
3	no	brother		yes	brother John [unclear]					no	5' 7"	160 lbs	dark	blue	fair	Hungary, Götting
4	no	brother		yes	brother John [unclear]					no	5' 7"	160 lbs	dark	blue	fair	Hungary, Götting
5	yes	self	2.50	yes	brother John [unclear]					no	5' 9"	170 lbs	dark	blue	fair	Russia, [unclear]
6	no	brother		yes	brother John [unclear]					no	5' 9"	170 lbs	dark	blue	fair	Russia, [unclear]
7	no	brother		yes	brother John [unclear]					no	5' 9"	170 lbs	dark	blue	fair	Russia, [unclear]
8	no	brother		yes	brother John [unclear]					no	5' 9"	170 lbs	dark	blue	fair	Russia, [unclear]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Jacobs Maske, of the S.S. Kola, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

10 day of

Dec

1907

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Dr. Mohr, Surgeon of the S.S. Köln, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Würzburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1900  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Office.

11-1115

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Index cards by C.L.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. "Köln"

sailing from Bremen

November 23rd, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination State. City or Town.
1	Klein, Hans	19	M	farmlab		Rumania	Rumanian	Wilna, Rumania	mother, Wilna, Rumania	St. Chicago
2	Gutten, Hyig	20	M	unemployed					mother, Wilna, Rumania	
3	Rosen, Abram	34	M	goldsmith				Odessa, Rumania	father, Odessa, Rumania	
4	Zofman, Avram	24	M	farmlab				Keyle, Rumania	father, Keyle, Rumania	
5	Gibish, Borud	19	M	cigar maker				Rendery, Rumania	father, Rendery, Rumania	
6	Rodion, Rodion	20	M	tinmith		Rumania	Rumanian	Galatz, Rumania	father, Galatz, Rumania	St. Baltimore
7	Zyboris, Zyboris	24	M	joiner		Rumania	Rumanian	Zyboris, Rumania	mother, Zyboris, Rumania	O Cincinnati
8	Tokar, Rinde	18	M	none				Odessa, Rumania	father, Odessa, Rumania	
9	Lafian, Rinde	38	M	none		Rumania	Rumanian	Rumania, Rumania	mother, Rumania, Rumania	St. Detroit
10	"	41	M	Yugos						
11	"	1	F	none						
12	"	4	F	none						
13	"	3	M	none						
14	Epfeld, Frank	20	M	shoemaker				Strong, Rumania	mother, Strong, Rumania	St. Baltimore
15	Kutman, Abram	21	M	bater				Bratslav, Rumania	mother, Bratslav, Rumania	St. Pittsburgh
16	Kuzenig, Aron	18	M	unemployed				Holzer, Rumania	mother, Holzer, Rumania	St. Harrisburg
17	Eilub, Nikolaj	28	M	farmlab		Rumania	Rumanian	Kuba, Rumania	mother, Kuba, Rumania	St. Baltimore
18	Frank, Vihelma	20	M	unemployed		German	German	Karlsruhe, Germany	mother, Karlsruhe, Germany	St. Baltimore
19	Graiz, Juozas	21	M	farmlab		Lithuanian	Lithuanian	Lengory, Lithuania	mother, Lengory, Lithuania	St. St. Louis
20	Kasiskis, Jonas	21	M	farmlab				Kovno, Lithuania	mother, Kovno, Lithuania	St. St. Louis
21	Kalish, Karla	21	F	none		Polish	Polish	Prakawizy, Poland	mother, Prakawizy, Poland	St. St. Louis
22	Bukowicz, Jozef	22	M	none				Prakawizy, Poland	mother, Prakawizy, Poland	St. St. Louis
23	Riga, Eustas	18	M	none				Prakawizy, Poland	mother, Prakawizy, Poland	St. St. Louis
24	Kocurek, Karol	38	M	farmlab		Rumania	Rumanian	Rumania, Rumania	mother, Rumania, Rumania	St. St. Louis
25	Zimmed, Julia	16	F	none		Rumania	Rumanian	Rumania, Rumania	mother, Rumania, Rumania	St. St. Louis
26	Posluszna, Karolina	31	F	none		Rumania	Rumanian	Rumania, Rumania	mother, Rumania, Rumania	St. St. Louis
27	"	1	F	none						
28	"	5	F	none						
29	"	4	F	none						
30	"	1	F	none						

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *Baltimore*

December 10<sup>th</sup>, 1907

10

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.													
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own money, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	yes father	6-10		Lester Being Allen 959 W 14th Chicago, Ill	No	No	5' 2"	fair	dark blue	naut	Russia Kilmia		
2	broil	10-		broil Jale G. Peterson 323 1/2 Hermitage Ave Chicago, Ill	No	No	5' 1"		brown		Agiler		
3	broil	10-		broil David G. Smith 576 W 14th Chicago, Ill	No	No	5' 6"	old	blue		Olusa		
4	uncle	5-		uncle James Gold 2 Cherry St Chicago, Ill	No	No	5' 2"	black	brown		Kajile		
5	brother	10-		brother Philip G. Smith 405 S Wabash Chicago, Ill	No	No	5' 4"				Hindery		
6	brother	2-		brother Joseph Rain 831 N 6th Baltimore Md.	No	No	5' 5"	old	blue		Roumania Gilaf		
7	brother	1-		brother Abraham Goodman 434 David St Cincinnati	No	No	5' 3"	black	brown		Austria Sylomer		
8	broil	2-		broil Oswald Alonik 25 Fifth Ave New York	No	No	4' 9"				Alusa		
9	husb	5-		husb Abraham Taffan 472 Detroit St, Mich, Bergham	No	No	5' -	brown			Rowno		
10	father			father	No	No	-	black	brown		"		
11					No	No	-	old	blue		"		
12					No	No	-				"		
13					No	No	-				"		
14	uncle	1-		uncle Louis Appelfeld 411 Cherry St Baltimore Md	No	No	5' 2"				Petrog		
15	brother	10-		brother Josef Peterson Carroll Road Pittsburg	No	No	5' 5"	black	brown		Bialystok		
16	brother	1-		brother Joe Lawrence 125 1/2 Poplar St Harrisburg	No	No	5' 6"				Wolger		
17	uncle	2-		uncle Simon Basnet 125 West Baltimore Md	No	No	5' 6"	old	blue		Huta		
18	broil	2-		broil H. Polmaning Hatter Ave, Bradford Pa	No	No	5' 4"	brown			Maricampal		
19	brother	15-		brother Antonas Korporowicz Fifth Ave New York	No	No	5' 8"	blue			Lengay		
20	broil	10-		broil Magister Paulus North Elm St 712 Newark	No	No	5' 8"	grey			Kowno		
21	brother	5-		brother Edward Jalovsky 419 Penn Ave Pittsburg	No	No	5' 1"	blue			Povole		
22	brother	4-		brother Hans Jan Pankowski 501 Wall St Chicago Ill	No	No	5' 6"				Ozyvith		
23	husb	10-		husb Felix Rejcek Kempke St 716 Detroit Mich	No	No	5' 4"				Flomoya		
24	brother	18-		brother Emil Holub 1323 East Ave, Evanston	No	No	5' 2"	black	grey		Polonia Glumce		
25	brother	10-		brother Josef Zabel Barat Ave 412 San Francisco	No	No	4' 10"	old	blue		Galgie Pawo		
26	husb	10-		husb Wladyslaw Ostrogny Barat Ave 927 Bronx New York	No	No	4' 11"	brown			Gorki		
27	father			father	No	No	-				"		
28					No	No	-				"		
29					No	No	-				"		
30					No	No	-				"		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. Jacobs, Master, of the S.S. Köln*, from *Bremen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *10th* day of *November*, 190*1*.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. John Surgeon of the U.S. Army, residing at the University, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Virginia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of March, 1907

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Index cards by C. L.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

2 S.S. *Wln* sailing from *Buenos* December 23<sup>rd</sup> 1907

No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	<i>Leuerhaski</i>	<i>Wladyslaw</i>	17	ad.	landlab	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Gabrie</i>	<i>Gdow</i>	<i>father Stanislaw Leuerhaski</i>	<i>St Paul</i>
2	<i>Luernicks</i>	<i>Emilie</i>	18	ad.	servant	<i>Croatian</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Horowitz</i>	<i>father Stanislaw Luernicks</i>	<i>St. W. Hiller</i>
3	<i>Ver</i>	<i>Johann</i>	35	ad.	landlab	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Budapest</i>	<i>wife Ver Maria</i>	<i>0 Cleveland</i>
4	<i>Valga</i>	<i>Juliana</i>	27	ad.	none	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Budapest</i>	<i>father Stanislaw Valga</i>	<i>0 Hamilton</i>
5		<i>Peter</i>	27	ad.						
6	<i>Navra</i>	<i>Paul</i>	24	ad.	landlab	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Budapest</i>	<i>father Stanislaw Navra</i>	<i>0 Cleveland</i>
7	<i>Blanda</i>	<i>Adam</i>	18	ad.	landlab	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Budapest</i>	<i>father Stanislaw Blanda</i>	<i>0 Keda</i>
8	<i>Paradisien</i>	<i>Johann</i>	24	ad.	landlab	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Budapest</i>	<i>father Stanislaw Paradisien</i>	<i>0 Graceton</i>
9	<i>Zales</i>	<i>Josef</i>	33	ad.	landlab	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Budapest</i>	<i>father Stanislaw Zales</i>	<i>0 Lemont</i>
10	<i>Rigda</i>	<i>Juditha</i>	31	ad.	none	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Budapest</i>	<i>father Stanislaw Rigda</i>	<i>0 Greenland</i>
11		<i>Anna</i>	40	ad.						
12		<i>Matyas</i>	2	ad.						
13	<i>Miklan</i>	<i>Janos</i>	17	ad.	landlab	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Budapest</i>	<i>father Stanislaw Miklan</i>	<i>0 Youngstown</i>
14	<i>Weber</i>	<i>Karl</i>	50	ad.	none	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Budapest</i>	<i>father Stanislaw Weber</i>	<i>0 Bloomington</i>
15	<i>Kauptman</i>	<i>Josef</i>	10	ad.						
16		<i>Anna</i>	7	ad.						
17		<i>Peter</i>	5	ad.						
18	<i>Lengerfelder</i>	<i>Stefan</i>	26	ad.	none	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Budapest</i>	<i>father Stanislaw Lengerfelder</i>	<i>0 Philadelphia</i>
19		<i>Elizabeth</i>	24	ad.	none	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Budapest</i>	<i>father Stanislaw Lengerfelder</i>	<i>0 Philadelphia</i>
20	<i>Hein</i>	<i>Katharina</i>	16	ad.	servant	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Budapest</i>	<i>father Stanislaw Hein</i>	<i>0 Cincinnati</i>
21	<i>Kingmann</i>	<i>Andreas</i>	16	ad.	landlab	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Budapest</i>	<i>father Stanislaw Kingmann</i>	<i>0 Pittsburgh</i>
22	<i>Sbrandt</i>	<i>Anna</i>	16	ad.	servant	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Budapest</i>	<i>father Stanislaw Sbrandt</i>	<i>0 Cincinnati</i>
23	<i>Vindenz</i>	<i>Berta</i>	27	ad.	servant	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Budapest</i>	<i>father Stanislaw Vindenz</i>	<i>0 Evanston</i>
24	<i>Zanik</i>	<i>Magdalena</i>	38	ad.	none	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Budapest</i>	<i>father Stanislaw Zanik</i>	<i>0 Youngstown</i>
25	<i>Zanik</i>	<i>Jan</i>	11	ad.						
26		<i>Wojciech</i>	4	ad.						
27		<i>Antonina</i>	3	ad.						
28		<i>Jedrzy</i>	11	ad.						
29	<i>Menich</i>	<i>Antonina</i>	35	ad.						
30	<i>Legenoff</i>	<i>Jacob</i>	27	ad.	landlab	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Budapest</i>	<i>father Stanislaw Legenoff</i>	<i>0 Butler</i>



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *Baltimore**December 10th 1907*

12

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 19, 1906.													
No on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yr. and 3 Mo			uncle Franz Luehmann 116 23th Street New York City			no	no	4 10	fair black blue		none	Galicia Glos
2	brother 1			bro. Alois Luehmann 116 23th Street New York City					4 8	bl. brown			Galicia Glos
3	brother 10			brother Nannan Glos 116 23th Street New York City					5 8	black			Galicia Glos
4	brother 12			brother Varga Peter 327 Hammond St Hamilton					4 10	bl.			Galicia Glos
5	father			father									
6	brother 1			brother Mathias Luehmann 2727 89th Cleveland					5 5	blue			Galicia Glos
7	uncle 1			uncle John Luehmann 116 23th Street New York City					5 2	grey			Galicia Glos
8	father 6			father Gregor Luehmann 116 23th Street New York City					5 7	blue			Galicia Glos
9	brother 8			brother Karol Luehmann 116 23th Street New York City					5 6	brown			Galicia Glos
10	brother 30			brother Peter Luehmann 116 23th Street New York City					5 1				Galicia Glos
11	father			father									
12													
13	brother 5			brother Alexander Luehmann 116 23th Street New York City					5 5				Galicia Glos
14	brother 2			brother Carl Luehmann 116 23th Street New York City					5 2	black			Galicia Glos
15	father			father						bl.			
16													
17													
18	brother 8			bro. John Luehmann 116 23th Street New York City									
19	brother			brother									
20	uncle 18			uncle John Luehmann 116 23th Street New York City					4 11	bl. blue			Galicia Glos
21	brother 10			brother Michael Luehmann 116 23th Street New York City					4 7				Galicia Glos
22	brother 2			brother Gregor Luehmann 116 23th Street New York City					5				Galicia Glos
23	brother 1			brother Karol Luehmann 116 23th Street New York City					5 2	brown			Galicia Glos
24	brother 3			brother Peter Luehmann 116 23th Street New York City					5	black			Galicia Glos
25	father			father						bl.			Galicia Glos
26													
27													
28													
29	brother 10			brother Josef Luehmann 116 23th Street New York City					5 4				Galicia Glos
30	brother 7			brother Samuel Luehmann 116 23th Street New York City					5 7	blue			Galicia Glos



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. Jacobs* Master of the *S.S. Köln*, from *Bremen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or, under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*H. Jacobs*  
Master

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *June*, 190*7*.

Immigration Officer.

11-1125

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M. (male) or F. (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M. (married), S. (single), Wd. (widowed), or D. (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon

I, Dr. Mohr, Surgeon of the U.S. Hotel, residing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Wzburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 1907  
at Dallas

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Merzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Index cards by C. L.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S.

sailing from

Bremen

November 23, 1907

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Vrs. Nos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Age	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (State, City or Town)
1	Leginsoff	Lina	15	F		none	no	Russia	Russian	Russia, Kapiwona	uncle, Aron Leginsoff, 1011 W. Washington, Room 2, Butler	
2	Katz	Isaac	48	M		dealer		Russia	Galicia	Galicia, Lubla	father, Mendel Katz, 1011 W. Washington, Room 2, Butler	Chicago
3	E. G. G.	Finkel	26	M		none		Russia	Russian	Russia, Gopow	father, Isaac Finkel, 1011 W. Washington, Room 2, Butler	
4		Lane	15	F		none					father, 1011 W. Washington, Room 2, Butler	
5		Chaide	4	F							go father	
6	Scheicher	Aron	16	M		farmer	yes				father, Meyer Scheicher, 1011 W. Washington, Room 2, Butler	
7	Savraniky	Aron	21	M		clerk					family, 1011 W. Washington, Room 2, Butler	
8	Weismann	Marion	16	F		none	yes				father, Fischel Weissmann, 1011 W. Washington, Room 2, Butler	
9	Rumik	Isabel	27	F							mother, 1011 W. Washington, Room 2, Butler	
10		Udel	5	F							go father	
11		Schiff	7	F								
12		Sonie	3	F								
13	Scholz	Karl	26	M		machinist	yes	Germany	German	Germany, Berlin	sky father, Gottfried Scholz, 1011 W. Washington, Room 2, Butler	
14	Wienkowski	Ludwig	24	M		farmer	lab	Polish			father, Michael Wienkowski, 1011 W. Washington, Room 2, Butler	
15		Josephine	23	F		none					father, 1011 W. Washington, Room 2, Butler	
16		Fritz	11	M							go father	
17	Kury	Johann	26	M		weaver	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria, Bohemia	friend, Franz Scheber, 1011 W. Washington, Room 2, Butler	St. Charles
18		Agnes	17	F		none					Bocholt, Bocholt, 1011 W. Washington, Room 2, Butler	
19		Wilhelm	11	M								
20	Kituba	Josef	20	M		farmer	lab	Austria	Polish	Silesia, Tscheben	parents, Jan Kituba, 1011 W. Washington, Room 2, Butler	Webb Grand Rapids
21	Kieck	Wilhelmine	32	F		none		Germany	German	Germany, Heugede	brother, Franz Kieck, 1011 W. Washington, Room 2, Butler	
22		Hermann	14	M							uncle, 1011 W. Washington, Room 2, Butler	
23		Max	11	M		none						
24		Emma	7	F								
25		Helene	1	F								
26	Barack	Gustav	22	M		farmer	lab				father, Jacob Barack, 1011 W. Washington, Room 2, Butler	Springfield
27	Krasnodarski	Adam	46	M				Russian	Polish		brother, Roman Krasnodarski, 1011 W. Washington, Room 2, Butler	St. Baltimore
28	Fankowsky	Isidor	38	M		none					brother, Roman, 1011 W. Washington, Room 2, Butler	
29	Pomarewski	Marion	24	F		farmer	lab				brother, Marie Pomarewski, 1011 W. Washington, Room 2, Butler	
30	Boch. Dock	August	45	M				Germany	German		wife, Maria Boch, 1011 W. Washington, Room 2, Butler	St. Baltimore

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *Baltimore* *December 10* *1907*

16

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION OBTAINED BY INVESTIGATION SET FORTH FORM NO. 100.																
No.	By whom paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, inches.	Color of— Face, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.							
1	42513	father	father	no	no	5	fair	blue	Russia							
2	40000	brother	brother	no	no	5	dark	blue	Galicia							
3	42518	cousin	cousin	no	no	5	dark	grey	Russia							
4						5		blue								
5								grey								
6	44163	grandfather	grandfather	no	no	5	dark	blue	Havizog							
7	42514	brother	brother	no	no	5	dark	blue	Smily							
8	3627	mother	mother	no	no	4	dark		Hoguin							
9	42519	brother	brother	no	no	4	dark		Polkovich							
10		father	father				dark									
11																
12																
13	42515	brother	brother	no	no	5	dark		Garmy							
14	42516	brother	brother	no	no	5	dark									
15		brother	brother	no	no	5	dark									
16						5	dark		Galicia							
17	43668	brother	brother	no	no	5	dark		Garmy							
18																
19						5	dark		Galicia							
20						5	dark		Garmy							
21						5	dark									
22									Evij							
23									Perem							
24																
25																
26	self			no	no	5	dark		Galicia							
27				no	no	5	dark		Russia							
28				no	no	5	dark		Galicia							
29				no	no	5	dark		Galicia							
30				no	no	5	dark		Galicia							

M. B. K.  
Inspector



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Jacobs Master, of the S.S. Köln from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 1904.

at Bremen

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).—**The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 2 (Sex).—**The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 3 (Married or single).—**The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—**The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, tanning engineer, brass polisher, sheet polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
**Column 5 (Able to read and write).—**Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 6 (Nationality).—**Column 6 should be restricted to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 7 (Race or people).—**The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (not the United States).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—**The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—**The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).—**The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—**The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—**The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid; as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—**The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—**The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97; Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—**The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



PROOF THAT ALIENS WILL PASS BY DIRECT AND CONTINUOUS JOURNEY THROUGH AND  
OUT OF THE UNITED STATES (RULE 15).

15

Port of *Baltimore*.

as:

I hereby swear that I intend to proceed by direct and continuous journey  
through and out of the United States; that, except as hereinafter stated, I shall  
not sojourn at any place in the United States prior to leaving the same, and  
that the information hereinafter given is true to the best of my knowledge and  
belief:

Arrived by steamer

*Kohle*

Manifest list and number

*of #26.27*

Date

*Oct. 10<sup>th</sup> 1907*

Destination (with address)

*Forest Lake, 21<sup>st</sup> Street, Detroit, Mich.*

Route to be taken

*S. & C. Canada*

Whether or not in possession of prepaid ticket to destination:

*No*

Remarks (here insert fact of, and reason for, any sojourn in the United  
States):

Name: *Joseph*

Sworn to before me this

day of

1907.

NOTE.—The amount deposited by alienage certificate on account of alien intending to be passing in transit through the United States will not be returned unless the Commissioner of Immigration at the port of arrival is satisfied that any sojourn in the United States arises from inability to procure immediate transportation to destination. Any such sojourn must be stated under "remarks," together with the exact reason therefor.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Mohr, Surgeon of the U.S. Hotel, residing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Virginia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1900

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Index cards by C. L.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

Nov 23rd 1907

LINE	DATE IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Religion	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative at home in country whence alien came.	State	City or Town
1	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Res.	Occupation	Read	Write	Country	City or Town			
1	Comenoff	Israhel	20	M	S	Polish	Poland	Poland	Poland	Poland	Chicago
2	Tshenchoff	Rasan	24	M					father Israhel Comenoff Kara Warbunka Bulgaria		
3	Tshenchoff	Emin	31	M					father Israhel Comenoff Kara Warbunka Bulgaria		
4	Tshenchoff	Alfred	23	M					father Israhel Comenoff Kara Warbunka Bulgaria		
5	Tshenchoff	Adrian	26	M					father Israhel Comenoff Kara Warbunka Bulgaria		
6	Tshenchoff	Rayff	30	M					father Israhel Comenoff Kara Warbunka Bulgaria		
7	Emmroff	Adrian	33	M					father Israhel Comenoff Kara Warbunka Bulgaria		
8	Tshenchoff	Ali I	28	M					father Israhel Comenoff Kara Warbunka Bulgaria		
9	Tshenchoff	Ones	21	M					father Israhel Comenoff Kara Warbunka Bulgaria		
10	Tshenchoff	Elmer	40	M			Poland	Poland	Poland	Poland	
11	Raychoff	Trofon	32	M					father Israhel Comenoff Kara Warbunka Bulgaria		
12	Tshenchoff	Trofon	23	M			Poland	Poland	Poland	Poland	
13	Tshenchoff	Kolins	26	M					father Israhel Comenoff Kara Warbunka Bulgaria		
14	Tshenchoff	Trofon	15	M					father Israhel Comenoff Kara Warbunka Bulgaria		
15	Petroff	Trofon	27	M					father Israhel Comenoff Kara Warbunka Bulgaria		
16	Tshenchoff	Trofon	25	M					father Israhel Comenoff Kara Warbunka Bulgaria		
17	Tshenchoff	Israhel	48	M					father Israhel Comenoff Kara Warbunka Bulgaria		
18	Tshenchoff	Ali I	27	M					father Israhel Comenoff Kara Warbunka Bulgaria		
19	Tshenchoff	Ones	38	M					father Israhel Comenoff Kara Warbunka Bulgaria		
20	Tshenchoff	Israhel	17	M					father Israhel Comenoff Kara Warbunka Bulgaria		
21	Tshenchoff	Israhel	20	M			Poland	Poland	Poland	Poland	
22	Tshenchoff	Israhel	22	M					father Israhel Comenoff Kara Warbunka Bulgaria		
23	Tshenchoff	Israhel	19	M					father Israhel Comenoff Kara Warbunka Bulgaria		
24	Tshenchoff	Israhel	24	M					father Israhel Comenoff Kara Warbunka Bulgaria		
25	Tshenchoff	Israhel	24	M					father Israhel Comenoff Kara Warbunka Bulgaria		
26	Tshenchoff	Israhel	22	M					father Israhel Comenoff Kara Warbunka Bulgaria		
27	Tshenchoff	Israhel	24	M					father Israhel Comenoff Kara Warbunka Bulgaria		
28	Tshenchoff	Israhel	17	M					father Israhel Comenoff Kara Warbunka Bulgaria		
29	Tshenchoff	Israhel	30	M					father Israhel Comenoff Kara Warbunka Bulgaria		
30	Tshenchoff	Israhel	24	M					father Israhel Comenoff Kara Warbunka Bulgaria		

\*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

for more



List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Baltimore

December

1907

17

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.										
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend; and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		for self	20	no	friend: Ivan Gustoff 27 Canal St. Chicago, Ill.	No No No No good	no	5-7	fair black brown	Bulgaria, Plevna
2			20		friend: Dmitrie Radloff 115 W. Huron St. Chicago, Ill.			5-8		
3			20		friend: Petrovich Bogoroff 8916 Green Bay Ave. Chicago, Ill.			5-6	gray	
4			20		friend: Ivan Gustoff 572 Canal St. Chicago, Ill.			5-4	brown	
5			20		friend: Petrovich Bogoroff 115 W. Huron St. Chicago, Ill.			5-5	blue	
6			20		friend: Petrovich Bogoroff 115 W. Huron St. Chicago, Ill.			5-4	blk brown	
7			20					5-8	black	
8			20		friend: Petrovich Bogoroff 8916 Green Bay Ave. Chicago, Ill.			5-6	blue	
9			20		friend: Dmitrie Radloff 115 W. Huron St. Chicago, Ill.			5-4	brown	
10			20		friend: Ivan Gustoff 572 Canal St. Chicago, Ill.			5-3	gray blue	
11			20		friend: Ivan Gustoff 572 Canal St. Chicago, Ill.			5-4	blk	
12			20		friend: Dmitrie Radloff 115 W. Huron St. Chicago, Ill.			5-6	black	
13			20		friend: Petrovich Bogoroff 8916 Green Bay Ave. Chicago, Ill.			5-3	blk brown	
14			20		friend: Petrovich Bogoroff 115 W. Huron St. Chicago, Ill.			5-7	black	
15			20		friend: Petrovich Bogoroff 8916 Green Bay Ave. Chicago, Ill.			5-6		
16			20		friend: Ivan Gustoff 572 Canal St. Chicago, Ill.			5-5	blk	
17			20		friend: Petrovich Bogoroff 8916 Green Bay Ave. Chicago, Ill.			5-10	gray	
18			20		friend: Petrovich Bogoroff 115 W. Huron St. Chicago, Ill.			5-9	brown	
19			20		friend: Dmitrie Radloff 115 W. Huron St. Chicago, Ill.			5-4	fair blue	
20			20					5-8		
21			20		friend: Toni Koseff Cannon St. Harrisburg, Pa.			5-7	black brown	
22			20		friend: Toni Koseff Cannon St. Harrisburg, Pa.			5-6		
23			20		friend: Toni Koseff Cannon St. Harrisburg, Pa.			5-8		
24			20		friend: Toni Koseff Cannon St. Harrisburg, Pa.			5-7		
25			20		friend: Toni Koseff Cannon St. Harrisburg, Pa.			5-4	blk blue	
26			20		friend: Toni Koseff Cannon St. Harrisburg, Pa.			5-6	black brown	Laserna, Bela
27			20		friend: Toni Koseff Cannon St. Harrisburg, Pa.			5-8		
28			20		friend: Toni Koseff Cannon St. Harrisburg, Pa.			5-8	blue	
29			20		friend: Toni Koseff Cannon St. Harrisburg, Pa.			5-9	brown	
30			20		friend: Toni Koseff Cannon St. Harrisburg, Pa.					



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Jacobs Master, of the S.S. Köln, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy; or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Jacobs  
Master

Sworn to before me this 11 day of August, 1900.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Mohr, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, residing at St. Louis, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Wittenberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

18

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Index cards by C. L.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

*Kaiser*

sailing from *Bremer*

*November 23rd 1907*

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Res.	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Read	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country	City or Town	The same address of nearest relative as stated in country whence alien came	Final Destination State	City or Town
5	<i>Poinca</i>	<i>Vasilie</i>		40	M		<i>farm lab. ygr.</i>			<i>Romanian</i>	<i>Romanian</i>	<i>Romanian</i>	<i>Basiceu</i>	<i>bro. &amp; l. Jan Galor</i>		
7	<i>Sadlowski</i>	<i>Friedrich</i>		43	M		<i>farmer</i>			<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Wodengrund</i>	<i>brother Johann Sadlowski</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Elizabet City</i>
31		<i>Karoline</i>		41	F		<i>none</i>							<i>bro. l. Wodengrund</i>		
41	<i>Rozinski</i>	<i>Anna</i>		14	F									<i>bro. l. Wodengrund</i>		
8		<i>Johann</i>		11	M									<i>bro. l. Wodengrund</i>		
87		<i>Wilhelm</i>		9	M									<i>bro. l. Wodengrund</i>		
41	<i>Sadlowski</i>	<i>Friedrich</i>		7	M									<i>bro. l. Wodengrund</i>		
81	<i>Kosuta</i>	<i>Marianna</i>		34	F					<i>Polish</i>				<i>father Josef Kosuta</i>		
10		<i>Andreas</i>		10	M									<i>bro. l. Wodengrund</i>		
11		<i>Josef</i>		9	M									<i>bro. l. Wodengrund</i>		
12		<i>Peter</i>		8	M									<i>bro. l. Wodengrund</i>		
121		<i>Rosalie</i>		4	F									<i>bro. l. Wodengrund</i>		
131	<i>Wysk</i>	<i>Friedrich</i>		45	M		<i>farm lab. ygr.</i>			<i>German</i>		<i>W. Schwanen</i>	<i>Wysk</i>	<i>wife, Barbara Wysk</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>
141	<i>Schnepp</i>	<i>Alfred</i>		17	M		<i>cook</i>					<i>Hagenau</i>	<i>Hagenau</i>	<i>bro. l. Wodengrund</i>		
151	<i>Mischel</i>	<i>Franciska</i>		16	F		<i>house</i>							<i>bro. l. Wodengrund</i>		
161	<i>Smittroovits</i>	<i>Vladimir</i>		20	M		<i>farm lab.</i>			<i>Turkey</i>	<i>Macedonian</i>	<i>Turkey</i>	<i>Skope</i>	<i>bro. l. Wodengrund</i>		
171	<i>Kamzlewski</i>	<i>Marianna</i>		21	F		<i>servant</i>			<i>Germany</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Schwarrungen</i>	<i>bro. l. Wodengrund</i>		
181	<i>Riger</i>	<i>Johann</i>		11	M		<i>farm lab. ygr.</i>			<i>Hungary</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Theresany</i>	<i>bro. l. Wodengrund</i>		
191	<i>Ling</i>	<i>Anna</i>		24	F		<i>none ygr.</i>							<i>bro. l. Wodengrund</i>		
20		<i>Anna</i>		3	F									<i>bro. l. Wodengrund</i>		
21	<i>Herrmann</i>	<i>George</i>		17	M		<i>farm lab. ygr.</i>			<i>Russia</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>Pfeifer</i>	<i>bro. l. Wodengrund</i>		
22	<i>Larski</i>	<i>Anna</i>		18	F		<i>servant</i>			<i>Galicia</i>		<i>Galicia</i>	<i>Zbaniow</i>	<i>bro. l. Wodengrund</i>		
23	<i>Purcochar</i>	<i>Antonia</i>		17	F					<i>Bohemian</i>		<i>Bohemian</i>	<i>Studen</i>	<i>bro. l. Wodengrund</i>		
24	<i>Migacz</i>	<i>Josef</i>		25	M		<i>farm lab.</i>			<i>Galicia</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>Vientawa</i>	<i>bro. l. Wodengrund</i>		
25	<i>Korwin</i>	<i>Julia</i>		18	F		<i>servant</i>							<i>bro. l. Wodengrund</i>		
26		<i>Marya</i>		15	F									<i>bro. l. Wodengrund</i>		
27	<i>Bednar</i>	<i>Theresa</i>		41	F		<i>none</i>			<i>Bohemian</i>	<i>Bohemian</i>	<i>Bohemia</i>	<i>Tal Klobouky</i>	<i>bro. l. Wodengrund</i>		
28				11	M		<i>servant</i>							<i>bro. l. Wodengrund</i>		
29		<i>Emil</i>		4	M									<i>bro. l. Wodengrund</i>		
30	<i>Gross</i>	<i>Johann</i>		36	M		<i>farm lab. ygr.</i>			<i>Hungary</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Waldorf</i>	<i>bro. l. Wodengrund</i>		

\*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
+ "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

*M. M.*



## 19

*Arriving at Port of*

Palmer

Peamber

1907

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. Jacobs Master*, of the *S.S. Köln*, from *Bremen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*H. Jacobs*  
Master

Sworn to before me this *11* day of *Dec*, 190*4*

at

Immigration Office

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).**—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2 (Sex).**—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 3 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "sojourners" under head of occupation.

**Column 5 (Able to read and write).**—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 6 (Nationality).**—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 7 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. John, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, sitting therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Virginia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists of Manifest Ships, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

20

Sworn to before me this 10 day of July, 1907

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rosenick).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Index cards by C. L.



10  
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

Kalin

sailing from

Bremen

November 23rd 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	Hollis	Chane	21	Y	Y	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Odessa	sister Heile Zweronka	Ill Chicago
2	Lewin	Notan	25	W	W	Russia	Hebrew	Odessa	Odessa Zweronka & Herman	Pa New Castle
3	Gouranski	Alexander	33	W	W	Polish		Olomay	Olomay K. Olomay & K. Olomay	Pa New Castle
4	Rutkowski	Francis	28	W	W			Koszyg	wife Francis Rutkowski	Pa New Castle
5	Kowalski	Josef	19	W	W			Przyras	Przyras P. Przyras & Przyras	Pa New Castle
6	Dombrowska	Helena	27	W	W			Ogledy	father Bronislaw Kowalski	Pa Philadelphia
7	Rutkowski	Michalina	27	W	W			Ogledy	Ogledy P. Przyras & K. Olomay	Pa Philadelphia
8	Zakala	George	22	W	W	Hungary	Romanian	Erkenoz	Erkenoz P. Przyras & K. Olomay	Pa Philadelphia
9	Prigodov	Anna	44	W	W	Polish	Galicia	Sadki	Sadki P. Przyras & K. Olomay	Pa Philadelphia
10	Budzen	Brye	31	W	W			Wartowic	Wartowic P. Przyras & K. Olomay	Pa Philadelphia
11	Kunz	Elisabeth	32	W	W	German		Zbansow	Zbansow P. Przyras & K. Olomay	Pa Philadelphia
12	Leinam	Michael	32	W	W	Russia	German	Russia	mother Julianne Leinam	Pa Philadelphia
13		Marya	6	W	W				mother Julianne Leinam	Pa Philadelphia
14		Anna	2	W	W				mother Julianne Leinam	Pa Philadelphia
15	Borowski	Max	24	W	W	Polish	Germany	Leigaw	Leigaw P. Przyras & K. Olomay	Pa Philadelphia
16		Ignas	22	W	W				Leigaw P. Przyras & K. Olomay	Pa Philadelphia
17	Borowska	Michalina	20	W	W			Leigaw	Leigaw P. Przyras & K. Olomay	Pa Philadelphia
18	Gwizda	Marcin	32	W	W	Russia		Russia	Leigaw P. Przyras & K. Olomay	Pa Philadelphia
19	Wroble	Kazimierz	32	W	W			Leigaw	Leigaw P. Przyras & K. Olomay	Pa Philadelphia
20	Riedel	Emma	15	W	W	Germany	German	Germany	Leigaw P. Przyras & K. Olomay	Pa Philadelphia
21	Foxwisk	Markin	24	W	W	Polish		Leigaw	Leigaw P. Przyras & K. Olomay	Pa Philadelphia
22	Spurny	Marya	29	W	W	Bohemia	Bohemian	Bohemia	Leigaw P. Przyras & K. Olomay	Pa Philadelphia
23		Josefa	3	W	W				Leigaw P. Przyras & K. Olomay	Pa Philadelphia
24		Marya	2	W	W				Leigaw P. Przyras & K. Olomay	Pa Philadelphia
25		Barbara	2	W	W				Leigaw P. Przyras & K. Olomay	Pa Philadelphia
26	Fleiff	Fani	14	W	W	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Leigaw P. Przyras & K. Olomay	Pa Philadelphia



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *Baltimore*

190

21

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any contract, agreement, or understanding with any person or persons in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	78359			Camille Bush, Lapidary, 402 N. Calvert St. & Chesapeake	No	No	No	good	no	5	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	Kopetud
2		brother			brother, Chicago, Illinois 581 Niagara St. New Castle Pa.						5						Many
3		no brother			brother, Hamilton Pennsylvania Brooklyn Pa.						5		blk	blue			Brooklyn
4	yes	husband			husband, Joseph Rutkowski Jefferson St. 2522 Pittsburgh Pa.						5						Cyren
5		father			father												
6		brother			brother, L. Marcel, Pennsylvania Harrison St. 103, Philadelphia Pa.						5						Lydney
7		brother			brother, Stanislaw Domkowski Baltimore Md. 227 St. 2918						5						Poland
8		husband			husband, Joseph Rydzko Lester Creek P. O. Box 232						5						Bismarck
9		father			father, New Philadelphia Pa.						5						Bismarck
10		brother			brother, John Laskala Jefferson St. 407-408 St. Leonard						5						Poland
11		43414	370		brother, Charles Dalsora Pittsburg Pa. 8th Street 804						5						Poland
12		cousin			cousin, Michael Frawley Youngstown Ohio St. John St.						5						Poland
13		husband			husband, Joseph Kowalski Pittsburg Pa. 52 Rockwell St.						5						Poland
14		father			father						5						Poland
15		brother			brother, August Lejman Filmore Ave. 130 Cranston						5						Russia
16		father			father												
17																	
18		self			brother, Antoni Zalkowski Philadelphia Franklin St.						5						Poland
19																	
20					stepbrother						5						
21					niece, John Gorky 1804 Hamilton St. Hamilton Pa.						5						
22											5						
23					aunt, Mrs. Kibbel Wheeling W. Va. 2344 (West)						5						
24		brother			brother, Mary Komacki Toledo St. 4th Baltimore Md.						5						
25		husband			husband, Francis Smuray 3443 E. 7th St. Cleveland Oh.						5						
26		father			father												
27																	
28																	
29																	
30		brother			brother, Rossi Frawoff Mineral Ohio						5						



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. Jacobs* Master, of the *S.S. Köln*, from *Bremen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *27* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*H. Jacobs*  
Master

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Mohr*, Surgeon of the *L. H. Koln*, *residing therein*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *two* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the university of Wzburg*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *27* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

22

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Index cards by C. L.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

7 S. S. *Volin*

sailing from *Bremen*

23<sup>rd</sup> November, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Heinrich Kieff	15	M	farm. lab. no		Bulgaria		Jurendjir, Bulgaria	father, Heinrich Kieff	
2	Heinrich Kieff	10	M			Bulgaria		Jurendjir, Bulgaria	father, Heinrich Kieff	
3	Yasir Kieff	10	M			Bulgaria		Jurendjir, Bulgaria	father, Heinrich Kieff	
4	Heinrich Kieff	14	M			Bulgaria		Jurendjir, Bulgaria	father, Heinrich Kieff	
5	Yascharoff Kieff	45	M			Bulgaria		Jurendjir, Bulgaria	father, Heinrich Kieff	
6	Kurtakoff Kieff	30	M			Bulgaria		Jurendjir, Bulgaria	father, Heinrich Kieff	
7	Yusef Kieff	32	M			Bulgaria		Jurendjir, Bulgaria	father, Heinrich Kieff	
8	Kurtakoff Kieff	26	M			Bulgaria		Jurendjir, Bulgaria	father, Heinrich Kieff	
9	Kurtakoff Kieff	46	M			Bulgaria		Jurendjir, Bulgaria	father, Heinrich Kieff	
10	Kurtakoff Kieff	36	M			Bulgaria		Jurendjir, Bulgaria	father, Heinrich Kieff	
11	Kurtakoff Kieff	22	M			Bulgaria		Jurendjir, Bulgaria	father, Heinrich Kieff	
12	Kurtakoff Kieff	14	M			Bulgaria		Jurendjir, Bulgaria	father, Heinrich Kieff	
13	Kurtakoff Kieff	12	M			Bulgaria		Jurendjir, Bulgaria	father, Heinrich Kieff	
14	Kurtakoff Kieff	21	M			Bulgaria		Jurendjir, Bulgaria	father, Heinrich Kieff	
15	Kurtakoff Kieff	23	M			Bulgaria		Jurendjir, Bulgaria	father, Heinrich Kieff	
16	Kurtakoff Kieff	23	M			Bulgaria		Jurendjir, Bulgaria	father, Heinrich Kieff	
17	Kurtakoff Kieff	21	M			Bulgaria		Jurendjir, Bulgaria	father, Heinrich Kieff	
18	Kurtakoff Kieff	20	M			Bulgaria		Jurendjir, Bulgaria	father, Heinrich Kieff	
19	Kurtakoff Kieff	24	M			Bulgaria		Jurendjir, Bulgaria	father, Heinrich Kieff	
20	Kurtakoff Kieff	21	M			Bulgaria		Jurendjir, Bulgaria	father, Heinrich Kieff	
21	Kurtakoff Kieff	17	M			Bulgaria		Jurendjir, Bulgaria	father, Heinrich Kieff	
22	Kurtakoff Kieff	18	M			Bulgaria		Jurendjir, Bulgaria	father, Heinrich Kieff	
23	Kurtakoff Kieff	14	M			Bulgaria		Jurendjir, Bulgaria	father, Heinrich Kieff	
24	Kurtakoff Kieff	25	M			Bulgaria		Jurendjir, Bulgaria	father, Heinrich Kieff	
25	Kurtakoff Kieff	18	M			Bulgaria		Jurendjir, Bulgaria	father, Heinrich Kieff	
26	Kurtakoff Kieff	28	M			Bulgaria		Jurendjir, Bulgaria	father, Heinrich Kieff	
27	Kurtakoff Kieff	28	M			Bulgaria		Jurendjir, Bulgaria	father, Heinrich Kieff	
28	Kurtakoff Kieff	17	M			Bulgaria		Jurendjir, Bulgaria	father, Heinrich Kieff	
29	Kurtakoff Kieff	24	M			Bulgaria		Jurendjir, Bulgaria	father, Heinrich Kieff	
30	Kurtakoff Kieff	21	M			Bulgaria		Jurendjir, Bulgaria	father, Heinrich Kieff	

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



List

23

Arriving at Port of Baltimore

LEC 10<sup>1</sup>

1907

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Jacobs Master, of the S. S. Kolar from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, of 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of July, 1907,  
at Bale

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).**—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2 (Sex).**—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 3 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 5 (Able to read and write).**—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 6 (Nationality).**—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 7 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, i. e., self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Mohr, Surgeon of the St. Köln, residing therein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Würzburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 1907  
at Palmer

Immigration Officer.

24

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Index cards by W. L.

8.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Wille*

sailing from *Prussia*

*November 23<sup>rd</sup>*, 190*7*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Wagner</i> <i>Paul</i>	<i>70</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>U.S. citizen</i>		<i>German</i>		<i>U.S.A. Cincinnati</i>	<i>U.S.A. Cincinnati</i>	<i>U.S.A. Cincinnati</i>
2	<i>Lichten</i> <i>Gerade</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>U.S. citizen</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
3	<i>Wagner</i> <i>Paul</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>U.S. citizen</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
4	<i>Wagner</i> <i>Paul</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>U.S. citizen</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
5	<i>Wagner</i> <i>Paul</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>U.S. citizen</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
6	<i>Wagner</i> <i>Paul</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>U.S. citizen</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
7	<i>Wagner</i> <i>Paul</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>U.S. citizen</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
8	<i>Wagner</i> <i>Paul</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>U.S. citizen</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
9	<i>Wagner</i> <i>Paul</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>U.S. citizen</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
10	<i>Wagner</i> <i>Paul</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>U.S. citizen</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
11	<i>Wagner</i> <i>Paul</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>U.S. citizen</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
12	<i>Wagner</i> <i>Paul</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>U.S. citizen</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
13	<i>Wagner</i> <i>Paul</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>U.S. citizen</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
14	<i>Wagner</i> <i>Paul</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>U.S. citizen</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
15	<i>Wagner</i> <i>Paul</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>U.S. citizen</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
16	<i>Wagner</i> <i>Paul</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>U.S. citizen</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
17	<i>Wagner</i> <i>Paul</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>U.S. citizen</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
18	<i>Wagner</i> <i>Paul</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>U.S. citizen</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
19	<i>Wagner</i> <i>Paul</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>U.S. citizen</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
20	<i>Wagner</i> <i>Paul</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>U.S. citizen</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
21	<i>Wagner</i> <i>Paul</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>U.S. citizen</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
22	<i>Wagner</i> <i>Paul</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>U.S. citizen</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
23	<i>Wagner</i> <i>Paul</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>U.S. citizen</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
24	<i>Wagner</i> <i>Paul</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>U.S. citizen</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
25	<i>Wagner</i> <i>Paul</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>U.S. citizen</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
26	<i>Wagner</i> <i>Paul</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>U.S. citizen</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
27	<i>Wagner</i> <i>Paul</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>U.S. citizen</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
28	<i>Wagner</i> <i>Paul</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>U.S. citizen</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
29	<i>Wagner</i> <i>Paul</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>U.S. citizen</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
30	<i>Wagner</i> <i>Paul</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>U.S. citizen</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *Baltimore**December 10, 1907*

25

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$500, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. Whether entitled by reason of race, color, or creed to the rights of citizenship in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	no	self	100%	1892	U.S.A. Children	no	no	no	no	good	Solidity	5 5	fair	blue	none	Germany Weiswasser
2	no	self	100%	1892	U.S.A. Children	no	no	no	no	good	Solidity	5 11	black	grey	none	Hungary Kuz
3	no	self	100%	1892	U.S.A. Children	no	no	no	no	good	Solidity	5 8	black	blue	none	Imor
4	no	self	100%	1892	U.S.A. Children	no	no	no	no	good	Solidity	5 -	black	brown	none	
5	no	self	100%	1892	U.S.A. Children	no	no	no	no	good	Solidity	5 -	black	blue	none	
6	no	self	100%	1892	U.S.A. Children	no	no	no	no	good	Solidity	5 2	black	grey	none	Mitels
7	no	self	100%	1892	U.S.A. Children	no	no	no	no	good	Solidity	5 4	black	brown	none	Eggleza
8	no	self	100%	1892	U.S.A. Children	no	no	no	no	good	Solidity	4 10	black	grey	none	Borisfalva
9	no	self	100%	1892	U.S.A. Children	no	no	no	no	good	Solidity	5 10	black	blue	none	Buzogaz
10	no	self	100%	1892	U.S.A. Children	no	no	no	no	good	Solidity	5 5	black	brown	none	Machna
11	no	self	100%	1892	U.S.A. Children	no	no	no	no	good	Solidity	5 7	black	blue	none	Lustria Ksl
12	no	self	100%	1892	U.S.A. Children	no	no	no	no	good	Solidity	5 7	black	blue	none	Ulan
13	no	self	100%	1892	U.S.A. Children	no	no	no	no	good	Solidity	5 5	black	blue	none	Gral
14	no	self	100%	1892	U.S.A. Children	no	no	no	no	good	Solidity	5 3	black	blue	none	Bohemia Kany
15	no	self	100%	1892	U.S.A. Children	no	no	no	no	good	Solidity	5 7	black	blue	none	Gelja Katoray
16	no	self	100%	1892	U.S.A. Children	no	no	no	no	good	Solidity	5 6	black	blue	none	Larvon
17	no	self	100%	1892	U.S.A. Children	no	no	no	no	good	Solidity	5 6	black	blue	none	Simica
18	no	self	100%	1892	U.S.A. Children	no	no	no	no	good	Solidity	5 7	black	blue	none	
19	no	self	100%	1892	U.S.A. Children	no	no	no	no	good	Solidity	5 2	black	brown	none	
20	no	self	100%	1892	U.S.A. Children	no	no	no	no	good	Solidity	4 10	black	blue	none	
21	no	self	100%	1892	U.S.A. Children	no	no	no	no	good	Solidity	4 9	black	blue	none	
22	no	self	100%	1892	U.S.A. Children	no	no	no	no	good	Solidity	4 9	black	blue	none	
23	no	self	100%	1892	U.S.A. Children	no	no	no	no	good	Solidity	5 8	black	blue	none	Kopayna
24	no	self	100%	1892	U.S.A. Children	no	no	no	no	good	Solidity	5 6	black	grey	none	Rosie Kalmicz
25	no	self	100%	1892	U.S.A. Children	no	no	no	no	good	Solidity	5 9	black	brown	none	Mitelsk
26	no	self	100%	1892	U.S.A. Children	no	no	no	no	good	Solidity	5 5	black	blue	none	Stikiny
27	no	self	100%	1892	U.S.A. Children	no	no	no	no	good	Solidity	5 5	black	blue	none	Macznow
28	no	self	100%	1892	U.S.A. Children	no	no	no	no	good	Solidity	5 6	black	blue	none	Spilgi
29	no	self	100%	1892	U.S.A. Children	no	no	no	no	good	Solidity	5 8	black	blue	none	San Kov
30	no	self	100%	1892	U.S.A. Children	no	no	no	no	good	Solidity	5 3	black	blue	none	Waelie



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Jacoby Master, of the S. S. Köln, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1901,  
at Bremen

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Choke, Surgeon of the U.S. Hotel, residing therein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Winyburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of June, 1907  
at Winyburg

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Index cards by P. L.



PROOF THAT ALIENS WILL PASS BY DIRECT AND CONTINUOUS JOURNEY THROUGH AND OUT OF  
THE UNITED STATES (RULE 16)

27

Port of Baltimore, ss:

I hereby swear that I intend to proceed by direct and continuous journey through and out of the United States; that, except as hereinafter stated, I shall not sojourn at any place in the United States prior to leaving the same, and that the information hereinafter given is true to the best of my knowledge and belief:

Arrived by steamer 12

Manifest list and number 9 # 19-20

Date Dec 10 1907

Destination (with address) for Mr. J. J. Gesteff, 21 Eastern Ave. Baltimore

Route to be taken B & O via Hudson River R.R.

Whether or not in possession of prepaid ticket to destination:

Remarks (here insert fact of, and reason for, any sojourn in the United States):

Sworn to before me this 10  
day of Dec, 1907

Name:

Milko J. Gesteff  
incensed

NOTE.—The amount deposited by steamship companies on account of aliens claiming to be passing in transit through the United States will not be returned unless the Commissioner of Immigration at the port of arrival is satisfied that any sojourn in the United States arises from inability to procure immediate transportation to destination. Any such sojourn must be stated under "remarks," together with the exact reason therefor.

11-1207

28

PROOF THAT ALIENS WILL PASS BY DIRECT AND CONTINUOUS JOURNEY THROUGH AND OUT OF  
THE UNITED STATES (RULE 16)

Port of Baltimore, ss:

I hereby swear that I intend to proceed by direct and continuous journey through and out of the United States; that, except as hereinafter stated, I shall not sojourn at any place in the United States prior to leaving the same, and that the information hereinafter given is true to the best of my knowledge and belief:

Arrived by steamer Calu

Manifest list and number 9 # 21

Date Dec 10 1907

Destination (with address) for Ivan Stoyanoff, 14 Eastern Ave. Baltimore

Route to be taken B & O via Hudson River R.R.

Whether or not in possession of prepaid ticket to destination:

Remarks (here insert fact of, and reason for, any sojourn in the United States):

Sworn to before me this 10  
day of Dec, 1907

Name:

David Durebo

incensed

NOTE.—The amount deposited by steamship companies on account of aliens claiming to be passing in transit through the United States will not be returned unless the Commissioner of Immigration at the port of arrival is satisfied that any sojourn in the United States arises from inability to procure immediate transportation to destination. Any such sojourn must be stated under "remarks," together with the exact reason therefor.

11-1207



PROOF THAT ALIENS WILL PASS BY DIRECT AND CONTINUOUS JOURNEY THROUGH AND OUT OF  
THE UNITED STATES (RULE 16)

Port of Baltimore, ss:

I hereby swear that I intend to proceed by direct and continuous journey through and out of the United States; that, except as hereinafter stated, I shall not sojourn at any place in the United States prior to leaving the same, and that the information hereinafter given is true to the best of my knowledge and belief:

Arrived by steamer Kulm

Manifest list and number 7-25-25

Date Dec. 10 - 1907

Destination (with address) Mr. J. L. Getchell, 21 Eastern Ave

Route to be taken B. & O. via Hudson River R.R. through N.Y.

Whether or not in possession of prepaid ticket to destination:  
Yes

Remarks (here insert fact of, and reason for, any sojourn in the United States):

Sworn to before me this 10  
day of Dec., 1907

Name: Меганн Гандарова  
М. И. ИВАНОВ

NOTE.—The amount deposited by steamship companies on account of aliens claiming to be passing in transit through the United States will not be returned unless the Commissioner of Immigration at the port of arrival is satisfied that any sojourn in the United States arises from inability to procure immediate transportation to destination. Any such sojourn must be stated under "remarks," together with the exact reason therefor. 11-1207

PROOF THAT ALIENS WILL PASS BY DIRECT AND CONTINUOUS JOURNEY THROUGH AND OUT OF  
THE UNITED STATES (RULE 16)

Port of Baltimore, ss:

I hereby swear that I intend to proceed by direct and continuous journey through and out of the United States; that, except as hereinafter stated, I shall not sojourn at any place in the United States prior to leaving the same, and that the information hereinafter given is true to the best of my knowledge and belief:

Arrived by steamer Kulm

Manifest list and number 9-27-28

Date Dec. 10 - 1907

Destination (with address) Mr. J. L. Getchell, 21 Eastern Ave

Route to be taken B. & O. via Hudson River R.R. through N.Y.

Whether or not in possession of prepaid ticket to destination:  
Yes

Remarks (here insert fact of, and reason for, any sojourn in the United States):

Sworn to before me this 10  
day of Dec., 1907

Name: Никола Иванович  
Морозов  
М. И. ИВАНОВ

NOTE.—The amount deposited by steamship companies on account of aliens claiming to be passing in transit through the United States will not be returned unless the Commissioner of Immigration at the port of arrival is satisfied that any sojourn in the United States arises from inability to procure immediate transportation to destination. Any such sojourn must be stated under "remarks," together with the exact reason therefor. 11-1207



PROOF THAT ALIENS WILL PASS BY DIRECT AND CONTINUOUS JOURNEY THROUGH AND OUT OF  
THE UNITED STATES (RULE 16)

Port of Baltimore, ss: 31

I hereby swear that I intend to proceed by direct and continuous journey through and out of the United States; that, except as hereinafter stated, I shall not sojourn at any place in the United States prior to leaving the same, and that the information hereinafter given is true to the best of my knowledge and belief:

Arrived by steamer Köln

Manifest list and number 9 # 30

Date Dec 10 - 1907

Destination (with address) Ed Panagot Agoff, 37, Eastern ave  
Route to be taken B + C, via Hudson River RR, Toronto, Ont

Whether or not in possession of prepaid ticket to destination:

Yes

Remarks (here insert fact of, and reason for, any sojourn in the United States):

Sworn to before me this 10  
day of Dec, 1907

Name: George Agoff

NOTE.—The amount deposited by steamship companies on account of aliens claiming to be passing in transit through the United States will not be returned unless the Commissioner of Immigration at the port of arrival is satisfied that any sojourn in the United States arises from inability to procure immediate transportation to destination. Any such sojourn must be stated under "remarks," together with the exact reason therefor. 11-1207

PROOF THAT ALIENS WILL PASS BY DIRECT AND CONTINUOUS JOURNEY THROUGH AND OUT OF  
THE UNITED STATES (RULE 16)

Port of Baltimore, ss:

I hereby swear that I intend to proceed by direct and continuous journey through and out of the United States; that, except as hereinafter stated, I shall not sojourn at any place in the United States prior to leaving the same, and that the information hereinafter given is true to the best of my knowledge and belief:

Arrived by steamer Köln

Manifest list and number 9 # 15-18

Date Dec 10 - 1907

Destination (with address) Ed George Mametkeff, 37 Eastern ave  
Route to be taken B + C, via Hudson River RR, Toronto, Ont

Whether or not in possession of prepaid ticket to destination:

Yes

Remarks (here insert fact of, and reason for, any sojourn in the United States):

Sworn to before me this 10  
day of Dec, 1907

Name: George Mametkeff

NOTE.—The amount deposited by steamship companies on account of aliens claiming to be passing in transit through the United States will not be returned unless the Commissioner of Immigration at the port of arrival is satisfied that any sojourn in the United States arises from inability to procure immediate transportation to destination. Any such sojourn must be stated under "remarks," together with the exact reason therefor. 11-1207







SALON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *John* sailing from *Prussia* November 23<sup>rd</sup>, 1907

NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.									
1. Choff	Kintcho	25	✓				Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Prussia	Prussia	Prussia
2. Choff	Andoff	26	✓								
3. Choff	Alkhan	26	✓								
4. Choff	Agadol	25	✓								
5. Choff	Leva	25	✓								
6. Choff	Choff	26	✓								
7. Choff	Choff	24	✓						Prussia	Prussia	Prussia
8. Choff	Choff	25	✓								
9. Choff	Choff	17	✓								
10. Choff	Choff	24	✓								
11. Choff	Choff	25	✓								
12. Choff	Choff	25	✓								
13. Choff	Choff	25	✓								
14. Choff	Choff	28	✓								
15. Choff	Choff	28	✓								
16. Choff	Choff	28	✓								
17. Choff	Choff	28	✓								
18. Choff	Choff	28	✓								
19. Choff	Choff	28	✓								
20. Choff	Choff	28	✓								
21. Choff	Choff	28	✓								
22. Choff	Choff	28	✓								
23. Choff	Choff	28	✓								
24. Choff	Choff	28	✓								
25. Choff	Choff	28	✓								
26. Choff	Choff	28	✓								
27. Choff	Choff	28	✓								
28. Choff	Choff	28	✓								
29. Choff	Choff	28	✓								
30. Choff	Choff	28	✓								

\*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

*David H. Speiser*



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Arriving at Port of Baltimore

December

1907

No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own money, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled: Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height: Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or To.
1	self	12th		Yes	Friend, Charles J. Hoff, 12th St. N. W. Washington, D. C.	no	no	56	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	St. Petersburg
2		12th		Yes	Friend, Charles J. Hoff, 12th St. N. W. Washington, D. C.	"	"	56	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	St. Petersburg
3		12th		Yes	Friend, Charles J. Hoff, 12th St. N. W. Washington, D. C.	"	"	56	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	St. Petersburg
4		12th		Yes	Friend, Charles J. Hoff, 12th St. N. W. Washington, D. C.	"	"	56	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	St. Petersburg
5		12th		Yes	Friend, Charles J. Hoff, 12th St. N. W. Washington, D. C.	"	"	56	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	St. Petersburg
6		12th		Yes	Friend, Charles J. Hoff, 12th St. N. W. Washington, D. C.	"	"	56	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	St. Petersburg
7		12th		Yes	Friend, Charles J. Hoff, 12th St. N. W. Washington, D. C.	"	"	56	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	St. Petersburg
8		12th		Yes	Friend, Charles J. Hoff, 12th St. N. W. Washington, D. C.	"	"	56	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	St. Petersburg
9		12th		Yes	Friend, Charles J. Hoff, 12th St. N. W. Washington, D. C.	"	"	56	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	St. Petersburg
10		12th		Yes	Friend, Charles J. Hoff, 12th St. N. W. Washington, D. C.	"	"	56	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	St. Petersburg
11		12th		Yes	Friend, Charles J. Hoff, 12th St. N. W. Washington, D. C.	"	"	56	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	St. Petersburg
12		12th		Yes	Friend, Charles J. Hoff, 12th St. N. W. Washington, D. C.	"	"	56	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	St. Petersburg
13		12th		Yes	Friend, Charles J. Hoff, 12th St. N. W. Washington, D. C.	"	"	56	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	St. Petersburg
14		12th		Yes	Friend, Charles J. Hoff, 12th St. N. W. Washington, D. C.	"	"	56	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	St. Petersburg
15		12th		Yes	Friend, Charles J. Hoff, 12th St. N. W. Washington, D. C.	"	"	56	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	St. Petersburg
16		12th		Yes	Friend, Charles J. Hoff, 12th St. N. W. Washington, D. C.	"	"	56	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	St. Petersburg
17		12th		Yes	Friend, Charles J. Hoff, 12th St. N. W. Washington, D. C.	"	"	56	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	St. Petersburg
18		12th		Yes	Friend, Charles J. Hoff, 12th St. N. W. Washington, D. C.	"	"	56	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	St. Petersburg
19		12th		Yes	Friend, Charles J. Hoff, 12th St. N. W. Washington, D. C.	"	"	56	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	St. Petersburg
20		12th		Yes	Friend, Charles J. Hoff, 12th St. N. W. Washington, D. C.	"	"	56	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	St. Petersburg
21		12th		Yes	Friend, Charles J. Hoff, 12th St. N. W. Washington, D. C.	"	"	56	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	St. Petersburg
22		12th		Yes	Friend, Charles J. Hoff, 12th St. N. W. Washington, D. C.	"	"	56	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	St. Petersburg
23		12th		Yes	Friend, Charles J. Hoff, 12th St. N. W. Washington, D. C.	"	"	56	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	St. Petersburg
24		12th		Yes	Friend, Charles J. Hoff, 12th St. N. W. Washington, D. C.	"	"	56	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	St. Petersburg
25		12th		Yes	Friend, Charles J. Hoff, 12th St. N. W. Washington, D. C.	"	"	56	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	St. Petersburg
26		12th		Yes	Friend, Charles J. Hoff, 12th St. N. W. Washington, D. C.	"	"	56	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	St. Petersburg
27		12th		Yes	Friend, Charles J. Hoff, 12th St. N. W. Washington, D. C.	"	"	56	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	St. Petersburg
28		12th		Yes	Friend, Charles J. Hoff, 12th St. N. W. Washington, D. C.	"	"	56	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	St. Petersburg
29		12th		Yes	Friend, Charles J. Hoff, 12th St. N. W. Washington, D. C.	"	"	56	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	



SALON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE

Signature of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Required by the regulations

*I, Jacob H. Master, of the S.S. Köln, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Mohr*, Surgeon of the *S.S. Köln*, sailing *therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *two* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the university of Würzburg*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *27* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

36

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Index cards by C. L.

10.



14  
10, 10  
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

Primen

November 13<sup>th</sup>, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Mannoff	Tomas	39	M	laborer	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Sofia	Primen		
2	Dimiroff	Tomi	17			yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Primen	Primen		
3	Mannoff	Ylay	32					Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Primen	Primen		
4	Mirskoff	Todor	28	M				Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Primen	Primen		
5	Edoroff	Cherifon	45					Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Primen	Primen		
6	Georgi Hamatou	Dimetri	19	M		yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Primen	Primen		
7	Chrisa Golepou	Evangelos	24	M				Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Primen	Primen		
8	Chirsovich	Milan	24	M				Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Primen	Primen		
9	Georgi	Georgi	23	M				Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Primen	Primen		
10	Triskoff	Petro	22	M				Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Primen	Primen		
11	Chirsovich	Dimetri	24	M				Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Primen	Primen		
12	Trifonoff	Mitko	25	M				Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Primen	Primen		
13	Chirsovich	Viliko	23	M				Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Primen	Primen		
14	Steff	Olia	25	M				Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Primen	Primen		
15	Chirsovich	Petro	21	M				Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Primen	Primen		
16	Chirsovich	Evangelos	22	M				Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Primen	Primen		
17	Andreeff	Nia	23	M				Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Primen	Primen		
18	Chirsovich	Petro	22	M				Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Primen	Primen		
19	Chirsovich	Georgi	22	M				Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Primen	Primen		
20	Chirsovich	Evangelos	25	M				Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Primen	Primen		
21	Chirsovich	Evangelos	27	M				Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Primen	Primen		
22	Chirsovich	Michael	30	M				Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Primen	Primen		
23	Chirsovich	Basile	25	M				Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Primen	Primen		
24	Chirsovich	Nicola	25	M				Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Primen	Primen		
25	Chirsovich	Evangelos	24	M				Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Primen	Primen		
26	Chirsovich	Thys	44	M				Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Primen	Primen		
27	Chirsovich	Paul	34	M				Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Primen	Primen		
28	Chirsovich	Thys	24	M				Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Primen	Primen		
29	Chirsovich	Evangelos	24	M				Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Primen	Primen		
30	Chirsovich	Milan	24	M				Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Primen	Primen		

\*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Jacobs Master of the S.S. Köln from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of November, 1907  
at San Francisco

Mark Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hoke, Surgeon of the S.S. Köln, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Wirtzburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10<sup>th</sup> day of December, 1907  
at Wirtzburg

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Index cards by P. L.



15

Form 500 B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. KOLN

sailing from *Germany*

*November 23rd*, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	+ Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>W. H. H. H.</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>
2	<i>W. H. H. H.</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>
3	<i>W. H. H. H.</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>
4	<i>W. H. H. H.</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>
5	<i>W. H. H. H.</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>
6	<i>W. H. H. H.</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>
7	<i>W. H. H. H.</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>
8	<i>W. H. H. H.</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>
9	<i>W. H. H. H.</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>
10	<i>W. H. H. H.</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>
11	<i>W. H. H. H.</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>
12	<i>W. H. H. H.</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>
13	<i>W. H. H. H.</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>
14	<i>W. H. H. H.</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>
15	<i>W. H. H. H.</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>
16	<i>W. H. H. H.</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>
17	<i>W. H. H. H.</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>
18	<i>W. H. H. H.</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>
19	<i>W. H. H. H.</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>
20	<i>W. H. H. H.</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>
21	<i>W. H. H. H.</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>
22	<i>W. H. H. H.</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>
23	<i>W. H. H. H.</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>
24	<i>W. H. H. H.</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>
25	<i>W. H. H. H.</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>
26	<i>W. H. H. H.</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>
27	<i>W. H. H. H.</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>
28	<i>W. H. H. H.</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>
29	<i>W. H. H. H.</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>
30	<i>W. H. H. H.</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
+ "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *Panama*December 10<sup>th</sup>, 1907

39

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																		
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. Whether coming by reason of any military or naval service, or by reason of any service in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.						
1	no	self	th		Friend Peter Johnson, 1000 N. 3rd St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	black brown	none	Hungary	Skibinda
2			th		Friend Peter Johnson, 1000 N. 3rd St. Chicago, Ill.							5			black blue		"	Marisadna
3		brother										5	1				"	
4		father															"	
5																	"	
6																	"	
7		self	th		Friend Peter Johnson, 1000 N. 3rd St. Chicago, Ill.							5	11		black		"	Iskalkaga
8			th		Friend Peter Johnson, 1000 N. 3rd St. Chicago, Ill.							5	7		black		"	Iskalkaga
9			th		Friend Peter Johnson, 1000 N. 3rd St. Chicago, Ill.							5			blue		"	Iskalkaga
10		mother															"	
11		self	th		Friend Peter Johnson, 1000 N. 3rd St. Chicago, Ill.							5	4		black brown		"	Iskalkaga
12		brother										5	1		black		"	
13		self	th									5	5		blue		"	
14		self	th		Friend Peter Johnson, 1000 N. 3rd St. Chicago, Ill.							5	7		black brown		"	
15		father										5	2		black blue		"	
16												5			brown		"	
17		self	th		Friend Peter Johnson, 1000 N. 3rd St. Chicago, Ill.							5	2		blue		"	
18		brother										5					"	
19		father										4	11		brown		"	
20															blue		"	
21																	"	
22																	"	
23																	"	
24	no	self	th		Friend Peter Johnson, 1000 N. 3rd St. Chicago, Ill.							5	1				"	Iskalkaga
25		mother										4	8		brown		"	
26																	"	
27	no	self	th		Friend Peter Johnson, 1000 N. 3rd St. Chicago, Ill.							4	8		grey		"	Iskalkaga
28			th									5	13		black		"	Iskalkaga
29			th									5	8		brown		"	
30			th									5	4		black grey		"	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Jacobs Master, of the S.S. Köln, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of December, 1902,  
at St. Louis

H. Jacobs  
Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Mohr, Surgeon of the U.S. Koln, residing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Wurzberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Index cards by C. L.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Köln*sailing from *Bremen**Arrived at 11<sup>th</sup> 1907*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Stoffe	John	31	M	laborer	yes	Hungary	yes	Hungary, Kanyiga	Wife: Maria Stoffe	St. Louis
2	Stoffe	John	30	M	laborer	yes	Hungary	yes	Hungary, Kanyiga	Wife: Maria Stoffe	St. Louis
3	Stoffe	Andras	33	M	laborer	yes	Hungary	yes	Hungary, Kanyiga	Wife: Maria Stoffe	St. Louis
4	Stoffe	Andras	24	M	laborer	yes	Hungary	yes	Hungary, Kanyiga	Wife: Maria Stoffe	St. Louis
5	Stoffe	Andras	24	M	laborer	yes	Hungary	yes	Hungary, Kanyiga	Wife: Maria Stoffe	St. Louis
6	Stoffe	Andras	24	M	laborer	yes	Hungary	yes	Hungary, Kanyiga	Wife: Maria Stoffe	St. Louis
7	Stoffe	Andras	24	M	laborer	yes	Hungary	yes	Hungary, Kanyiga	Wife: Maria Stoffe	St. Louis
8	Stoffe	Andras	24	M	laborer	yes	Hungary	yes	Hungary, Kanyiga	Wife: Maria Stoffe	St. Louis
9	Stoffe	Andras	24	M	laborer	yes	Hungary	yes	Hungary, Kanyiga	Wife: Maria Stoffe	St. Louis
10	Stoffe	Andras	24	M	laborer	yes	Hungary	yes	Hungary, Kanyiga	Wife: Maria Stoffe	St. Louis
11	Stoffe	Andras	24	M	laborer	yes	Hungary	yes	Hungary, Kanyiga	Wife: Maria Stoffe	St. Louis
12	Stoffe	Andras	24	M	laborer	yes	Hungary	yes	Hungary, Kanyiga	Wife: Maria Stoffe	St. Louis
13	Stoffe	Andras	24	M	laborer	yes	Hungary	yes	Hungary, Kanyiga	Wife: Maria Stoffe	St. Louis
14	Stoffe	Andras	24	M	laborer	yes	Hungary	yes	Hungary, Kanyiga	Wife: Maria Stoffe	St. Louis
15	Stoffe	Andras	24	M	laborer	yes	Hungary	yes	Hungary, Kanyiga	Wife: Maria Stoffe	St. Louis
16	Stoffe	Andras	24	M	laborer	yes	Hungary	yes	Hungary, Kanyiga	Wife: Maria Stoffe	St. Louis
17	Stoffe	Andras	24	M	laborer	yes	Hungary	yes	Hungary, Kanyiga	Wife: Maria Stoffe	St. Louis
18	Stoffe	Andras	24	M	laborer	yes	Hungary	yes	Hungary, Kanyiga	Wife: Maria Stoffe	St. Louis
19	Stoffe	Andras	24	M	laborer	yes	Hungary	yes	Hungary, Kanyiga	Wife: Maria Stoffe	St. Louis
20	Stoffe	Andras	24	M	laborer	yes	Hungary	yes	Hungary, Kanyiga	Wife: Maria Stoffe	St. Louis
21	Stoffe	Andras	24	M	laborer	yes	Hungary	yes	Hungary, Kanyiga	Wife: Maria Stoffe	St. Louis
22	Stoffe	Andras	24	M	laborer	yes	Hungary	yes	Hungary, Kanyiga	Wife: Maria Stoffe	St. Louis
23	Stoffe	Andras	24	M	laborer	yes	Hungary	yes	Hungary, Kanyiga	Wife: Maria Stoffe	St. Louis
24	Stoffe	Andras	24	M	laborer	yes	Hungary	yes	Hungary, Kanyiga	Wife: Maria Stoffe	St. Louis
25	Stoffe	Andras	24	M	laborer	yes	Hungary	yes	Hungary, Kanyiga	Wife: Maria Stoffe	St. Louis
26	Stoffe	Andras	24	M	laborer	yes	Hungary	yes	Hungary, Kanyiga	Wife: Maria Stoffe	St. Louis
27	Stoffe	Andras	24	M	laborer	yes	Hungary	yes	Hungary, Kanyiga	Wife: Maria Stoffe	St. Louis
28	Stoffe	Andras	24	M	laborer	yes	Hungary	yes	Hungary, Kanyiga	Wife: Maria Stoffe	St. Louis
29	Stoffe	Andras	24	M	laborer	yes	Hungary	yes	Hungary, Kanyiga	Wife: Maria Stoffe	St. Louis
30	Stoffe	Andras	24	M	laborer	yes	Hungary	yes	Hungary, Kanyiga	Wife: Maria Stoffe	St. Louis



Lisi

## 41

### Arriving at Port of

Baltimore Md.

December

10<sup>th</sup>

, 1902

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Yes	self	144		bro. b. Biking, 374 st. 68-25.4. 2. mi. - 2. st. No No No No good			5-6	fair bl. blue	none	Hungary Kaszlag	
2			245		bro. b. Gabor Wladin 54 3/4. Rautin St. Chicago.			5-5	br		"	
3			544		bro. b. Gaudyja Janos 1114 Kaufman St. Pa. Carlisle Pa.			5-3	"		feliside Keszeg	
4			1344		bro. b. Rautin 1114 Kaufman St. Pa. 3. St. Rautin Pa.			5-4	"		Secundoor	
5			544		bro. b. Michel Haffy 1114 Kaufman St. Pa. Carlisle Pa.			5-6	"		Banska	
6			544		bro. b. Gaudyja Janos 1114 Kaufman St. Pa. Carlisle Pa.			5-8	"		Toba	
7			203		bro. b. Gaudyja Janos 1114 Kaufman St. Pa. Carlisle Pa.			5-7	black brown		Chocz	
8			1544		bro. b. Gaudyja Janos 1114 Kaufman St. Pa. Carlisle Pa.			5-7	grey		Russia Bialoguzke	
9	self		1644		bro. b. Gaudyja Janos 1114 Kaufman St. Pa. Carlisle Pa.			5-6	black		"	
10					bro. b. Gaudyja Janos 1114 Kaufman St. Pa. Carlisle Pa.			5-6	black		"	
11					bro. b. Gaudyja Janos 1114 Kaufman St. Pa. Carlisle Pa.			5-6	black		"	
12	self	235	1644		bro. b. Gaudyja Janos 1114 Kaufman St. Pa. Carlisle Pa.			5-5	old blue		"	
13			1644		bro. b. Gaudyja Janos 1114 Kaufman St. Pa. Carlisle Pa.			5-5	br		Hungary Guseny	
14			1644		bro. b. Gaudyja Janos 1114 Kaufman St. Pa. Carlisle Pa.			5-3	black		Belarus Kharadaler	
15			1644		bro. b. Gaudyja Janos 1114 Kaufman St. Pa. Carlisle Pa.			5-7	blue		Bulgaria	
16			1644		bro. b. Gaudyja Janos 1114 Kaufman St. Pa. Carlisle Pa.			5-7	br		"	
17			1644		bro. b. Gaudyja Janos 1114 Kaufman St. Pa. Carlisle Pa.			5-6	"		"	
18			1644		bro. b. Gaudyja Janos 1114 Kaufman St. Pa. Carlisle Pa.			5-6	"		"	
19			1644		bro. b. Gaudyja Janos 1114 Kaufman St. Pa. Carlisle Pa.			5-5	old blue		"	
20			1644		bro. b. Gaudyja Janos 1114 Kaufman St. Pa. Carlisle Pa.			5-10	grey		Belarus	
21			1644		bro. b. Gaudyja Janos 1114 Kaufman St. Pa. Carlisle Pa.			5-8	black blue		"	
22			1644		bro. b. Gaudyja Janos 1114 Kaufman St. Pa. Carlisle Pa.			5-5	br		"	
23			1644		bro. b. Gaudyja Janos 1114 Kaufman St. Pa. Carlisle Pa.			5-5	br		"	
24			1644		bro. b. Gaudyja Janos 1114 Kaufman St. Pa. Carlisle Pa.			5-9	black blue		"	
25			1644		bro. b. Gaudyja Janos 1114 Kaufman St. Pa. Carlisle Pa.			5-4	"		Gyulagyi Alan	
26			1644		bro. b. Gaudyja Janos 1114 Kaufman St. Pa. Carlisle Pa.			5-4	blue		"	
27			1644		bro. b. Gaudyja Janos 1114 Kaufman St. Pa. Carlisle Pa.			5-2	old		"	
28			1644		bro. b. Gaudyja Janos 1114 Kaufman St. Pa. Carlisle Pa.			5-4	black brown		"	
29			1644		bro. b. Gaudyja Janos 1114 Kaufman St. Pa. Carlisle Pa.			5-4	blue		"	
30			1644		bro. b. Gaudyja Janos 1114 Kaufman St. Pa. Carlisle Pa.			5-5	old		"	
			1644		bro. b. Gaudyja Janos 1114 Kaufman St. Pa. Carlisle Pa.			5-5	black brown		"	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. Jacobs, Master of the S.S. Köln*, from *Bremen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *27* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*H. Jacobs*  
Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *10th* day of *October*, 190*1*.

at

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. John, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, residing therein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Würzburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec., 1907

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1117

42

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1117

Index cards by W. L.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

13

S. S. 4 *Tokio*

sailing from *Manila*

*November 23<sup>rd</sup>*

1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Vinitschiff</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>		<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	
2	<i>Pink</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>		<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	
3	<i>Katich</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>		<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	
4	<i>Gautschiff</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>		<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	
5	<i>Kauf</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>		<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	
6	<i>Korinoff</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>		<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	
7	<i>Kronoff</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>		<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	
8	<i>Korinoff</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>		<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	
9	<i>Pink</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>		<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	
10	<i>Katich</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>		<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	
11	<i>Vinitschiff</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>		<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	
12	<i>Katich</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>		<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	
13	<i>Katich</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>		<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	
14	<i>Katich</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>		<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	
15	<i>Katich</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>		<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	
16	<i>Katich</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>		<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	
17	<i>Katich</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>		<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	
18	<i>Katich</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>		<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	
19	<i>Katich</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>		<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	
20	<i>Katich</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>		<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	
21	<i>Katich</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>		<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	
22	<i>Katich</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>		<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	
23	<i>Katich</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>		<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	
24	<i>Katich</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>		<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	
25	<i>Katich</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>		<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	
26	<i>Katich</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>		<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	
27	<i>Katich</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>		<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	
28	<i>Katich</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>		<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	
29	<i>Katich</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>		<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	
30	<i>Katich</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>		<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *Baltimore**December**1907*

43

11-1316													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.						
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.						
1		self			John Bryan Hoff, Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	good	no	5 9	fair	dark brown	none	Bulgaria, Guezdze				
2		self			John Hoff, Chicago, Ill.						5 1	dark			"				
3		mother			John Hoff, Chicago, Ill.						4 1		blue		"				
4		self			John Hoff, Chicago, Ill.						5 6		black		"				
5		self			John Hoff, Chicago, Ill.						5 3		black		"				
6		father			John Hoff, Chicago, Ill.						4 3				"				
7		self			John Hoff, Chicago, Ill.						5 7				"				
8		self			John Hoff, Chicago, Ill.						5 4				"				
9		self			John Hoff, Chicago, Ill.						5 7				"				
10		self			John Hoff, Chicago, Ill.						5 8				"				
11		self			John Hoff, Chicago, Ill.						5 8		blue		"				
12		self			John Hoff, Chicago, Ill.						5 6		dark brown		"				
13		self			John Hoff, Chicago, Ill.						5 10		blue		"				
14		self			John Hoff, Chicago, Ill.						5 5		grey		"				
15		self			John Hoff, Chicago, Ill.						5 3		dark brown		Bosnia				
16		self			John Hoff, Chicago, Ill.						5 5				Guelbuc				
17		self			John Hoff, Chicago, Ill.						5 6				"				
18		self			John Hoff, Chicago, Ill.						5 7		dark blue		"				
19		self			John Hoff, Chicago, Ill.						5 8		brown		Macedonia, Pilep				
20		self			John Hoff, Chicago, Ill.						5 4		blue		"				
21		self			John Hoff, Chicago, Ill.						5 2		dark brown		"				
22		self			John Hoff, Chicago, Ill.						5 3				"				
23		self			John Hoff, Chicago, Ill.						5 2				Kastoria				
24		self			John Hoff, Chicago, Ill.						5 2		old		Shenkon				
25		self			John Hoff, Chicago, Ill.						4 11				Vikovic				
26		self			John Hoff, Chicago, Ill.						5 4				Radzyci				
27		self			John Hoff, Chicago, Ill.						5 7		black		Tranckov				
28		self			John Hoff, Chicago, Ill.						5 4				"				
29		self			John Hoff, Chicago, Ill.						5 4				"				
30		self			John Hoff, Chicago, Ill.						5 5				"				



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, H. Jacobs Master of the S.S. Köln from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 1 (Age).**—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2 (Sex).**—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 3 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 5 (Able to read and write).**—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 6 (Nationality).**—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 7 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 8 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 10 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 15 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join other relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 16 to 19.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. J. A. Kohn*, Surgeon of the *U.S.S. Kohn*, sailing *thence*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *two* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of Wurzberg*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *27* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *Dec*, 190*7*  
at *Boston*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Index cards by C. L.

14.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

14 S. S. *Kolu* sailing from *Prerance* *November 1st* 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Tasiliu	Timpas	35	M	laborer	Romanian		Prerance	Calisto Timpas	St. Louis	
2	Stavim	Stavim	30	M	laborer	Romanian		Prerance	Calisto Timpas	St. Louis	
3	Tasiliu	Timpas	24	M	laborer	Romanian		Prerance	Calisto Timpas	St. Louis	
4	Stavim	Stavim	18	M	laborer	Romanian		Prerance	Calisto Timpas	St. Louis	
5	Stavim	Stavim	18	M	laborer	Romanian		Prerance	Calisto Timpas	St. Louis	
6	Stavim	Stavim	18	M	laborer	Romanian		Prerance	Calisto Timpas	St. Louis	
7	Stavim	Stavim	18	M	laborer	Romanian		Prerance	Calisto Timpas	St. Louis	
8	Stavim	Stavim	18	M	laborer	Romanian		Prerance	Calisto Timpas	St. Louis	
9	Stavim	Stavim	18	M	laborer	Romanian		Prerance	Calisto Timpas	St. Louis	
10	Stavim	Stavim	18	M	laborer	Romanian		Prerance	Calisto Timpas	St. Louis	
11	Stavim	Stavim	18	M	laborer	Romanian		Prerance	Calisto Timpas	St. Louis	
12	Stavim	Stavim	18	M	laborer	Romanian		Prerance	Calisto Timpas	St. Louis	
13	Stavim	Stavim	18	M	laborer	Romanian		Prerance	Calisto Timpas	St. Louis	
14	Stavim	Stavim	18	M	laborer	Romanian		Prerance	Calisto Timpas	St. Louis	
15	Stavim	Stavim	18	M	laborer	Romanian		Prerance	Calisto Timpas	St. Louis	
16	Stavim	Stavim	18	M	laborer	Romanian		Prerance	Calisto Timpas	St. Louis	
17	Stavim	Stavim	18	M	laborer	Romanian		Prerance	Calisto Timpas	St. Louis	
18	Stavim	Stavim	18	M	laborer	Romanian		Prerance	Calisto Timpas	St. Louis	
19	Stavim	Stavim	18	M	laborer	Romanian		Prerance	Calisto Timpas	St. Louis	
20	Stavim	Stavim	18	M	laborer	Romanian		Prerance	Calisto Timpas	St. Louis	
21	Stavim	Stavim	18	M	laborer	Romanian		Prerance	Calisto Timpas	St. Louis	
22	Stavim	Stavim	18	M	laborer	Romanian		Prerance	Calisto Timpas	St. Louis	
23	Stavim	Stavim	18	M	laborer	Romanian		Prerance	Calisto Timpas	St. Louis	
24	Stavim	Stavim	18	M	laborer	Romanian		Prerance	Calisto Timpas	St. Louis	
25	Stavim	Stavim	18	M	laborer	Romanian		Prerance	Calisto Timpas	St. Louis	
26	Stavim	Stavim	18	M	laborer	Romanian		Prerance	Calisto Timpas	St. Louis	
27	Stavim	Stavim	18	M	laborer	Romanian		Prerance	Calisto Timpas	St. Louis	
28	Stavim	Stavim	18	M	laborer	Romanian		Prerance	Calisto Timpas	St. Louis	
29	Stavim	Stavim	18	M	laborer	Romanian		Prerance	Calisto Timpas	St. Louis	
30	Stavim	Stavim	18	M	laborer	Romanian		Prerance	Calisto Timpas	St. Louis	

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
\* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *Baltimore Md.* *December 1, 1907*

No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	14/10/07		John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin... John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin... John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin...	No	No	good	no	5 2	fair black brown		none	Macdonia Transpiron
2			14/10/07		John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin... John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin... John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin...					5 4	grey			
3	✓		14/10/07		John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin... John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin... John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin...					5 6	old blue			Gona
4	✓		14/10/07		John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin... John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin... John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin...					5 6	black brown			Macdonia
5			14/10/07		John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin... John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin... John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin...					5 2	old grey			Macdonia
6			14/10/07		John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin... John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin... John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin...					5 3				Macdonia
7	✓		14/10/07		John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin... John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin... John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin...					5 4	brown			Macdonia
8			14/10/07		John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin... John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin... John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin...									
9	✓		14/10/07		John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin... John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin... John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin...					5 2	blue			Macdonia
10	✓		14/10/07		John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin... John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin... John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin...					5 6	grey			
11			14/10/07		John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin... John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin... John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin...					5 11	brown			Macdonia
12	✓		14/10/07		John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin... John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin... John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin...					5 8	black blue			
13	✓		14/10/07		John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin... John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin... John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin...					5 2	old			
14			14/10/07		John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin... John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin... John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin...					5 2	brown			
15	✓		14/10/07		John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin... John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin... John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin...					5 6	grey			Macdonia
16			14/10/07		John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin... John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin... John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin...					5 3	blue			
17	✓		14/10/07		John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin... John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin... John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin...					5 8	brown			Macdonia
18			14/10/07		John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin... John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin... John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin...					5	black			
19			14/10/07		John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin... John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin... John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin...					5 7	blue			
20			14/10/07		John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin... John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin... John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin...					5	red			
21			14/10/07		John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin... John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin... John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin...					4 11	brown			
22			14/10/07		John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin... John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin... John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin...					5 3				
23	✓		14/10/07		John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin... John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin... John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin...					5 6	blue			Macdonia
24	✓		14/10/07		John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin... John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin... John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin...					5	black brown			Macdonia
25			14/10/07		John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin... John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin... John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin...					5 4	old blue			
26	✓		14/10/07		John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin... John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin... John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin...					5 13	brown			Macdonia
27			14/10/07		John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin... John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin... John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin...					5 6	blue			Macdonia
28			14/10/07		John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin... John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin... John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin...					5 6	black brown			
29			14/10/07		John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin... John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin... John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin...					5 9				Macdonia
30			14/10/07		John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin... John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin... John L. Par... 191. P. S. D. Sincin...					5 8	old blue			Macdonia



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. Jacobs* Master of the *S.S. Köln* from *Bremen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *27* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

10 day of

1906

at

*H. Jacobs* Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operated it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Mohr*, Surgeon of the *U.S. Hotel*, *sailing therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *two* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the university of Wzburg*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *27* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1117

46

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1118

Index cards by C. L.

15.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

November 23rd, 1907

15

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. State. City or Town.
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

\*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

One



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Baltimore

December 10<sup>th</sup>, 1907

47

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any secret society, or of any organization, the object of which is the overthrow of the Government of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1		self			John J. Smith, 1234 N. Main St., Chicago, Ill.				good	no	5 9	fair black brown	none	Moravia	Pleasant	
2					John J. Smith, 1234 N. Main St., Chicago, Ill.						5 1	old		"	"	
3					John J. Smith, 1234 N. Main St., Chicago, Ill.							"		"	"	
4					John J. Smith, 1234 N. Main St., Chicago, Ill.							"		"	"	
5		self			John J. Smith, 1234 N. Main St., Chicago, Ill.						5 4	"		"	"	
6					John J. Smith, 1234 N. Main St., Chicago, Ill.						5 9	black		"	"	
7					John J. Smith, 1234 N. Main St., Chicago, Ill.						4 9	old		Russian	St. Petersburg	
8					John J. Smith, 1234 N. Main St., Chicago, Ill.						5 7	black		Russian	St. Petersburg	
9					John J. Smith, 1234 N. Main St., Chicago, Ill.						5 5	old brown		"	"	
10					John J. Smith, 1234 N. Main St., Chicago, Ill.						5 2	blue		"	"	
11					John J. Smith, 1234 N. Main St., Chicago, Ill.							"		"	"	
12					John J. Smith, 1234 N. Main St., Chicago, Ill.						5 4	brown		"	Schlesfeld	
13					John J. Smith, 1234 N. Main St., Chicago, Ill.						5	"		"	"	
14					John J. Smith, 1234 N. Main St., Chicago, Ill.						5 2	blue		"	"	
15					John J. Smith, 1234 N. Main St., Chicago, Ill.							brown		"	"	
16					John J. Smith, 1234 N. Main St., Chicago, Ill.							"		"	"	
17					John J. Smith, 1234 N. Main St., Chicago, Ill.							"		"	"	
18					John J. Smith, 1234 N. Main St., Chicago, Ill.							"		"	"	
19		self			John J. Smith, 1234 N. Main St., Chicago, Ill.						5 6	blue		"	Pleasant	
20					John J. Smith, 1234 N. Main St., Chicago, Ill.						5	brown		"	"	
21		self			John J. Smith, 1234 N. Main St., Chicago, Ill.						5 6	blue		Gumay	St. Petersburg	
22					John J. Smith, 1234 N. Main St., Chicago, Ill.						5 2	"		"	"	
23		self			John J. Smith, 1234 N. Main St., Chicago, Ill.						5 4	black brown		Bulgarian	St. Petersburg	
24					John J. Smith, 1234 N. Main St., Chicago, Ill.						5 7	blue		"	"	
25					John J. Smith, 1234 N. Main St., Chicago, Ill.						5 5	brown		"	"	
26					John J. Smith, 1234 N. Main St., Chicago, Ill.						5 5	old		"	"	
27					John J. Smith, 1234 N. Main St., Chicago, Ill.						5 7	blue		"	"	
28					John J. Smith, 1234 N. Main St., Chicago, Ill.						5 7	blue		"	Borison	
29					John J. Smith, 1234 N. Main St., Chicago, Ill.						5 6	black brown		"	"	
30					John J. Smith, 1234 N. Main St., Chicago, Ill.						5 8	old blue		"	Kaloro	



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, *H. Jacobs*, Master of the *S.S. Köln*, from *Bremen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *27* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*H. Jacobs*  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this *12* day of *October*, 190*7*,  
at *San Francisco*

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 25.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. H. Kohn*, Surgeon of the *U. S. Army*, *sailing the month of* *do*  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *two* years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the university*  
*of Wierburg*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *7* in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

*11* day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

Index cards by C. L.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

16 S. S. *Arise* sailing from *Pravara* November 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	<i>Arise</i>	<i>Arise</i>	15	M						
2	<i>Arise</i>	<i>Arise</i>	22	M						
3	<i>Arise</i>	<i>Arise</i>	25	M						
4	<i>Arise</i>	<i>Arise</i>	20	M						
5	<i>Arise</i>	<i>Arise</i>	22	M						
6	<i>Arise</i>	<i>Arise</i>	25	M						
7	<i>Arise</i>	<i>Arise</i>	17	M						
8	<i>Arise</i>	<i>Arise</i>	25	M						
9	<i>Arise</i>	<i>Arise</i>	24	M						
10	<i>Arise</i>	<i>Arise</i>	24	M						
11	<i>Arise</i>	<i>Arise</i>	22	M						
12	<i>Arise</i>	<i>Arise</i>	21	M						
13	<i>Arise</i>	<i>Arise</i>	22	M						
14	<i>Arise</i>	<i>Arise</i>	20	M						
15	<i>Arise</i>	<i>Arise</i>	22	M						
16	<i>Arise</i>	<i>Arise</i>	23	M						
17	<i>Arise</i>	<i>Arise</i>	26	M						
18	<i>Arise</i>	<i>Arise</i>	25	M						
19	<i>Arise</i>	<i>Arise</i>	28	M						
20	<i>Arise</i>	<i>Arise</i>	40	M						
21	<i>Arise</i>	<i>Arise</i>	29	M						
22	<i>Arise</i>	<i>Arise</i>	26	M						
23	<i>Arise</i>	<i>Arise</i>	35	M						
24	<i>Arise</i>	<i>Arise</i>	30	M						
25	<i>Arise</i>	<i>Arise</i>	28	M						
26	<i>Arise</i>	<i>Arise</i>	32	M						
27	<i>Arise</i>	<i>Arise</i>	17	M						
28	<i>Arise</i>	<i>Arise</i>	31	M						
29	<i>Arise</i>	<i>Arise</i>	34	M						
30	<i>Arise</i>	<i>Arise</i>	40	M						

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
\* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *Galveston**December**1907*

43

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? <div>If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?</div>	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	<small>Was the person, at the time of his last admission for naturalization, a subject of any foreign power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of any colony, or of any possession, or of any protectorate, or of any other power, or of any state, or of any territory, or of</small>										



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, H. Jacobs Master of the S.S. Köln from Bremen do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, shoe polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people given on list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97; Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *L. N. Mohr*, Surgeon of the *S.S. Köln*, sailing *therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *two* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the university of Wirtzburg*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *27* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *1* day of *January*, 190*0*  
at *San Francisco*

Immigration Officer.

50

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Index cards by C. L.

17.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

17 S. S. *Rile* sailing from *Treuen* *November 10, 1907*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Perich	Perich	39	♂	none					
2	Proshoff	Proshoff	31	♂	none					
3	Proshoff	Proshoff	45	♂	none					
4	Proshoff	Proshoff	30	♂	none					
5	Proshoff	Proshoff	24	♂	none					
6	Proshoff	Proshoff	24	♂	none					
7	Proshoff	Proshoff	24	♂	none					
8	Proshoff	Proshoff	24	♂	none					
9	Proshoff	Proshoff	24	♂	none					
10	Proshoff	Proshoff	24	♂	none					
11	Proshoff	Proshoff	24	♂	none					
12	Proshoff	Proshoff	24	♂	none					
13	Proshoff	Proshoff	24	♂	none					
14	Proshoff	Proshoff	24	♂	none					
15	Proshoff	Proshoff	24	♂	none					
16	Proshoff	Proshoff	24	♂	none					
17	Proshoff	Proshoff	24	♂	none					
18	Proshoff	Proshoff	24	♂	none					
19	Proshoff	Proshoff	24	♂	none					
20	Proshoff	Proshoff	24	♂	none					
21	Proshoff	Proshoff	24	♂	none					
22	Proshoff	Proshoff	24	♂	none					
23	Proshoff	Proshoff	24	♂	none					
24	Proshoff	Proshoff	24	♂	none					
25	Proshoff	Proshoff	24	♂	none					
26	Proshoff	Proshoff	24	♂	none					
27	Proshoff	Proshoff	24	♂	none					
28	Proshoff	Proshoff	24	♂	none					
29	Proshoff	Proshoff	24	♂	none					
30	Proshoff	Proshoff	24	♂	none					

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *Baltimore Md.* , *December* , *1907*

51

11-1310										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. Whether under any other name or alias, or whether known by any other name or alias, or whether known													



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, *H. Jacobs Master*, of the *H. Köln*, from *Bremen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *24* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*H. Jacobs*  
Master

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190 \_\_\_\_\_,

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Hoke*, Surgeon of the *S.S. Köln*, sailing *thence*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *two* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of Wzburg*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *27* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

18 S.S. *Kolbe*

sailing from *Bremer*

*November 23<sup>rd</sup> 1907*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Izerias</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Herbert Anton, 12 Times</i>	<i>12 Times</i>	<i>W. Baltimore</i>
2		<i>Therese</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Herbert Anton, 12 Times</i>	<i>12 Times</i>	<i>W. Baltimore</i>
3	<i>Kingzmann</i>	<i>Katalin</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Herbert Anton, 12 Times</i>	<i>12 Times</i>	<i>W. Baltimore</i>
4	<i>Schmidt</i>	<i>Danos</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>farmlab.</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Herbert Anton, 12 Times</i>	<i>12 Times</i>	<i>W. Baltimore</i>
5	<i>Boga</i>	<i>Stran</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Herbert Anton, 12 Times</i>	<i>12 Times</i>	<i>W. Baltimore</i>
6	<i>Murjan</i>	<i>Luetta</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Herbert Anton, 12 Times</i>	<i>12 Times</i>	<i>W. Baltimore</i>
7	<i>Murjan</i>	<i>Tinka</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Herbert Anton, 12 Times</i>	<i>12 Times</i>	<i>W. Baltimore</i>
8	<i>Ernst</i>	<i>Georg</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>farmlab.</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Herbert Anton, 12 Times</i>	<i>12 Times</i>	<i>W. Baltimore</i>
9	<i>Rein</i>	<i>Radoran</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Herbert Anton, 12 Times</i>	<i>12 Times</i>	<i>W. Baltimore</i>
10	<i>Popor</i>	<i>Grigomir</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Herbert Anton, 12 Times</i>	<i>12 Times</i>	<i>W. Baltimore</i>
11	<i>Tankovity</i>	<i>Tran</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Herbert Anton, 12 Times</i>	<i>12 Times</i>	<i>W. Baltimore</i>
12	<i>Ernst</i>	<i>Niklos</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Herbert Anton, 12 Times</i>	<i>12 Times</i>	<i>W. Baltimore</i>
13	<i>Marcinger</i>	<i>Grigomir</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Herbert Anton, 12 Times</i>	<i>12 Times</i>	<i>W. Baltimore</i>
14	<i>Pandurov</i>	<i>Matyas</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Herbert Anton, 12 Times</i>	<i>12 Times</i>	<i>W. Baltimore</i>
15	<i>Polth</i>	<i>Ellen</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Herbert Anton, 12 Times</i>	<i>12 Times</i>	<i>W. Baltimore</i>
16	<i>Muller</i>	<i>Johnna</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Herbert Anton, 12 Times</i>	<i>12 Times</i>	<i>W. Baltimore</i>
17		<i>Katerina</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Herbert Anton, 12 Times</i>	<i>12 Times</i>	<i>W. Baltimore</i>
18		<i>Lena</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Herbert Anton, 12 Times</i>	<i>12 Times</i>	<i>W. Baltimore</i>
19		<i>Katerina</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Herbert Anton, 12 Times</i>	<i>12 Times</i>	<i>W. Baltimore</i>
20		<i>Margdalena</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Herbert Anton, 12 Times</i>	<i>12 Times</i>	<i>W. Baltimore</i>
21		<i>Bertara</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Herbert Anton, 12 Times</i>	<i>12 Times</i>	<i>W. Baltimore</i>
22	<i>Pomran</i>	<i>Maria</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Herbert Anton, 12 Times</i>	<i>12 Times</i>	<i>W. Baltimore</i>
23	<i>Bruchman</i>	<i>Schloper</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Herbert Anton, 12 Times</i>	<i>12 Times</i>	<i>W. Baltimore</i>
24		<i>Alan</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Herbert Anton, 12 Times</i>	<i>12 Times</i>	<i>W. Baltimore</i>
25	<i>Rein</i>	<i>Reinhold</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Herbert Anton, 12 Times</i>	<i>12 Times</i>	<i>W. Baltimore</i>
26	<i>Rein</i>	<i>Rein</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Herbert Anton, 12 Times</i>	<i>12 Times</i>	<i>W. Baltimore</i>
27	<i>Rein</i>	<i>Rein</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Herbert Anton, 12 Times</i>	<i>12 Times</i>	<i>W. Baltimore</i>
28			<i>24</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Herbert Anton, 12 Times</i>	<i>12 Times</i>	<i>W. Baltimore</i>
29				<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Herbert Anton, 12 Times</i>	<i>12 Times</i>	<i>W. Baltimore</i>
30				<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>		<i>Herbert Anton, 12 Times</i>	<i>12 Times</i>	<i>W. Baltimore</i>



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Baltimore

27<sup>th</sup> December 10, 1907

53

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Jacobs Master of the T.S. Köln, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereunder, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 1907  
at Bremen

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether, or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as; 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Mohr, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, serving therein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Virginia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1900  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Tutkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Index cards by C. L.

19.



23  
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

19 S. S. sailing from Bremen 23<sup>rd</sup> November, 1907

No.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.
List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Stancic	Mato	18	M	farmer, lab.	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Croatia	Kninacsko	father, Fomo Stancic Ljubice, Ljubice Croatia Pa	Katoche	
2	Uzelac	Stanko	18	M		no				Staroselo	Staroselo 17 Popusko		Sheffield
3	Vujaklija	Gjuro	18	M		yes					mother, Jelica Vujaklija Staroselo 17 Popusko		
4	Paret	Franjo	17	M						Kninacsko	uncle, Franjo Paret Ljubice, Ljubice	Sh	Youngstown
5	Cvetanovic	Dragan	19	M		no				Divusa	father, Jovica Cvetanovic Divusa 80 Divusa	Pa	Lyndebury
6	Kresovic	Rade	41	M						Staroselo	mother, Jovica Kresovic Staroselo 17 Popusko	Sh	Lebanon
7	Lukic	Mario	19	M						Staroselo	father, Jovica Lukic Staroselo 17 Popusko	Pa	Johnstown
8	Stancovic	Hasan	25	M						Staroselo	mother, Jovica Stancovic Staroselo 17 Popusko		
9	Paskas	David	17	M			Hungary		Croatia	Staroselo	wife, Ana Paskas Staroselo 17 Popusko	Pa	Buffalo
10	Cvetanovic	Luka	24	M						Staroselo	father, Jovica Cvetanovic Staroselo 17 Popusko	Pa	Lyndebury
11	Novic	Radovan	19	M						Staroselo	wife, Jelica Novic Staroselo 17 Popusko		
12	Jajcinovic	Mato	18	M						Staroselo	father, Jovica Jajcinovic Staroselo 17 Popusko	Pa	Luxemb
13	Radnjak	Dusan	20	M		yes				Staroselo	father, Jovica Radnjak Staroselo 17 Popusko	Pa	Buffalo
14	Cuckovic	Levan	23	M		no				Staroselo	wife, Milka Cuckovic Staroselo 17 Popusko	Pa	Sheffield
15	Dolic	Mile	23	M		yes				Staroselo	brother, Dolic Nikola Staroselo 17 Popusko		
16	Borovic	Mile	37	M						Staroselo	wife, Ljilja Borovic Staroselo 17 Popusko		Bowling
17	Mandic	Sim	21	M		no				Staroselo	father, Mile Mandic Staroselo 17 Popusko		Pittsburg
18	Kovacic	Nikola	38	M						Staroselo	wife, Jovica Kovacic Staroselo 17 Popusko		Coxsack
19	Jajcinovic	Franjo	18	M		yes				Staroselo	mother, Ljilja Jajcinovic Staroselo 17 Popusko		Luxemb
20	Hajduhar	Mato	18	M		no				Staroselo	father, Jovica Hajduhar Staroselo 17 Popusko		
21	Simic	Mile	37	M		yes				Staroselo	wife, Milka Simic Staroselo 17 Popusko	Pa	Buffalo
22	Milunic	Nikola	18	M		no				Staroselo	father, Jovica Milunic Staroselo 17 Popusko	Pa	Luxemb
23	Bucan	Mario	17	M						Staroselo	mother, Ljilja Bucan Staroselo 17 Popusko		Easton
24	Pesick	Mara	28	F						Staroselo	father, Jovica Pesick Staroselo 17 Popusko	Sh	Youngstown
25	Pravir	Crucela	29	F						Staroselo	mother, Jovica Pravir Staroselo 17 Popusko		
26	Kovacic	Misa	38	M						Staroselo	father, Jovica Kovacic Staroselo 17 Popusko	Pa	Buffalo
27	Kovacic	Vlada	25	M						Staroselo	mother, Ljilja Kovacic Staroselo 17 Popusko		
28	Mudrine	Milica	22	F						Staroselo	father, Jovica Mudrine Staroselo 17 Popusko		
29	Libul	Lazar	19	M		yes				Staroselo	wife, Milka Libul Staroselo 17 Popusko	Pa	Sheffield
30													



## List

List

List

List

List

List



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, H. Jacobs, Master, of the S.S. Köln, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Jacobs  
Master - Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190 \_\_\_\_\_,

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-111

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-111

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. W. Mohr, Surgeon of the U. S. Army, residing at do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University  
of Virginia, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1901  
at Richmond

Immigration Officer.

56

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

20.

Index cards by C. L.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Primer*

sailing from *Primer*

*November 23<sup>rd</sup>* 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Rednár</i>	<i>Marie</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>servant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Slav</i>	<i>Primer</i>	<i>Jan Koplák</i>	<i>Pa. Allegheny</i>
2	<i>Krajci</i>	<i>Toma</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Slav</i>	<i>Primer</i>	<i>Kala Krajci</i>	<i>Pa. Louisville</i>
3	<i>Parlik</i>	<i>Václav</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Slav</i>	<i>Primer</i>	<i>Jan Parlik</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
4	<i>Truhl</i>	<i>Juk</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Slav</i>	<i>Primer</i>	<i>Jan Truhl</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
5	<i>Katharini</i>	<i>Marie</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>servant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Slav</i>	<i>Primer</i>	<i>Jan Katharini</i>	<i>Pa. Allegheny</i>
6	<i>Elivaketh</i>	<i>Marie</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Slav</i>	<i>Primer</i>	<i>Jan Elivaketh</i>	<i>Pa. Allegheny</i>
7	<i>Kalicka</i>	<i>Marie</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Slav</i>	<i>Primer</i>	<i>Jan Kalicka</i>	<i>Pa. Allegheny</i>
8	<i>Kalicka</i>	<i>Marie</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Slav</i>	<i>Primer</i>	<i>Jan Kalicka</i>	<i>Pa. Allegheny</i>
9	<i>Kapora</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Slav</i>	<i>Primer</i>	<i>Jan Kapora</i>	<i>Pa. Allegheny</i>
10	<i>Kalka</i>	<i>Frank</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Slav</i>	<i>Primer</i>	<i>Jan Kalka</i>	<i>Pa. Allegheny</i>
11	<i>Kallinská</i>	<i>Olya</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Slav</i>	<i>Primer</i>	<i>Jan Kallinská</i>	<i>Pa. Allegheny</i>
12	<i>Kimmer</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Slav</i>	<i>Primer</i>	<i>Jan Kimmer</i>	<i>Pa. Allegheny</i>
13	<i>Bargholz</i>	<i>Yohann</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Slav</i>	<i>Primer</i>	<i>Jan Bargholz</i>	<i>Pa. Allegheny</i>
14	<i>Smolny</i>	<i>Václav</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Slav</i>	<i>Primer</i>	<i>Jan Smolny</i>	<i>Pa. Allegheny</i>
15	<i>Olava</i>	<i>Yohann</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Slav</i>	<i>Primer</i>	<i>Jan Olava</i>	<i>Pa. Allegheny</i>
16	<i>Gross</i>	<i>Yohann</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Slav</i>	<i>Primer</i>	<i>Jan Gross</i>	<i>Pa. Allegheny</i>
17	<i>Kelarik</i>	<i>Adolf</i>	<i>62</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Slav</i>	<i>Primer</i>	<i>Jan Kelarik</i>	<i>Pa. Allegheny</i>
18	<i>Lebrda</i>	<i>Nikolaj</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Slav</i>	<i>Primer</i>	<i>Jan Lebrda</i>	<i>Pa. Allegheny</i>
19	<i>Karrec</i>	<i>Anastasya</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Slav</i>	<i>Primer</i>	<i>Jan Karrec</i>	<i>Pa. Allegheny</i>
20	<i>Kienies</i>	<i>Wojciech</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Slav</i>	<i>Primer</i>	<i>Jan Kienies</i>	<i>Pa. Allegheny</i>
21	<i>Kas</i>	<i>Karolina</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Slav</i>	<i>Primer</i>	<i>Jan Kas</i>	<i>Pa. Allegheny</i>
22	<i>Kunda</i>	<i>Václav</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Slav</i>	<i>Primer</i>	<i>Jan Kunda</i>	<i>Pa. Allegheny</i>
23	<i>Parl</i>	<i>Alaja</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Slav</i>	<i>Primer</i>	<i>Jan Parl</i>	<i>Pa. Allegheny</i>



List

## 57

*Arriving at Port of*

December

1907

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. Jacoby*, Master of the *St. John*, from *Germany*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *4* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*H. Jacoby* — Officer.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *April*, 190*0*.

at

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Alien intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the head of the United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

11-111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Kohn, Surgeon of the S.S. Köln, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Würzburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of 190  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1117

Index cards by C. L.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

24 S. S. *Kohr* sailing from *Bremen* November 23rd, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
21	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Alreff	Iran	22	A	S. barmit		Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria Turendy	father Tokus Ali Mehmet Turendy Bela Bulgaria	Toledo
2	Ushimoff	Ali	30	A						father Tokus Ali Mehmet Turendy Bela Bulgaria	Toledo
3	Lenovaba	Mehmed	25							father Osman Mehmed Turendy Bela Bulgaria	
4	Mehmodoff	Mehmed	22	S						father Ahmed Osman Turendy Bela Bulgaria	
5	Mehmedoff Hay	Mustafa	26	A						father Hay Mehmed Turendy Bela Bulgaria	
6	Seydoff	Uxir	23							father Leya Seydoff, Turendy Bela Bulgaria	
7	Alreff	Iran	24	S						father Ali Turendy Turendy Bela Bulgaria	
8	Alreff	Mehmed	22							father Ahmed Osman Turendy Bela Bulgaria	
9	Asanoff	Ali	30	A						father Osman Ali Turendy Bela Bulgaria	
10	Paroff Ali	Lahm	20	S						father Paroff Ali Turendy Bela Bulgaria	
11	Juranoff	Iran	28	A						father Osman Juranoff Turendy Bela Bulgaria	
12	Tchanshoff	Bilal Jakob	25							father Jakob Tchanshoff Turendy Bela Bulgaria	
13	Seydoff	Mehmed	32							father Mehmed Seydoff Turendy Bela Bulgaria	
14	Alreff Hayo	Veliko	25	A						father Hayo Alreff Bela Bulgaria	
15	Kristoff	Petko	18	S						father Kristoff Petko Koprivetz Bela Bulgaria	
16	Kristoff	Kosta	21			yes				father Kristoff Kosta Bela Bulgaria	Rosford
17	Zanboff	Petko	24	A		no				father Zanboff Petko Bela Bulgaria	Toledo
18	Kristoff	Kostadin	23							father Kristoff Kostadin Koprivetz Bela Bulgaria	
19	Shoppoff	Fodor	33			yes				father Shoppoff Fodor Koprivetz Bela Bulgaria	Chicago
20	Trenoff	Mr. Kola	40			no				father Trenoff Mr. Kola Koprivetz Bela Bulgaria	
21	Zantoff	Parvan	25			yes				father Zantoff Parvan Koprivetz Bela Bulgaria	
22	Sparriff	Manas	15							father Sparriff Manas Koprivetz Bela Bulgaria	
23	Nardenoff	Tschcho	22	S		yes				father Nardenoff Tschcho Koprivetz Bela Bulgaria	
24	Helanoff	Kinson	22							father Helanoff Kinson Koprivetz Bela Bulgaria	Montana
25	Korkonoff	Tranoff	22							father Korkonoff Tranoff Koprivetz Bela Bulgaria	
26	Vamileff	Manas	13							father Vamileff Manas Koprivetz Bela Bulgaria	
27	Kalla	Landon	21	A	saddler	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Budapest	father Kalla Landon Koprivetz Bela Bulgaria	Chicago
28		Toma	28	A	none					father Toma Koprivetz Bela Bulgaria	
29	Kithany	Josef	28	A	maron	yes				father Kithany Josef Koprivetz Bela Bulgaria	
30	Kys	Peter	30		barmit					father Kys Peter Koprivetz Bela Bulgaria	Madock Rock



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *Baltimore**December**1907*

59

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29						
No on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.						
1	Yes	self	170		bro. Aned Zaidaroff, Front St. 2034, Toledo Ohio	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	black	horn	none	Bulgaria	Pula					
2			140		friend: Anan Zaidaroff, Front St. 2034, Toledo Ohio					5	4											
3			20		friend: Aned Zaidaroff, Front St. 2034, Toledo Ohio					5	9											
4			12		friend: Aned Zaidaroff, Front St. 2034, Toledo Ohio					5	9											
5			10		friend: Aned Zaidaroff, Front St. 2034, Toledo Ohio					5	7											
6			15		friend: Anan Zaidaroff, Front St. 2034, Toledo Ohio					5	4											
7			10		friend: Aned Zaidaroff, Front St. 2034, Toledo Ohio					5	3											
8			11		friend: Aned Zaidaroff, Front St. 2034, Toledo Ohio					5	6											
9			10		friend: Aned Zaidaroff, Front St. 2034, Toledo Ohio					5	6											
10			18		friend: Aned Zaidaroff, Front St. 2034, Toledo Ohio					5	3											
11			15		friend: Aned Zaidaroff, Front St. 2034, Toledo Ohio					5	8											
12			12		friend: Aned Zaidaroff, Front St. 2034, Toledo Ohio					5	7											
13			10		friend: Aned Zaidaroff, Front St. 2034, Toledo Ohio					5	5											
14			15		friend: Aned Zaidaroff, Front St. 2034, Toledo Ohio					5	7											
15			13		friend: Aned Zaidaroff, Front St. 2034, Toledo Ohio					5	3											
16			12		friend: Aned Zaidaroff, Front St. 2034, Toledo Ohio					5	5											
17			12		friend: Aned Zaidaroff, Front St. 2034, Toledo Ohio					5	6											
18			20		friend: Aned Zaidaroff, Front St. 2034, Toledo Ohio					5	6											
19		self	120		friend: Aned Zaidaroff, Front St. 2034, Toledo Ohio					5	5											
20			24		friend: Aned Zaidaroff, Front St. 2034, Toledo Ohio					5	7											
21			140		friend: Aned Zaidaroff, Front St. 2034, Toledo Ohio					5	4											
22			20		friend: Aned Zaidaroff, Front St. 2034, Toledo Ohio					5	7											
23			24		friend: Aned Zaidaroff, Front St. 2034, Toledo Ohio					5	9											
24			40		friend: Aned Zaidaroff, Front St. 2034, Toledo Ohio					5	7											
25			20		friend: Aned Zaidaroff, Front St. 2034, Toledo Ohio					5	9											
26			140		friend: Aned Zaidaroff, Front St. 2034, Toledo Ohio					5	4											
27	Yes	father	8	No	father: Frank Halla, 676 Grand Ave, Chicago Ill.					5	3					Hungary	Agg. mje					
28		father	1		father: i.e.					5												
29		wife	4		wife: Hilda Halla, 670, Main St. Chicago Ill.					5	9											
30		bro. i.	1		bro. i. Halla, 670, Main St. Chicago Ill.					5	8											



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. Jacobs*, Master of the *St. Helen*, from *London*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *17* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*H. Jacobs*  
Master

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *June*, 190*0*,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Alien intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. W. H. H. H., Surgeon of the S. P. H. H. H., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Virginia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190 \_\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Index cards by C. L.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Köln* sailing from *Bremen* November 23<sup>rd</sup> 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Ball									
2	Exabo	Peter	23	h	yes	Hungary	German	Germany	Essen	Brother. Austria
3	Trich	Fritz	24	h	yes	Germany		Germany	Essen	Brother. Austria
4	Arasowska	Bronislaw	16	h	yes	Polish		Poland	Warsaw	Brother. Austria
5	Wrzesniewski	Jeromin	42	h	yes	Polish		Poland	Warsaw	Brother. Austria
6		Kuzdalek	35	h	yes					
7		Wladislaw	11	h	yes					
8		Thomas	8	h	yes					
9		Antonie	6	h	yes					
10	Lewantowski	Julian	24	h	yes	Polish		Poland	Warsaw	Brother. Austria
11		Leokadia	24	h	yes					
12	Buffet	Maria	3	h	yes					
13		Wladislaw	19	h	yes					
14	Thyberick	Adolf	23	h	yes	Polish		Poland	Warsaw	Brother. Austria
15	Wrzesniewski	Juliana	18	h	yes	Polish		Poland	Warsaw	Brother. Austria
16	Hunze	Frau	36	h	yes					
17	Brinkmann	Rudolf	43	h	yes	Polish		Poland	Warsaw	Brother. Austria
18		Agata	29	h	yes					
19		Rudolf	2	h	yes					
20	Oberlercher	Franciska	24	h	yes	Polish		Poland	Warsaw	Brother. Austria
21										
22										
23	Lengsfelder	Stephan	25	h	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Budapest	Brother. Austria
24		Elisabeth	21	h	yes					
25		Susanna	9	h	yes					
26	Hender	Gueter	22	h	yes	Germany		Germany	Breslau	Brother. Austria
27	Hojanovic	Zepta	42	h	yes	Polish		Poland	Warsaw	Brother. Austria
28	Harmonijoka	Joanna	16	h	yes	Polish		Poland	Warsaw	Brother. Austria
29										
30										



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *Baltimore**December**1907*

61

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	yes	uncle	4. no		uncle Lucia Tindel 2204 E. 3rd St. St. Louis Mo	No	No	No	No	good	no	5 6	fin	bl	blue	none	Germany <i>Frankfurt</i>
2	no	self	38.25		brother Frank Wierowski Chicago Ill. 66th St. 66th St.							5 6					Germany <i>Frankfurt</i>
3	yes	brother	10		brother Frank Wierowski Chicago Ill. 66th St. 66th St.							5 5					Germany <i>Frankfurt</i>
4	no	self	4.00		brother Frank Wierowski Chicago Ill. 66th St. 66th St.							5 5					Germany <i>Frankfurt</i>
5		husband	yes		brother Frank Wierowski Chicago Ill. 66th St. 66th St.							5 2					Germany <i>Frankfurt</i>
6		father			brother Frank Wierowski Chicago Ill. 66th St. 66th St.												Germany <i>Frankfurt</i>
7																	Germany <i>Frankfurt</i>
8																	Germany <i>Frankfurt</i>
9																	Germany <i>Frankfurt</i>
10	yes	father	20		brother Frank Wierowski Chicago Ill. 66th St. 66th St.							5 5					Germany <i>Frankfurt</i>
11		father			brother Frank Wierowski Chicago Ill. 66th St. 66th St.							5 5					Germany <i>Frankfurt</i>
12		gr. father			brother Frank Wierowski Chicago Ill. 66th St. 66th St.												Germany <i>Frankfurt</i>
13					brother Frank Wierowski Chicago Ill. 66th St. 66th St.												Germany <i>Frankfurt</i>
14	no	self	2.75		brother Frank Wierowski Chicago Ill. 66th St. 66th St.							5 9					Germany <i>Frankfurt</i>
15	no	self	4.00		brother Frank Wierowski Chicago Ill. 66th St. 66th St.							5 3					Germany <i>Frankfurt</i>
16	yes	bro. i. c.	10.00		brother Frank Wierowski Chicago Ill. 66th St. 66th St.							5 10					Germany <i>Frankfurt</i>
17	no	self	20.50	yes 23 years	brother Frank Wierowski Chicago Ill. 66th St. 66th St.							5 5					Germany <i>Frankfurt</i>
18		husband		am born	brother Frank Wierowski Chicago Ill. 66th St. 66th St.							5 6					Germany <i>Frankfurt</i>
19		father			brother Frank Wierowski Chicago Ill. 66th St. 66th St.												Germany <i>Frankfurt</i>
20	yes	self	10.00		brother Frank Wierowski Chicago Ill. 66th St. 66th St.							5 1					Germany <i>Frankfurt</i>
21					brother Frank Wierowski Chicago Ill. 66th St. 66th St.												Germany <i>Frankfurt</i>
22					brother Frank Wierowski Chicago Ill. 66th St. 66th St.												Germany <i>Frankfurt</i>
23	yes	brother	8	no	brother Frank Wierowski Chicago Ill. 66th St. 66th St.							5 4					Germany <i>Frankfurt</i>
24		bro. i. c.			brother Frank Wierowski Chicago Ill. 66th St. 66th St.							4 8					Germany <i>Frankfurt</i>
25		uncle			brother Frank Wierowski Chicago Ill. 66th St. 66th St.												Germany <i>Frankfurt</i>
26	no	self	20.50		brother Frank Wierowski Chicago Ill. 66th St. 66th St.							5 6					Germany <i>Frankfurt</i>
27	yes	friend	10		brother Frank Wierowski Chicago Ill. 66th St. 66th St.							5 7					Germany <i>Frankfurt</i>
28		sister	13		brother Frank Wierowski Chicago Ill. 66th St. 66th St.							4 7					Germany <i>Frankfurt</i>
29					brother Frank Wierowski Chicago Ill. 66th St. 66th St.												Germany <i>Frankfurt</i>
30					brother Frank Wierowski Chicago Ill. 66th St. 66th St.												Germany <i>Frankfurt</i>



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. Jacobs* Master of the *St. Peter* from *Bremen* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *17* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes);

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes);

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *G. V. Mohr*, Surgeon of the *U. S. S. Albatross*, *sailing therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *two* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of Virginia*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *27* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *11* day of *June*, 190*7*  
at *San Francisco*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

23.

Index cards by C. L.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *G. V. Hehr*, Surgeon of the *S. S. Koln*, *sailing therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *two* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the university of Wurzberg*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *27* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *22* day of *June*, 190*6*  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1112

62

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1112

23.

Index cards by C. L.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Tolar*

sailing from *Preruen*

*November 1907*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	<i>Peteroff</i>	<i>Tolov</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>no occupation</i>	<i>Bulgaria</i>	<i>Bulgarian</i>	<i>Preruen</i>	<i>Preruen</i>	<i>Preruen</i>
2	<i>Peteroff</i>	<i>Trau</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>no occupation</i>	<i>Bulgaria</i>	<i>Bulgarian</i>	<i>Preruen</i>	<i>Preruen</i>	<i>Preruen</i>
3	<i>Louiseoff</i>	<i>Perichko</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>Female</i>	<i>no occupation</i>	<i>Bulgaria</i>	<i>Bulgarian</i>	<i>Preruen</i>	<i>Preruen</i>	<i>Preruen</i>
4	<i>Peteroff</i>	<i>Isopodin</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>no occupation</i>	<i>Bulgaria</i>	<i>Bulgarian</i>	<i>Preruen</i>	<i>Preruen</i>	<i>Preruen</i>
5	<i>Winnhoff</i>	<i>Nikola</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>no occupation</i>	<i>Bulgaria</i>	<i>Bulgarian</i>	<i>Preruen</i>	<i>Preruen</i>	<i>Preruen</i>
6	<i>Peteroff</i>	<i>Trau</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>no occupation</i>	<i>Bulgaria</i>	<i>Bulgarian</i>	<i>Preruen</i>	<i>Preruen</i>	<i>Preruen</i>
7	<i>Peteroff</i>	<i>Trau</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>no occupation</i>	<i>Bulgaria</i>	<i>Bulgarian</i>	<i>Preruen</i>	<i>Preruen</i>	<i>Preruen</i>
8	<i>Peteroff</i>	<i>Trau</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>no occupation</i>	<i>Bulgaria</i>	<i>Bulgarian</i>	<i>Preruen</i>	<i>Preruen</i>	<i>Preruen</i>
9	<i>Peteroff</i>	<i>Trau</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>no occupation</i>	<i>Bulgaria</i>	<i>Bulgarian</i>	<i>Preruen</i>	<i>Preruen</i>	<i>Preruen</i>
10	<i>Peteroff</i>	<i>Trau</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>no occupation</i>	<i>Bulgaria</i>	<i>Bulgarian</i>	<i>Preruen</i>	<i>Preruen</i>	<i>Preruen</i>
11	<i>Jordanoff</i>	<i>Nikola</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>no occupation</i>	<i>Bulgaria</i>	<i>Bulgarian</i>	<i>Preruen</i>	<i>Preruen</i>	<i>Preruen</i>
12	<i>Kateoff</i>	<i>Trouso</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>Female</i>	<i>no occupation</i>	<i>Bulgaria</i>	<i>Bulgarian</i>	<i>Preruen</i>	<i>Preruen</i>	<i>Preruen</i>
13	<i>Stavoff</i>	<i>Perichko</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>Female</i>	<i>no occupation</i>	<i>Bulgaria</i>	<i>Bulgarian</i>	<i>Preruen</i>	<i>Preruen</i>	<i>Preruen</i>
14	<i>Stavoff</i>	<i>Perichko</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Female</i>	<i>no occupation</i>	<i>Bulgaria</i>	<i>Bulgarian</i>	<i>Preruen</i>	<i>Preruen</i>	<i>Preruen</i>
15	<i>Peteroff</i>	<i>Trau</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>no occupation</i>	<i>Bulgaria</i>	<i>Bulgarian</i>	<i>Preruen</i>	<i>Preruen</i>	<i>Preruen</i>
16	<i>Peteroff</i>	<i>Alanas</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>no occupation</i>	<i>Bulgaria</i>	<i>Bulgarian</i>	<i>Preruen</i>	<i>Preruen</i>	<i>Preruen</i>
17	<i>Peteroff</i>	<i>Trau</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>no occupation</i>	<i>Bulgaria</i>	<i>Bulgarian</i>	<i>Preruen</i>	<i>Preruen</i>	<i>Preruen</i>
18	<i>Peteroff</i>	<i>Trau</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>no occupation</i>	<i>Bulgaria</i>	<i>Bulgarian</i>	<i>Preruen</i>	<i>Preruen</i>	<i>Preruen</i>
19	<i>Peteroff</i>	<i>Trau</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>no occupation</i>	<i>Bulgaria</i>	<i>Bulgarian</i>	<i>Preruen</i>	<i>Preruen</i>	<i>Preruen</i>
20	<i>Peteroff</i>	<i>Trau</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>no occupation</i>	<i>Bulgaria</i>	<i>Bulgarian</i>	<i>Preruen</i>	<i>Preruen</i>	<i>Preruen</i>
21	<i>Peteroff</i>	<i>Trau</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>no occupation</i>	<i>Bulgaria</i>	<i>Bulgarian</i>	<i>Preruen</i>	<i>Preruen</i>	<i>Preruen</i>
22	<i>Peteroff</i>	<i>Trau</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>no occupation</i>	<i>Bulgaria</i>	<i>Bulgarian</i>	<i>Preruen</i>	<i>Preruen</i>	<i>Preruen</i>
23	<i>Peteroff</i>	<i>Trau</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>no occupation</i>	<i>Bulgaria</i>	<i>Bulgarian</i>	<i>Preruen</i>	<i>Preruen</i>	<i>Preruen</i>
24	<i>Peteroff</i>	<i>Trau</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>no occupation</i>	<i>Bulgaria</i>	<i>Bulgarian</i>	<i>Preruen</i>	<i>Preruen</i>	<i>Preruen</i>
25	<i>Peteroff</i>	<i>Trau</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>no occupation</i>	<i>Bulgaria</i>	<i>Bulgarian</i>	<i>Preruen</i>	<i>Preruen</i>	<i>Preruen</i>
26	<i>Peteroff</i>	<i>Trau</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>no occupation</i>	<i>Bulgaria</i>	<i>Bulgarian</i>	<i>Preruen</i>	<i>Preruen</i>	<i>Preruen</i>
27	<i>Peteroff</i>	<i>Trau</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>no occupation</i>	<i>Bulgaria</i>	<i>Bulgarian</i>	<i>Preruen</i>	<i>Preruen</i>	<i>Preruen</i>
28	<i>Peteroff</i>	<i>Trau</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>no occupation</i>	<i>Bulgaria</i>	<i>Bulgarian</i>	<i>Preruen</i>	<i>Preruen</i>	<i>Preruen</i>
29	<i>Peteroff</i>	<i>Trau</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>no occupation</i>	<i>Bulgaria</i>	<i>Bulgarian</i>	<i>Preruen</i>	<i>Preruen</i>	<i>Preruen</i>
30	<i>Peteroff</i>	<i>Trau</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>no occupation</i>	<i>Bulgaria</i>	<i>Bulgarian</i>	<i>Preruen</i>	<i>Preruen</i>	<i>Preruen</i>

\*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

To the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

63

Arriving at Port of *Baltimore**December 10, 1907.*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 22, 1906.					29	
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.					
1	<i>self</i>	<i>14th</i>	<i>From St. Petersburg, Russia.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>black</i>	<i>eyes</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Bulgaria</i>	<i>Jadzi</i>				
2		<i>12th</i>						<i>5 1</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>brown</i>								
3		<i>12th</i>	<i>From St. Petersburg, Russia.</i>					<i>5 6</i>		<i>grey</i>								
4		<i>12th</i>						<i>5 3</i>										
5		<i>12th</i>	<i>From St. Petersburg, Russia.</i>					<i>5 2</i>		<i>brown</i>								
6		<i>12th</i>	<i>From St. Petersburg, Russia.</i>					<i>5 2</i>										
7		<i>16th</i>	<i>From St. Petersburg, Russia.</i>					<i>5 5</i>					<i>Russia</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>				
8		<i>12th</i>	<i>From St. Petersburg, Russia.</i>					<i>5 3</i>		<i>blue</i>			<i>Russia</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>				
9		<i>16th</i>	<i>From St. Petersburg, Russia.</i>					<i>5 1</i>		<i>black</i>	<i>brown</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>				
10		<i>16th</i>	<i>From St. Petersburg, Russia.</i>					<i>5 7</i>										
11		<i>12th</i>	<i>From St. Petersburg, Russia.</i>					<i>5 6</i>					<i>Russia</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>				
12		<i>12th</i>	<i>From St. Petersburg, Russia.</i>					<i>5 7</i>					<i>Russia</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>				
13		<i>12th</i>						<i>5 4</i>										
14		<i>13th</i>	<i>From St. Petersburg, Russia.</i>					<i>5 2</i>					<i>Russia</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>				
15		<i>16th</i>	<i>From St. Petersburg, Russia.</i>					<i>4 9</i>		<i>blue</i>								
16		<i>16th</i>	<i>From St. Petersburg, Russia.</i>					<i>5 4</i>					<i>Russia</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>				
17		<i>20th</i>	<i>From St. Petersburg, Russia.</i>					<i>5 4</i>		<i>black</i>	<i>brown</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>				
18		<i>16th</i>						<i>5 6</i>		<i>grey</i>								
19		<i>11th</i>						<i>5 5</i>		<i>brown</i>								
20		<i>12th</i>	<i>From St. Petersburg, Russia.</i>					<i>5 2</i>										
21		<i>12th</i>						<i>5 4</i>										
22		<i>12th</i>						<i>5 7</i>										
23		<i>16th</i>	<i>From St. Petersburg, Russia.</i>					<i>5 4</i>		<i>black</i>	<i>brown</i>							
24		<i>16th</i>	<i>From St. Petersburg, Russia.</i>					<i>5 11</i>		<i>blue</i>			<i>Russia</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>				
25		<i>20th</i>						<i>5 6</i>		<i>black</i>	<i>grey</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>				
26		<i>16th</i>						<i>5 9</i>		<i>brown</i>			<i>Russia</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>				
27		<i>12th</i>						<i>5 6</i>										
28		<i>16th</i>	<i>From St. Petersburg, Russia.</i>					<i>5 7</i>		<i>blue</i>								
29		<i>20th</i>						<i>5 7</i>		<i>black</i>	<i>brown</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>				
30		<i>12th</i>	<i>From St. Petersburg, Russia.</i>					<i>5 6</i>		<i>grey</i>			<i>Russia</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>				

*for 36 days*



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Jacobs Master of the U.S. Holm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of ..., 190 4

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Alien intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 23.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. H. H. H., Surgeon of the S.S. Robin, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Wzburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this    day of   , 190

at   

    
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

64

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

Index cards by P. L.

24.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

28

S. S. *Edin*

sailing from *Genoa*

*November 23<sup>rd</sup>*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
14	<i>Trachoff</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>h</i>	<i>h</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Bulgaria</i>	<i>Bulgarian</i>	<i>Radkovich</i>	<i>Radkovich</i>	<i>M. Chicago</i>
15	<i>Georgieff</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>h</i>	<i>h</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Bulgaria</i>	<i>Bulgarian</i>	<i>Radkovich</i>	<i>Radkovich</i>	<i>M. Chicago</i>
16	<i>Trachoff</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>h</i>	<i>h</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Bulgaria</i>	<i>Bulgarian</i>	<i>Radkovich</i>	<i>Radkovich</i>	<i>M. Chicago</i>
17	<i>Trachoff</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>h</i>	<i>h</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Bulgaria</i>	<i>Bulgarian</i>	<i>Radkovich</i>	<i>Radkovich</i>	<i>M. Chicago</i>
18	<i>Trachoff</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>h</i>	<i>h</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Bulgaria</i>	<i>Bulgarian</i>	<i>Radkovich</i>	<i>Radkovich</i>	<i>M. Chicago</i>
19	<i>Trachoff</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>h</i>	<i>h</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Bulgaria</i>	<i>Bulgarian</i>	<i>Radkovich</i>	<i>Radkovich</i>	<i>M. Chicago</i>
20	<i>Trachoff</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>h</i>	<i>h</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Bulgaria</i>	<i>Bulgarian</i>	<i>Radkovich</i>	<i>Radkovich</i>	<i>M. Chicago</i>
21	<i>Trachoff</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>h</i>	<i>h</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Bulgaria</i>	<i>Bulgarian</i>	<i>Radkovich</i>	<i>Radkovich</i>	<i>M. Chicago</i>
22	<i>Trachoff</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>h</i>	<i>h</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Bulgaria</i>	<i>Bulgarian</i>	<i>Radkovich</i>	<i>Radkovich</i>	<i>M. Chicago</i>
23	<i>Trachoff</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>h</i>	<i>h</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Bulgaria</i>	<i>Bulgarian</i>	<i>Radkovich</i>	<i>Radkovich</i>	<i>M. Chicago</i>
24	<i>Trachoff</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>h</i>	<i>h</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Bulgaria</i>	<i>Bulgarian</i>	<i>Radkovich</i>	<i>Radkovich</i>	<i>M. Chicago</i>
25	<i>Trachoff</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>h</i>	<i>h</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Bulgaria</i>	<i>Bulgarian</i>	<i>Radkovich</i>	<i>Radkovich</i>	<i>M. Chicago</i>
26	<i>Trachoff</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>h</i>	<i>h</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Bulgaria</i>	<i>Bulgarian</i>	<i>Radkovich</i>	<i>Radkovich</i>	<i>M. Chicago</i>
27	<i>Trachoff</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>h</i>	<i>h</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Bulgaria</i>	<i>Bulgarian</i>	<i>Radkovich</i>	<i>Radkovich</i>	<i>M. Chicago</i>
28	<i>Trachoff</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>h</i>	<i>h</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Bulgaria</i>	<i>Bulgarian</i>	<i>Radkovich</i>	<i>Radkovich</i>	<i>M. Chicago</i>
29	<i>Trachoff</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>h</i>	<i>h</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Bulgaria</i>	<i>Bulgarian</i>	<i>Radkovich</i>	<i>Radkovich</i>	<i>M. Chicago</i>
30	<i>Trachoff</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>h</i>	<i>h</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Bulgaria</i>	<i>Bulgarian</i>	<i>Radkovich</i>	<i>Radkovich</i>	<i>M. Chicago</i>

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



List

## 65

Arriving at Port of *Salicore*

December 10<sup>th</sup> 1907

13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No on List.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$50. and if less how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height. Feet. Inches.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Complexion.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1		yes	self		\$10.00					John J. Smith, Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5 7	fair	blue	gray						none				Hungary	Budapest		
2					14.00					John J. Smith, Chicago, Ill.							5 6		gray														
3					10.00					John J. Smith, Chicago, Ill.							5 8		black	brown												Russia	
4					10.00					John J. Smith, Chicago, Ill.							5 7		gray														
5					10.00					John J. Smith, Chicago, Ill.							5 6		black														
6					10.00					John J. Smith, Chicago, Ill.							5 9		black	gray													
7					10.00					John J. Smith, Chicago, Ill.							5 8																
8					10.00					John J. Smith, Chicago, Ill.							5 4			brown													
9					10.00					John J. Smith, Chicago, Ill.							5 4																
10					10.00					John J. Smith, Chicago, Ill.							6 1																
11					10.00					John J. Smith, Chicago, Ill.							5 5		black	blue													
12					10.00					John J. Smith, Chicago, Ill.							5 10		black	blue													
13					10.00					John J. Smith, Chicago, Ill.							5 6																
14					10.00					John J. Smith, Chicago, Ill.							5 7		black														
15					10.00					John J. Smith, Chicago, Ill.							5 6			brown													
16					10.00					John J. Smith, Chicago, Ill.							5 2																
17					10.00					John J. Smith, Chicago, Ill.							5 9																
18					10.00					John J. Smith, Chicago, Ill.							5 5		gray														
19					10.00					John J. Smith, Chicago, Ill.							5 4		black	gray													
20					10.00					John J. Smith, Chicago, Ill.							5 4			brown													
21					10.00					John J. Smith, Chicago, Ill.							5 4																
22					10.00					John J. Smith, Chicago, Ill.							5 6																
23					10.00					John J. Smith, Chicago, Ill.							5 8																
24					10.00					John J. Smith, Chicago, Ill.							5 7		black	blue													
25					10.00					John J. Smith, Chicago, Ill.							5 5		black	blue													
26					10.00					John J. Smith, Chicago, Ill.							5 5																
27					10.00					John J. Smith, Chicago, Ill.							5 6			brown													
28					10.00					John J. Smith, Chicago, Ill.							5 5																
29					10.00					John J. Smith, Chicago, Ill.							5 6																
30					10.00					John J. Smith, Chicago, Ill.							5 6																



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. Jacobs*, Master of the *S. S. Kohn*, from *San Francisco*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *27* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

10

day of

1901.

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States, before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 23.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. John, Surgeon of the U. S. Army, residing at the north, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Virginia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

n-m

Index cards by C. Y.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

n-m

25.



29  
25  
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Koln*sailing from *Bremen**Nov. 23<sup>rd</sup>*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Lindner</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>
2	<i>Lindner</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>
3	<i>Lindner</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>
4	<i>Lindner</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>
5	<i>Lindner</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>
6	<i>Lindner</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>
7	<i>Lindner</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>
8	<i>Lindner</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>
9	<i>Lindner</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>
10	<i>Lindner</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>
11	<i>Lindner</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>
12	<i>Lindner</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>
13	<i>Lindner</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>
14	<i>Lindner</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>
15	<i>Lindner</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>
16	<i>Lindner</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>
17	<i>Lindner</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>
18	<i>Lindner</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>
19	<i>Lindner</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>
20	<i>Lindner</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>
21	<i>Lindner</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>
22	<i>Lindner</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>
23	<i>Lindner</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>
24	<i>Lindner</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>
25	<i>Lindner</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>
26	<i>Lindner</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>
27	<i>Lindner</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>
28	<i>Lindner</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>
29	<i>Lindner</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>
30	<i>Lindner</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *Baltimore**December 10th 1907*

67

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any contract, agreement, or understanding with any person, firm, or corporation, to perform any service in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Mature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1																		
2											5 4	fair black brown	None	Hungary	Timonjilep			
3											5 6	blt blue		Russor				
4											5 2	black brown						
5											- -	blt. blue						
6											5 6			Galic's Shole				
7											5 11			Bulgaria's Metropoli				
8											5 4	blt black brown						
9											5 3			Tanovo				
10											5 5							
11											5 8	dk						
12											5 8							
13											5 7	dk						
14											5 9			Rustchuk				
15											4 6							
16											5 4	blt		Tanovo				
17											5 7	blt black blue						
18											5 6	dk						
19											5 2	blt brown						
20											5 4	dk						
21											5 7							
22											5 4	blue		Rusia Kolt				
23											5 5			Hungary Nimto				
24											5 4	black brown		Gehaut				
25											5 6	blt						
26											5 5	black						
27											5 8							
28											5 5	blt blue						
29											5 4	black						
30											5 4	blt grey						



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Jacobs Master of the W. Kohn, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people; and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Mohr, Surgeon of the S.S. Köln, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Württemberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 190

at St. Louis

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

Index cards by C.L.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

26.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

30

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kohn*

sailing from *Bremen*

*Sept. 23<sup>rd</sup>*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
ad 1	<i>Pisarsky</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>none</i>		<i>Russia</i>		<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>Brooklyn, N.Y.</i>	<i>Pa. Philadelphia</i>
" 2	<i>Slipoff</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>none</i>		<i>Russia</i>		<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>Brooklyn, N.Y.</i>	<i>Pa. Philadelphia</i>
" 3	<i>Schulsky</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>none</i>		<i>Russia</i>		<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>Brooklyn, N.Y.</i>	<i>Pa. Philadelphia</i>
ad 4	<i>Cecik</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>none</i>		<i>Russia</i>		<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>Brooklyn, N.Y.</i>	<i>Pa. Philadelphia</i>
ad 5	<i>Cuckovic</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>none</i>		<i>Croatia</i>		<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>Brooklyn, N.Y.</i>	<i>Pa. Philadelphia</i>

1004  
H. A. L. S.

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

*for 1004*



List

## 65

Arriving at Port of *Baltimore*

December

1907

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. Jacobs* Master of the *T. H. Kohn*, from *Bremen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *17* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*H. Jacobs*  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this *11* day of *June*, 190*1*,  
at *Bremen*.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. W. H. Kohn, Surgeon of the U. S. Army, residing at San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Virginia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

*Cardo R. O'Hara*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

*4 Second Cabin  
2 1/2 = Storage*



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

21  
27 S.S. *Kalin* sailing from *Bremen* *November 23rd 1907*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					
27	Lehmann	Otto	35	M	farmer	yes	German	Germany	father Ferdinand Lehmann Hoboken, N. J.
28		Ernestine	35	F	none				brother-in-law, Ad. Ballmann Hoboken, N. J.
29		Eva	8	F					yr father
30		Otto	7	M					
31		Richard	6	M					
32		Arthur	2	M					
33	Jaworska	Anna	20	F	seaman		Polish	Prussia	mother Anna Jaworska Prussia
34	Jablonski	Franciszek	37	M	farmer		Polish	Prussia	brother-in-law, Frank Jaworski Prussia
35	Karas	Anna	17	F	seaman		Austrian	Galicia	mother Anna Karas Galicia
36	Kurek	Anna	27	F	none		Polish	Prussia	mother Anna Kurek Prussia

\* Instead of showing occupation, "Race or People" is to be de-

And aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit," stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, X. Jacobs Master of the S.S. Köln from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1907

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean: the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection, the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 28.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Behnke, Surgeon of the German S.S. WILLEHAD, sailing November, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Freiburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of November, 1907, at BALTIMORE.

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

Cal. 1.

1437

Index cards by C. L.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN-PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Giltched* sailing from *Bremere* November 28<sup>th</sup> 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Veinhardt	Chau	22	M.	merchant	yes		Hungary		Hungary	Vienna	Father: Johann Veinhardt, 28, 2nd St. N. E. D. C.		
2	Rauper	Margarethe	18	F.	none			Germany		Germany	Hamburg	Father: Georg Rauper, 28, 2nd St. N. E. D. C.		
3	"	Lena	14	F.				"		"	"	Father: Georg Rauper, 28, 2nd St. N. E. D. C.		
4	"	Emilie	6	F.				"		"	"	Father: Georg Rauper, 28, 2nd St. N. E. D. C.		
5	"	Fanny	4	F.				"		"	"	Father: Georg Rauper, 28, 2nd St. N. E. D. C.		
6	Rosenblath	Eugen	18	M.	merchant	yes		Hungary		Hungary	Vienna	Father: Jakob Rosenblath, 28, 2nd St. N. E. D. C.		
7	Gilde	Lena	18	F.	none			Hungary		Hungary	Vienna	Father: Jakob Rosenblath, 28, 2nd St. N. E. D. C.		
8	"	Paul	15	M.				"		"	"	Father: Jakob Rosenblath, 28, 2nd St. N. E. D. C.		
9	"	Maria	15	F.				"		"	"	Father: Jakob Rosenblath, 28, 2nd St. N. E. D. C.		
10	Schmidt	Fred. H.	12	M.				"		"	"	Father: Jakob Rosenblath, 28, 2nd St. N. E. D. C.		
11	Gankin	Fred. H.	10	M.				"		"	"	Father: Jakob Rosenblath, 28, 2nd St. N. E. D. C.		
12	Leimann	Barthelme	18	M.				"		"	"	Father: Jakob Rosenblath, 28, 2nd St. N. E. D. C.		
13	"	Barthel	5	M.				"		"	"	Father: Jakob Rosenblath, 28, 2nd St. N. E. D. C.		
14	Libert	Lena	17	F.	none	yes		Germany		Germany	Hamburg	Father: Jakob Rosenblath, 28, 2nd St. N. E. D. C.		
15	Schulz-Weise	Marion	18	F.				"		"	"	Father: Jakob Rosenblath, 28, 2nd St. N. E. D. C.		
16	Schulz	Marie	18	F.				"		"	"	Father: Jakob Rosenblath, 28, 2nd St. N. E. D. C.		
17	Schulz	Mary	13	F.				Austria Bohemian		Prague	"	Father: Jakob Rosenblath, 28, 2nd St. N. E. D. C.		
18	"	Augustine	1	F.				"		"	"	Father: Jakob Rosenblath, 28, 2nd St. N. E. D. C.		
19	"	Augustine	1	F.				"		"	"	Father: Jakob Rosenblath, 28, 2nd St. N. E. D. C.		
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

\*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Julius Rostk*, master of the *German S.S. WILLEHAD* from *BREMEN*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *19* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at **BALTIMORE.**

day of *December*, 190*7*.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Bohmke, Surgeon of the Imm. S. sailing November, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Freiburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of December, 1907,  
at BALTIMORE.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Norwegian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Index cards by C. L.

Tab 2.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Willehad* sailing from *Bremer* November 28<sup>th</sup> 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination State. City or Town.
1										
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



List

## 75

Arriving at Port of

Officer, by the Commanding Officer  
Baltimore

DEC 16 1970

1907

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Julius Raydel, Master of the German S.S. WILLEHAD, from BREMERHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at **BALTIMORE**

day of December, 1907.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).**—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2 (Sex).**—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 3 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 5 (Able to read and write).**—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 6 (Nationality).**—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 7 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 8 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 10 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 15 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 16 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Behnke, Surgeon of the German S.S. WILLEHAD, sailing from Freiburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Freiburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge, und, belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

12 day of December, 1907.

at BALTIMORE.

Immigration Officer.

76

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Tab 3.

Index cards by P. L.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STOWAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Willard* sailing from *Green* *November 28<sup>th</sup>*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Harib</i>	<i>Law</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>carpenter</i>			<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonian</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>
2	<i>Harlow</i>	<i>Law</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>carpenter</i>			<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonian</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>
3	<i>Sailey</i>	<i>Law</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>carpenter</i>			<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonian</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>
4	<i>Harshuber</i>	<i>Law</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>carpenter</i>			<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonian</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>
5	<i>Richard</i>	<i>Law</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>carpenter</i>			<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonian</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>
6	<i>Richard</i>	<i>Law</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>carpenter</i>			<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonian</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>
7	<i>Richard</i>	<i>Law</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>carpenter</i>			<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonian</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>
8	<i>Richard</i>	<i>Law</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>carpenter</i>			<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonian</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>
9	<i>Richard</i>	<i>Law</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>carpenter</i>			<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonian</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>
10	<i>Richard</i>	<i>Law</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>carpenter</i>			<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonian</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>
11	<i>Richard</i>	<i>Law</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>carpenter</i>			<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonian</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>
12	<i>Richard</i>	<i>Law</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>carpenter</i>			<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonian</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>
13	<i>Richard</i>	<i>Law</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>carpenter</i>			<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonian</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>
14	<i>Richard</i>	<i>Law</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>carpenter</i>			<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonian</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>
15	<i>Richard</i>	<i>Law</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>carpenter</i>			<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonian</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>
16	<i>Richard</i>	<i>Law</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>carpenter</i>			<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonian</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>
17	<i>Richard</i>	<i>Law</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>carpenter</i>			<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonian</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>
18	<i>Richard</i>	<i>Law</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>carpenter</i>			<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonian</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>
19	<i>Richard</i>	<i>Law</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>carpenter</i>			<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonian</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>
20	<i>Richard</i>	<i>Law</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>carpenter</i>			<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonian</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>
21	<i>Richard</i>	<i>Law</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>carpenter</i>			<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonian</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>
22	<i>Richard</i>	<i>Law</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>carpenter</i>			<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonian</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>
23	<i>Richard</i>	<i>Law</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>carpenter</i>			<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonian</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>
24	<i>Richard</i>	<i>Law</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>carpenter</i>			<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonian</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>
25	<i>Richard</i>	<i>Law</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>carpenter</i>			<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonian</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>
26	<i>Richard</i>	<i>Law</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>carpenter</i>			<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonian</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>
27	<i>Richard</i>	<i>Law</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>carpenter</i>			<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonian</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>
28	<i>Richard</i>	<i>Law</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>carpenter</i>			<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonian</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>
29	<i>Richard</i>	<i>Law</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>carpenter</i>			<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonian</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>
30	<i>Richard</i>	<i>Law</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>carpenter</i>			<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonian</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>

\*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## 77

*Arriving at Port of*

DEC 16 190

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.													
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friends and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, County, City or Town.
1	no self	48-20	1904	no					5 1	dark brown	blue		Germany
2	yes	100-20	1904	no					5 7	dark brown	blue		Germany
3	no self	300-20	1904	no					5 1	dark brown	blue		Germany
4	no self	20-20	1904	no					5 7	dark brown	blue		Germany
5	no self	100-20	1904	no					5 7	dark brown	blue		Germany
6	no self	100-20	1904	no					5 7	dark brown	blue		Germany
7	no self	100-20	1904	no					5 7	dark brown	blue		Germany
8	no self	100-20	1904	no					5 7	dark brown	blue		Germany
9	no self	100-20	1904	no					5 7	dark brown	blue		Germany
10	no self	100-20	1904	no					5 7	dark brown	blue		Germany
11	no self	100-20	1904	no					5 7	dark brown	blue		Germany
12	no self	100-20	1904	no					5 7	dark brown	blue		Germany
13	no self	100-20	1904	no					5 7	dark brown	blue		Germany
14	no self	100-20	1904	no					5 7	dark brown	blue		Germany
15	no self	100-20	1904	no					5 7	dark brown	blue		Germany
16	no self	100-20	1904	no					5 7	dark brown	blue		Germany
17	no self	100-20	1904	no					5 7	dark brown	blue		Germany
18	no self	100-20	1904	no					5 7	dark brown	blue		Germany
19	no self	100-20	1904	no					5 7	dark brown	blue		Germany
20	no self	100-20	1904	no					5 7	dark brown	blue		Germany
21	no self	100-20	1904	no					5 7	dark brown	blue		Germany
22	no self	100-20	1904	no					5 7	dark brown	blue		Germany
23	no self	100-20	1904	no					5 7	dark brown	blue		Germany
24	no self	100-20	1904	no					5 7	dark brown	blue		Germany
25	no self	100-20	1904	no					5 7	dark brown	blue		Germany
26	no self	100-20	1904	no					5 7	dark brown	blue		Germany
27	no self	100-20	1904	no					5 7	dark brown	blue		Germany
28	no self	100-20	1904	no					5 7	dark brown	blue		Germany
29	no self	100-20	1904	no					5 7	dark brown	blue		Germany
30	no self	100-20	1904	no					5 7	dark brown	blue		Germany



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Julius R. Ruppel Master of the WILLEHAD from BREMEN do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the officers thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed, a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at BALTIMORE

day of December, 1907.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).**—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 2 (Sex).**—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 3 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
**Column 5 (Able to read and write).**—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 6 (Nationality).**—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 7 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
SPANISH-AMERICAN.  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.  
**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".  
**Column 8 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.  
**Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
**Column 10 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
**Column 11 (Whether having a ticket for such final destination).**—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
**Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
**Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
**Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.  
**Column 15 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
**Columns 16 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Behnke, Surgeon of the U.S. Marshal, sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Freiburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

December, 1903

at

Immigration Office

78

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Index cards by C. L.

*Opdyke*



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Willehad"

sailing from Bremen

November 28<sup>th</sup> 1907

No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.	State. City or Town.
1	Pemnowska	Helena	18	F none	no no	Polish	Polish	Wornham	Wornham	Pa McKeesport
2	Guzinski	Maryan	28	M servant	yes			Wornham	Wornham	Pa McKeesport
3	Godlewski	Ferdinand	41	M groom				Wilna	Wilna	Pa Dayton
4		Jadwiga	24	F none						
5		Stanislaw	15	M farmlab						
6	Marchajewska	Maryanna	17	F none				Gembow	Gembow	Pa Detroit
7	Zubkoly	Eugenia	15	F none	yes			Wornham	Wornham	Pa McKeesport
8	Kachowska	Zofia	20	F none	no no			Wornham	Wornham	Pa McKeesport
9		Alexander	16	M						
10	Krychwa	Jozef	25	M farmlab	no			Wornham	Wornham	Pa McKeesport
11	Lakruska	Jozefa	20	F none				Wornham	Wornham	Pa McKeesport
12		Wincenta	11	F						
13	Lulkowski	Stanislaw	20	M none	yes no			Wornham	Wornham	Pa McKeesport
14		Re. awa	9	F						
15		Wladyslaw	7	M	no no					
16	Gapinski	Mieczyslaw	5	M						
17	Brochazy	Franciszek	25	M farmlab	yes			Wornham	Wornham	Pa McKeesport
18	Lawicka	Teofila	30	F none	no no			Wornham	Wornham	Pa McKeesport
19		Walerian	16	M farmlab						
20	Speng-elska	Kazimiera	22	F none	yes			Wornham	Wornham	Pa McKeesport
21	Lukwalko	Wronka	11	F none	no no			Wornham	Wornham	Pa McKeesport
22	Jachowska	Franciszka	11	F none	no no			Wornham	Wornham	Pa McKeesport
23	Wrywicka	Zofia	20	F none	no no			Wornham	Wornham	Pa McKeesport
24	Lokaj	Mary	17	F				Wornham	Wornham	Pa McKeesport
25	Monakowsky	Gymon	32	M founder	yes			Wornham	Wornham	Pa McKeesport
26	Orzech	Adam	30	M farmlab	no no			Wornham	Wornham	Pa McKeesport
27										
28	Karaszewski	Juliana	40	F none	no no	Polish	Polish	Wornham	Wornham	Pa McKeesport
29		Marian	11	M						
30		gnac	4	M						

29



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Baltimore

DEC 16 1907

; 190

79

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *J. Hoffeldt*, Master of the *S.S. Willhad* from *Bremen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. *29* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of *December*, 190*7*.

at

Immigration Office.

11-411

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1112

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., some parts of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River-Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid; as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



PROOF THAT ALIENS WILL PASS BY DIRECT AND CONTINUOUS JOURNEY THROUGH AND OUT OF  
THE UNITED STATES (RULE 16)

80

Port of *Baltimore*, ss:

I hereby swear that I intend to proceed by direct and continuous journey through and out of the United States; that, except as hereinafter stated, I shall not sojourn at any place in the United States prior to leaving the same, and that the information hereinafter given is true to the best of my knowledge and belief:

Arrived by steamer *Albatross*

Manifest list and number *23 # 24-25*

Date *Dec 10*

Destination (with address) *Ed. C. Stojanoff, 37 East 100 St*

Route to be taken *By C. & O. R.R. to Baltimore*

Whether or not in possession of prepaid ticket to destination: *Yes*

Remarks (here insert fact of, and reason for, any sojourn in the United States):

Sworn to before me this

day of *Dec*, 190*7*

Name: *Ed. C. Stojanoff*

*Kolma Douval*  
*Albanian National*

NOTE.—The amount deposited by steamship companies on account of aliens claiming to be passing in transit through the United States will not be returned unless the Commissioner of Immigration at the port of arrival is satisfied that any sojourn in the United States arises from inability to procure immediate transportation to destination. Any such sojourn must be stated under "remarks," together with the exact reason therefor.

11-1267

PROOF THAT ALIENS WILL PASS BY DIRECT AND CONTINUOUS JOURNEY THROUGH AND OUT OF  
THE UNITED STATES (RULE 16)

Port of *Baltimore*, ss:

I hereby swear that I intend to proceed by direct and continuous journey through and out of the United States; that, except as hereinafter stated, I shall not sojourn at any place in the United States prior to leaving the same, and that the information hereinafter given is true to the best of my knowledge and belief:

Arrived by steamer *Albatross*

Manifest list and number *23 # 23-24*

Date *Dec 10*

Destination (with address) *Ed. C. Stojanoff #37 East 100 St*

Route to be taken *By C. & O. R.R. to Baltimore*

Whether or not in possession of prepaid ticket to destination: *Yes*

Remarks (here insert fact of, and reason for, any sojourn in the United States):

Sworn to before me this

day of *Dec*, 190*7*

Name: *Monica Stojanoff*

*Albanian National*

NOTE.—The amount deposited by steamship companies on account of aliens claiming to be passing in transit through the United States will not be returned unless the Commissioner of Immigration at the port of arrival is satisfied that any sojourn in the United States arises from inability to procure immediate transportation to destination. Any such sojourn must be stated under "remarks," together with the exact reason therefor.

11-1267



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Behnke, Surgeon of the "S.S. Killehad" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Freiburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of August, 1907  
at San Francisco

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Index cards by P. L.

Porter



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

*2* S. S. *Willehad* sailing from *Bremen* *November 28<sup>th</sup> 1907*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
2	Paliwajek	Katarayna	45	F	W	us	us	Russia Polish, Russi	Crowice friend, Rafal Paliwajek	nd Baltimore
3	Ogrodick	Israel	57	M	S	glasser		Hebrew	Warschen friend, Elias Ogrodick	nd Baltimore
4	Kolacz	Nechaum	17	M	S	taylor	yes		Padebisze father, Thag Kolacz	
5	Becker	Chae	19	F	S	none			Padebisze father, Abraham Becker	
6	Goucrarsky	Maische	50	F	M	millar			Shadawl Shadawl Goucrarsky	
7	Galde		45	F	S	none			Boest son, Euan Goucrarsky	
8	Chane		16	M	S				Litawick Boest Litawick Dolga ul	
9	Dumbelski	Birsch	17	M	S	taylor	us		brother	
10	Altuski	Abraham	37	M	M		yes		Seiny Seiny Goucrarsky, ul. G. Sawalla Pa	Pittsburg
11	Schifmann	Elke	20	F	S	seaman			friend wife, Hanne Schifmann	
12	Chandris	Abraun	21	M	M	smith	us		Litawick Boest Litawick Shadawl Goucrarsky	
13	Henuskin	Fitzku	16	M	S	joiner	yes	Russia	father, Thag Henuskin	
14	Goldberg	Reise	17	F	S	seaman			friend wife, Hanne Goldberg	
15	Achr	Libe	42	F	M	none	us		Shadawl Shadawl Goldberg	
16	Simon		9	M	S				brother	
17	Reise		7	F	S				friend wife, Hanne Reise	
18	Ermer	Kindre	26	F	M				Shadawl Shadawl Goldberg	
19	Bershtawitz	Kale	18	F	S	milliner	yes		brother	
20	Gre	Leie	16	F	S	seaman			friend wife, Hanne Gre	
21	Prilko	Chae	25	M	M	smith	us		Litawick Boest Litawick Shadawl Goucrarsky	
22	Koschinsky	Schumil	35	M	M	joiner	yes		father, Thag Koschinsky	
23	Linchky	Bemue	30	M	M	taylor	us		friend wife, Hanne Linchky	
24	Miller	Schaine	30	F	M	none			Shadawl Shadawl Goldberg	
25	Fudim	Chana	18	F	S	seaman	yes		brother	
26	Pustilnik	Ewiel	30	M	M	joiner			friend wife, Hanne Pustilnik	
27	Freimann	Moroche	19	M	S	taylor			Shadawl Shadawl Goldberg	



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *Baltimore* DEC 16 1907

190

83

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and causes.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1		bro. in l. 2 no			son of L. Stanislaw Lewandowski, 1322 E. 1st St. Baltimore Md.			No. No. good		4	8	fair				
2		son 5			son Simon Ogrodzki, Baltimore Md.					5	5					
3		bro. in l. 5 no			bro. in l. 5 no					5						
4		brother 2			1932 Fugate St. Baltimore Md.					5						
5		son 50			1000 Fugate St. Baltimore Md.					5						
6					224 S. Bond St. Baltimore Md.					5						
7		brother			brother											
8		sister 2			sister Chona Dumbelski, 40 E. 1st St. Baltimore Md.											
9		brother 10			brother Jan Albuski, 1500 E. 1st St. Baltimore Md.											
10		bro. in l. 2			bro. in l. 2											
11		father 5			father Schuyler Chawinski, 1500 E. 1st St. Baltimore Md.					5						
12					father Schuyler Chawinski, 1500 E. 1st St. Baltimore Md.											
13		uncle 2			uncle J. Goldberger, 1514 E. 1st St. Baltimore Md.											
14		husbd 13			husbd Isaac Hahn, 21 E. 1st St. Baltimore Md.					5						
15		father			father											
16																
17																
18		husbd 5			husbd Risen Gershin, 70 E. 1st St. Baltimore Md.					4	8	dark				
19		father			father											
20		son 5			son 5					5	6					
21		father 5			father 5					5	2					
22		husbd 2			husbd 2					5	1					
23		brother 5			brother 5					5	6					
24		bro. in l. 5			bro. in l. 5					5						
25		husbd 3			husbd 3					5						
26		father			father											
27																
28		brother 5			brother 5					5	4					
29		bro. in l. 3			bro. in l. 3					5	5					
30		brother 2			brother 2					5						



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Bortheldt, Master of the S.S. Willhad, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

September, 1907.

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



BENESCH & KORNHAUSER  
ATTORNEYS AND COUNSELORS AT LAW  
680 SOCIETY FOR SAVINGS BUILDING  
CLEVELAND, OHIO



Man. 3 # 6 & 7.

85

THE HALL OF RECORDS

STATE OF OHIO

STANDARD 3A 1000000

) 24:

ATTENTI A TUTTI GLI EFFETTI

Samuel Wensky, of 1041 1/2 St. Belmont Ave., New York City, New York, is hereby sworn according to law, to act as Deputy of Sergeant.

1. The first of these is the fact that the air is not a homogeneous mixture of gases, but is a mixture of gases and dust particles. The dust particles are of various sizes and shapes, and they are distributed throughout the air. The dust particles are of various sizes and shapes, and they are distributed throughout the air.

1. *Phragmites* (Common Reed)

1990

[illegible]

... ..

1990

... ..



Affidavit of

I, Dr. Belmke, Surgeon of the U.S. Millhead, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Freiburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of September, 1907.  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Index cards by A. L.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Princed* sailing from *Princed* November 28<sup>th</sup>, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
ad 1	Googacrenis	Tamke	49	F	sevent	None	Russia	Russian	Princed	father, Peter, Princed	St. Petersburg
5 2	Rosenberg	Charkel	24	M	carlor				Princed	father, Abraham, Princed	St. Petersburg
3	Goldman	Perel	17	F	None				Princed	father, Abraham, Princed	St. Petersburg
ad 4	Leinelder	Maik	50	F	None				Princed	father, Abraham, Princed	St. Petersburg
5	Gurek	Lebet	30	M	carlor				Princed	father, Abraham, Princed	St. Petersburg
ad 6	Kansky	Arnon	35	M	carlor				Princed	father, Abraham, Princed	St. Petersburg
7	Kaz	Arnon	11	F	None				Princed	father, Abraham, Princed	St. Petersburg
ad 8	Kaz	Arnon	11	F	None				Princed	father, Abraham, Princed	St. Petersburg
ad 9	Ramenyuk	Zelman	17	M	carlor				Princed	father, Abraham, Princed	St. Petersburg
ad 10	Nowitzky	Clara	15	F	carlor				Princed	father, Abraham, Princed	St. Petersburg
ad 11	Usall	Nowitzky	25	M	carlor				Princed	father, Abraham, Princed	St. Petersburg
ad 12	Churoz	Leika	19	M	carlor				Princed	father, Abraham, Princed	St. Petersburg
ad 13	Michnowsky	Leik	20	M	carlor				Princed	father, Abraham, Princed	St. Petersburg
ad 14	Sendorowicz	Yosi	18	M	carlor				Princed	father, Abraham, Princed	St. Petersburg
ad 15	Levin	Pine	16	M	carlor				Princed	father, Abraham, Princed	St. Petersburg
ad 16	Karutunas	Peter	16	M	carlor				Princed	father, Abraham, Princed	St. Petersburg
ad 17	Kucynska	Helena	40	F	None				Princed	father, Abraham, Princed	St. Petersburg
ad 18	Gausnik	Wronka	50	F	None				Princed	father, Abraham, Princed	St. Petersburg
ad 19	Nowakowski	Ursula	18	F	carlor				Princed	father, Abraham, Princed	St. Petersburg
ad 20	Sendorowicz	Ludwik	36	M	carlor				Princed	father, Abraham, Princed	St. Petersburg
ad 21	Zanderadon	Marjanna	28	F	carlor				Princed	father, Abraham, Princed	St. Petersburg
ad 22	Kudryavtchik	Elizabeth	22	F	carlor				Princed	father, Abraham, Princed	St. Petersburg
ad 23	Brendra	Francis	20	M	carlor				Princed	father, Abraham, Princed	St. Petersburg
ad 24	Remazilis	Agnes	22	F	carlor				Princed	father, Abraham, Princed	St. Petersburg
ad 25	503-498-421-4	Princed	Princed	Princed	Princed	Princed	Princed	Princed	Princed	Princed	Princed
ad 26	Goldstein	Simon	20	M	carlor				Princed	father, Abraham, Princed	St. Petersburg
ad 27	Good	Ustina	23	F	carlor				Princed	father, Abraham, Princed	St. Petersburg
ad 28	Princed	Princed	Princed	Princed	Princed	Princed	Princed	Princed	Princed	Princed	Princed
ad 29	Princed	Princed	Princed	Princed	Princed	Princed	Princed	Princed	Princed	Princed	Princed
ad 30	Princed	Princed	Princed	Princed	Princed	Princed	Princed	Princed	Princed	Princed	Princed



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *Baltimore*

DEC 16 1907

190

87

No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		329894 Jr. father 22 No			father, Stephen Bodascent 401 West Ave. Chicago, Ill. No No No No good no					4	fair		Russia by name
2		42207 father 8			Dr. Rosenberg, Rabinowitz 278 Maxwell St. Chicago, Ill.					5	fair		Poland
3		42212 father 22			David Rosen Canal St. Chicago, Ill.					5	fair		Poland
4		39816 son 5			son, Daniel Schneider 336 W. 14th St. Detroit, Mich.					5	fair		Poland
5		43664 son 5			son, Gold Gold St. Louis, Mo.					5	fair		Poland
6		43871 son 10			son, Joseph Maundy Dear 2621, Woodland Ave. Boston, Mass.					5	fair		Poland
7		43226 son 5			son, Joseph Brandt 78 Court St. Cincinnati, O.					5	fair		Poland
8		41923 son 2			son, Joseph Brandt 78 Court St. Cincinnati, O.					5	fair		Poland
9		43871 son 5			son, Joseph Maundy Dear 2621, Woodland Ave. Boston, Mass.					5	fair		Poland
10		43871 son 5			son, Joseph Maundy Dear 2621, Woodland Ave. Boston, Mass.					5	fair		Poland
11		43871 son 5			son, Joseph Maundy Dear 2621, Woodland Ave. Boston, Mass.					5	fair		Poland
12		43871 son 5			son, Joseph Maundy Dear 2621, Woodland Ave. Boston, Mass.					5	fair		Poland
13		43871 son 5			son, Joseph Maundy Dear 2621, Woodland Ave. Boston, Mass.					5	fair		Poland
14		43871 son 5			son, Joseph Maundy Dear 2621, Woodland Ave. Boston, Mass.					5	fair		Poland
15		43871 son 5			son, Joseph Maundy Dear 2621, Woodland Ave. Boston, Mass.					5	fair		Poland
16		43871 son 5			son, Joseph Maundy Dear 2621, Woodland Ave. Boston, Mass.					5	fair		Poland
17		43871 son 5			son, Joseph Maundy Dear 2621, Woodland Ave. Boston, Mass.					5	fair		Poland
18		43871 son 5			son, Joseph Maundy Dear 2621, Woodland Ave. Boston, Mass.					5	fair		Poland
19		43871 son 5			son, Joseph Maundy Dear 2621, Woodland Ave. Boston, Mass.					5	fair		Poland
20		43871 son 5			son, Joseph Maundy Dear 2621, Woodland Ave. Boston, Mass.					5	fair		Poland
21		43871 son 5			son, Joseph Maundy Dear 2621, Woodland Ave. Boston, Mass.					5	fair		Poland
22		43871 son 5			son, Joseph Maundy Dear 2621, Woodland Ave. Boston, Mass.					5	fair		Poland
23		43871 son 5			son, Joseph Maundy Dear 2621, Woodland Ave. Boston, Mass.					5	fair		Poland
24		43871 son 5			son, Joseph Maundy Dear 2621, Woodland Ave. Boston, Mass.					5	fair		Poland
25		43871 son 5			son, Joseph Maundy Dear 2621, Woodland Ave. Boston, Mass.					5	fair		Poland
26		43871 son 5			son, Joseph Maundy Dear 2621, Woodland Ave. Boston, Mass.					5	fair		Poland
27		43871 son 5			son, Joseph Maundy Dear 2621, Woodland Ave. Boston, Mass.					5	fair		Poland
28		43871 son 5			son, Joseph Maundy Dear 2621, Woodland Ave. Boston, Mass.					5	fair		Poland
29		43871 son 5			son, Joseph Maundy Dear 2621, Woodland Ave. Boston, Mass.					5	fair		Poland
30		43871 son 5			son, Joseph Maundy Dear 2621, Woodland Ave. Boston, Mass.					5	fair		Poland



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *J. Borghardt*, Master of the *S.S. Willhad*, from *Bremen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of *December*, 190*7*.

at

Immigration Officer.

11-117

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Behnke*, Surgeon of the "*U.S. Kildred*", sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have had *seven* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the university of Freiburg*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *16* day of *October*, 190*7*,  
at *Salt Lake*.

*Dr. Behnke*  
Immigration Officer.

88

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Index cards by C. S.

*Rocky*

4.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

4 S.S. *H. H. H. H. H.* sailing from *Bremen* *November 28<sup>th</sup>, 1907*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Burgardt</i>	<i>Georg</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>1st class</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Peiser</i>	<i>father. Kasan Burgardt</i>
2	<i>Barbara</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Peiser, yimushki</i>
3	<i>Alexander</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>father</i>
4	<i>Anna</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
5	<i>Marta</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>father. Johann Bernat</i>
6	<i>Olivia</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
7	<i>Josef</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
8	<i>Maryanna</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
9	<i>Federic</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
10	<i>Josef</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
11	<i>Seweryn</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
12	<i>Josef</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
13	<i>Wladyslaw</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
14	<i>Jacob</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
15	<i>Federic</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
16	<i>Anna</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
17	<i>Karla</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
18	<i>Federic</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
19	<i>Julian</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
20	<i>Maria</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
21	<i>Famos</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
22	<i>Ignacia</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
23	<i>Ernest</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
24	<i>Anna</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
25	<i>Josef</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
26	<i>Josef</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
27	<i>Anna</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
28	<i>Edla</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
29	<i>Anna</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
30	<i>Anna</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *Baltimore*

DEC 16 1907

190

89

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other, exclusive, contract, or agreement, in this United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	yes	brother	10		brother Johannes Benzard Victoria Kans. bro. ill.	No	No	No	grad	no	5-8	fair	blue	face	Russia	St. Petersburg
2					uncle											
3																
4																
5		husband	2		husband (s. Ka. Bilscher North Braddock 143 Bell Ave. father						5-1					
6		father														
7		uncle	10		uncle Josef Fues Kensington Ill. 18 St. 2548.											
8		brother	2		brother Ludwig Lebrak Youngstown Oh. Georow St. 574.											Galicia
9		uncle	18		uncle Jan Garska Chicago Ill. W. 19 St. 914.						5-3					Poland
10			10		uncle Michael Srot 103 W. 18 Place Chicago Ill.						5-7					Poland
11		brother	4		brother E. Matyew Polwak 605 Box. Shamokin Pa.						5-1					Poland
12		uncle	13		uncle Wilko Sosnicki Olyphant Pa.						5-1					Poland
13		brother	4		brother Jan Drwal Columbus Ohio R.R. 2.											Poland
14		brother	4		brother Jskar Oringa Pittsburg Pa.						5-7					Poland
15		husband	15		husband Johann Markauschuk 153 Ohio St. Chicago Ill.						5-1					Poland
16		father			father											
17																
18																
19																
20		cousin	7		cousin Joan Blaga Depan St. 28. Piles Oh.						5					Poland
21			8		cousin Paul Parka P. 73. 603. Bensick Pa.						5-8					Poland
22		husband	10		husband Martin Wojasick Mt Pleasant Pa.						5-1					Poland
23		father			father											
24																
25		sous. l.	50	yes 1902	sous. l. James McNeal Cannelville Pa.						5-8					Poland
26		bro. ill.	no		bro. l. l.						5-9					Poland
27		husband	5		husband Karl Loh 508. Cardvale St. Philad. Pa.											
28		brother	2		brother Wern. Schwan 302. Washington St. Philadelphia						5					Poland
29		cousin	2		cousin Wern. Schwan Washington D.C. 827. 7th St.						5-5					Poland
30		uncle	2		uncle Rudolf Krichke 2562 Ellshart St. Philadelphia						5-1					Poland



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Borjblatt, Master of the S.S. Willhad, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of December, 1907,  
at Port.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Belmke, Surgeon of the U.S. Fleet, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Freiburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of October, 1901

at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

90

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Sworn to by Dr. Belmke

*Original*



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Willchad

sailing from Bremen

November 28<sup>th</sup> 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Garbowski Konstanty	20	M	laborer	no	Russia	Polish	Russia Gorkovskaya	mother Pauline Garbowski	St. Louis
2	Krause George	18	M	"	"	"	"	"	mother Anna Krause	"
3	Andrzejewski Walery	20	M	"	"	Polish	Russian	Galicia Gorkovskaya	father Pauline Andrzejewski	St. Louis
4	Kuhr Friedrich	17	M	"	"	"	"	"	father Pauline Kuhr	"
5	Tesla Aleksandra	11	F	servant	"	Russia	Polish	Galicia Laska	father Michael Tesla	St. Louis
6	Draga Stanislaw	11	M	"	"	Russia	Polish	Galicia Laska	father Stanislaw Draga	St. Louis
7	Bratek Bronislawa	17	F	servant	"	Russia	Polish	Galicia Laska	father Bronislawa Bratek	St. Louis
8	Kamienka Walerya	23	F	"	"	"	"	"	father Kamienka	St. Louis
9	Boleslaw	16	M	"	"	"	"	"	father Boleslaw	St. Louis
10	Fryderyk	3	M	"	"	"	"	"	father Fryderyk	St. Louis
11	Kamienka	2	F	"	"	"	"	"	father Kamienka	St. Louis
12	Mieczyslaw	11	M	"	"	"	"	"	father Mieczyslaw	St. Louis
13	Kamienka Victoria	36	F	"	"	Russia	Polish	Warsaw	brother Joseph Kamienka	St. Louis
14	Fozef	5	M	"	"	"	"	"	father Fozef	St. Louis
15	Zofie	1	F	"	"	"	"	"	father Zofie	St. Louis
16	Sadowski Adam	25	M	laborer	"	"	"	"	father Adam Sadowski	St. Louis
17	Fatek Stefan	17	M	"	"	"	"	"	father Stefan Fatek	St. Louis
18	Kubanski Peter	35	M	"	"	"	"	"	father Peter Kubanski	St. Louis
19	Gedwila Alexander	22	M	"	"	Lithuania	"	"	father Alexander Gedwila	St. Louis
20	Kaplan Ester	20	F	"	"	Hebrew	"	"	father Kaplan	St. Louis
21	Abc.	6	M	"	"	"	"	"	father Abc.	St. Louis
22	Klapar Roche	20	M	"	"	"	"	"	father Roche Klapar	St. Louis
23	Feige	6	M	"	"	"	"	"	father Feige	St. Louis
24	Karwacka Maryanna	20	F	servant	"	Polish	"	"	mother Paulina Karwacka	St. Louis
25	Karlauksone Magde	22	F	"	"	Lithuania	"	"	father Karlauksone	St. Louis
26	Oua	3	F	"	"	"	"	"	father Oua	St. Louis
27	Emilia	2	F	"	"	"	"	"	father Emilia	St. Louis
28	Goldberg Hirsch	21	M	laborer	"	Hebrew	"	"	father Hirsch Goldberg	St. Louis
29	Goldberg Petko	33	M	laborer	"	"	"	"	father Petko Goldberg	St. Louis
30	Liska Anton	24	M	laborer	"	Russia	Polish	Warsaw	father Anton Liska	St. Louis



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *Baltimore* DEC 16 190

190

91

No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		yes	no		casual Antoni Tincratowski Rt. St. 384 Lorain Ohio			no	no	5	5	lat brown blue		Russia
2					casual Martin Thence Columbiana Ill. Box 791					5	4	lat brown blue		Parkington
3		36318	32		casual Josef Linda Rt. Camel Pa					5	5			Poland
4		enrich			uncle Johan Wallinski Twist West 1492 Detroit Mich					5	4			Poland
5		boat	R		brother Jan Henry Lingner Wilmington Del. 886 4th St					5				Poland
6		father	4		father Josef Lingner Berlin St. 1117 Canton Oh.			fever						
7			16		father Jan Brakel Fladroad St. 624 Plymouth Pa				ill	5	2	lat brown blue		Poland
8		husb	5		husb Josef Kornikow Richmond St. 3131 Philadelphia Pa					5				Poland
9		father			father					5				Poland
10														Poland
11														Poland
12														Poland
13		husb	7		husb Michael Czernusinski Brooklyn St. 101 Toledo Oh					5				Poland
14		father	1		father									Poland
15														Poland
16		brother	7		brother Marcel Sadowski 2736 Penn Ave Pittsburgh Pa					5	7			Poland
17			4		uncle Piotr Falek Abrams Wis.					5				Poland
18		brother	10		brother Franz Jakubauskas Box 370 Tilden Ill					5	11			Poland
19		brother	10		sister Julia Gieswiltz South St 608 Philadelphia Pa					5				Poland
20		husb	2		husb Simcha Kaplan No 8 Richmond, 424 E. 4th St.					5	3			Poland
21		father	-		father E. Chank Pa									Poland
22		husb	2		husb Solem Klaper Columbus Oh. 470 S. H. Street					5	11			Poland
23		father	-		father									Poland
24		brother	3		brother Jan Kachowski Katonka Pa Box 581					5	7			Poland
25		husb	6		husb Tamas Karlowski Emmet Pa. Box 167					5				Poland
26		father			father									Poland
27														Poland
28			18		father David Goldberg 3036 Groton Ave Cleveland Oh.					5	8			Poland
29			18		brother J. P. Paschke 100 E. Green St Chicago Ill									Poland
30		brother	18		brother Frank Paschke Greenwich 1120 La Conner Ave					5	8			Poland



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *J. Borfeldt*, Master of the *S.S. Willhad*, from *Bremen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of *December*, 190*7*.

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).—**The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).—**The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).—**The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—**The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).—**Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).—**Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).—**The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance: "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—**The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—**The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).—**The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—**The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—**The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—**The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—**The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—**The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 26.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Belmke, Surgeon of the "H. K. K. Club", solemnly swear, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Freiburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

92

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1907.

at \_\_\_\_\_.

Immigration Officer.

21-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Index cards by C. L.

*Belmke*



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Wilkehad* sailing from *Bremen* *November 28th*, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Alien to—	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination
	Family Name	Given Name	Vrs. Mss.	Married or Single	Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country	City or Town	State
ad 1	<i>Zanke</i>	<i>Juliana</i>	26	Female	none	Rumania	German	Rumania	Kadince	father Edward Zanke by mother P. Kamin. 1st husband, M. Bellwood
2		<i>Natalia</i>	7	Female					grandfather	
3		<i>Wanda</i>	5	Female						
4		<i>Eduard</i>	3	Male						
5		<i>Edmund</i>	2	Male						
6	<i>Slus</i>	<i>Wichem</i>	36	Male	family	Yugos			father Edward Zanke by mother P. Kamin. 1st husband, M. Bellwood	
7	<i>Keprovic</i>	<i>Karel</i>	16	Male	student				father Edward Zanke by mother P. Kamin. 1st husband, M. Bellwood	
8	<i>Emerson</i>	<i>Karol</i>	17	Male	student				father Edward Zanke by mother P. Kamin. 1st husband, M. Bellwood	
9	<i>Stupis</i>	<i>Furapas</i>	30	Male	family	none	Lithuanian		father Edward Zanke by mother P. Kamin. 1st husband, M. Bellwood	
10		<i>Anna</i>	10	Female	none				father Edward Zanke by mother P. Kamin. 1st husband, M. Bellwood	
11	<i>Larycha</i>	<i>Salomeja</i>	35	Female	none	Yugos	Polish		father Edward Zanke by mother P. Kamin. 1st husband, M. Bellwood	
12	<i>Markinsky</i>	<i>Jan</i>	5	Male					father Edward Zanke by mother P. Kamin. 1st husband, M. Bellwood	
13	<i>Heber</i>	<i>Peter</i>	43	Male	family	Yugos	Hungary		father Edward Zanke by mother P. Kamin. 1st husband, M. Bellwood	
14	<i>Heber</i>	<i>Katherine</i>	44	Female	none	none			father Edward Zanke by mother P. Kamin. 1st husband, M. Bellwood	
15		<i>Maryas</i>	15	Female	family	Yugos			father Edward Zanke by mother P. Kamin. 1st husband, M. Bellwood	
16		<i>Frank</i>	10	Male	none				father Edward Zanke by mother P. Kamin. 1st husband, M. Bellwood	
17		<i>Maryas</i>	1	Female					father Edward Zanke by mother P. Kamin. 1st husband, M. Bellwood	
18		<i>Angerokla</i>	4	Female	none				father Edward Zanke by mother P. Kamin. 1st husband, M. Bellwood	
19	<i>Heber</i>	<i>Grancy</i>	16	Male	family	Yugos			father Edward Zanke by mother P. Kamin. 1st husband, M. Bellwood	
20	<i>Moser</i>	<i>Anton</i>	31	Male	butler				father Edward Zanke by mother P. Kamin. 1st husband, M. Bellwood	
21		<i>Marie</i>	15	Female	none				father Edward Zanke by mother P. Kamin. 1st husband, M. Bellwood	
22		<i>Therese</i>	2	Female					father Edward Zanke by mother P. Kamin. 1st husband, M. Bellwood	
23	<i>Porowski</i>	<i>Boleslaw</i>	24	Male	family	Yugos	Rumania		father Edward Zanke by mother P. Kamin. 1st husband, M. Bellwood	
24	<i>Heber</i>	<i>Therese</i>	25	Female	none	none	Hungary		father Edward Zanke by mother P. Kamin. 1st husband, M. Bellwood	
25		<i>Anna</i>	8	Female					father Edward Zanke by mother P. Kamin. 1st husband, M. Bellwood	
26		<i>Maria</i>	2	Female					father Edward Zanke by mother P. Kamin. 1st husband, M. Bellwood	
27	<i>Obagy</i>	<i>Barbara</i>	18	Female	student	Yugos			father Edward Zanke by mother P. Kamin. 1st husband, M. Bellwood	
28	<i>Griapza</i>	<i>Luna</i>	37	Female	none				father Edward Zanke by mother P. Kamin. 1st husband, M. Bellwood	
29		<i>Bela</i>	11	Male					father Edward Zanke by mother P. Kamin. 1st husband, M. Bellwood	
30	<i>Tamas</i>	<i>Johann</i>	23	Male	family	Yugos	Hungary		father Edward Zanke by mother P. Kamin. 1st husband, M. Bellwood	



List. 6

## 93

Arriving at Port of *Baltimore*

DEC 16 1907

190

[illegible]



## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officers.

1. *J. Borlind, Master* of the *U.S. Wilchad* from *Bremen* solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. *30* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of *July*, 190 *7*

*Immigration Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).--**The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column e (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 3 (Race or people).—The entry in column 3 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

<sup>1</sup> "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).—**The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). - The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Behrke*, Surgeon of the *U.S. Steamer "Sailing Vessel"*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *seven* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of Freiburg*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *14* day of *April*, 190*0*  
at *111*

Immigration Officer.

11-1117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1118

94

Index cards by W. L.

*Indyke*



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

7 S. S. "Wilhelms" sailing from Bremen November 28<sup>th</sup> 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Kroska	Anna	33	F	none		Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Wradon	Pa. Hilton
2	2213 Pitt 6	Kroska	11-14-39	F	none		Hungary			grandfather.	
3		Kroska	4	F							
4		Kroska	4	F							
5		Kroska	4	F							
6	Powczak	Thomas	39	M	farm lab		Hungary		Panka	wife Conrail Magdalena Panka nyitra Hungary	Mo St Louis
7	Fogmeg	Andreas	34	M	shoemaker		Hungary	Hungary	Hana	son Fogmeg Sándor Hana nyitra Hungary	Pa Taylor
8		Marin	17	F	none						
9		Marin	8	F							
10		Jeno	5	M	none						
11	Thok	Katharine	23	F	servant		Hungary	Hungary	Egyes	uncle Károlyi György Károlyi Sándor Hungary	Pa Canonsburg
12	Przybilinski	Jan	35	M	farm lab		Russia	Polish	Germany	Polish, Germany	Pa. Pittsburg
13	Rosinska	Anna	47	F	none		Hungary	Hungary	Detroit	Wife József	Pa. Detroit
14	Helena		24	F							
15	Wojtasch	Johann	23	M	smith		Germany	Polish	Germany	Treptki	Pa. Cleveland
16	Proch	Stanislaw	31	M	farm lab		Hungary	Polish	Galicia	Pracayca	Pa. Indianapolis
17	Orch	Lukasz	7	M	none						
18	Tekla		9	F							
19	Taros	Maryanna	21	F	none		Hungary	Hungary	Treptki	father József Taros Trekki Hungary	Pa. Cleveland
20	Towick	Katarzyna	21	F	none		Hungary	Hungary	Treptki	mother Maryanna Treptki Treptki Hungary	Pa. Chicago
21	Taros	Jan	30	M	farm lab		Hungary	Hungary	Treptki	wife Barbara Taros Treptki Hungary	Pa. Frank
22	224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300	17	F	servant							
23	24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100	17	F	servant							
24	24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100	17	F	servant							
25	24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100	17	F	servant							
26	24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100	17	F	servant							
27	24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100	17	F	servant							
28	24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100	17	F	servant							
29	24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100	17	F	servant							
30	24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100	17	F	servant							



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Baltimore

DEC 16 1907

190

95

No.	on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own journey - whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		yes build	father	no			Lucke Stefan Hrosko Bro 111, Lithon, Ca	good	no	5	fair skin	long	Hungary Puzia
2		father					father						
3													
4													
5		43772	brother	12-			brother Paul Elmus 1918			5			Sosopolata
6		brother					brother Paul Elmus 1918						
7													
8		yes brother	1 no				brother Henry Gynla Bro 375, Taylor, Ca			5	fair skin	long	Hungary Kassa
9							brother						Puztanje
10		uncle					uncle						Kassa
11													
12		brother	1				bro. Frank Jelen Cannonburg Pa			5			Europe
13		brother	10				bro. Stefan Rychelinski 327 Downing St Ward 13, Chicago, Ill.			5			Russia Poland
14		sister	30 yes 1907				come home						Grodzisk Mazowiecki
15													Warsaw Poland
16		sister	12				aunt Anna Rozinska 400 Confull St., Detroit, Mich.			5			Poland Lodz
17		brother	4				aunt Maria Rozinska 913 Kilmer St Indianapolis Ind			5			Poland Lodz
18		mother					mother Maryanna Rozinska 33 Decatur St Indianapolis Ind						Poland Lodz
19													
20		brother	10				brother Michael Bogal 2102 Fairfield Ave, Cincinnati			5			Poland Lodz
21		brother	10				brother Stanislaw Bogal 118 Wacker Dr Chicago Ill			5			Poland Lodz
22		brother	10				bro. Anna Roginska Center Fromal Via the Republic of France			5			Poland Lodz
23		sister	10				friend Tessa Rozinska Rozins on 813 Allegheny Ave			5			Poland Lodz
24			10				friend Daniel Rozinska Robinson St 813 Allegheny Ave			5			Poland Lodz
25		sister	10				bro. Daniel Rozinska Robinson St 813 Allegheny Ave			5			Poland Lodz
26			10				friend Tessa Rozinska Robinson St 813 Allegheny Ave			5			Poland Lodz
27			10				friend Tessa Rozinska Robinson St 813 Allegheny Ave			5			Poland Lodz
28		sister	5				bro. Jan Gromko Williams St			5			Poland Lodz
29		brother	10				brother Joseph Gromko 157 Fulton St Pittsburgh Pa			5			Poland Lodz
30		father					father						Poland Lodz



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. R. Willard, Master of the U.S. Willard, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at .....

day of December, 1907.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 2 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Behrke*, Surgeon of the *U.S. Vessel "Hilthud"*, *swearing thereunto*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have had *seven* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of Freiburg*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *1* day of *December*, 190*7*.  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Index cards by C. L.

11-1116



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Willhad"

sailing from Bremen

November 28<sup>th</sup>, 1907

No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Angerstein Morris	22	M	Sailor		Yugos Romania	Hebrew	Romania Galatz	father Abram Meyerstein Galatz Demetrius St. 35 Romania	Pa. P. H. H. H.
2	Angerstein Anne	19	F	none					father i. c.	
3	Angerstein David	18	M	none					grandfather	
4	Angerstein Johann	46	M	Servant		Yugos Hungary	German	Hungary Zombolya	daughter Rosa Rindolf St. Hubert, Zombolya Hungary	Pa. P. H. H. H.
5	Angerstein Elizabeth	44	F	none					daughter	
6	Angerstein Hannah	41	F	none		Russia	Lithuanian	Russia Lanchynis	father Franc. Hagen Lanchynis Lithuania	Pa. P. H. H. H.
7	Angerstein Jan	37	M	Servant		Yugos	Polish	Gabica Nowonolki	wife Rosa Hagen Nowonolki Lithuania	Pa. P. H. H. H.
8	Angerstein Olga	24	F	none					father Adolf Grabowski Kamieniec na gora Polesie	
9	Angerstein Tadeus	51	M	none					grandfather	
10	Angerstein Shindell	26	F	none		Yugos	Polish	Gabica Gorkowice	father David Grabowski Gorkowice Poland	Pa. P. H. H. H.
11	Angerstein Schell	31	M	none					grandfather	
12	Angerstein Lise	21	F	none						
13	Angerstein Mendel	7	M	none						
14	Angerstein Thomas	41	M	Servant		Hungary	German	Hungary Appova	wife Maria Schindell Appova Hungary	Pa. P. H. H. H.
15	Angerstein Amalia	11	F	none					mother	
16	Angerstein Joel	12	M	none						
17	Angerstein Johann	30	M	Servant		Germany	German	Germany Edingen	brother Carl H. H. H.	Pa. P. H. H. H.
18	Angerstein Michael	21	M	none						
19	Angerstein Frank	14	M	none		Yugos Romania	Hebrew	Romania Hoshovodka	father Abram Hoshovodka Hoshovodka Romania	Pa. P. H. H. H.
20	Angerstein Jonas	21	M	Servant		Lithuanian	Polish	Purple	father Hoshovodka Purple Lithuania	Pa. P. H. H. H.
21	Angerstein Karel	20	M	Servant		Polish	Polish	Polish	father Hoshovodka Polish	Pa. P. H. H. H.
22	Angerstein Josef	16	M	Servant					father Hoshovodka Polish	Pa. P. H. H. H.
23	Angerstein Josef	38	M	Servant		Yugos			father Hoshovodka Polish	Pa. P. H. H. H.
24	Angerstein Aaron	33	M	none					father Hoshovodka Polish	Pa. P. H. H. H.
25	Angerstein Anna	19	F	none					father Hoshovodka Polish	Pa. P. H. H. H.
26	Angerstein Marie	11	F	none					father Hoshovodka Polish	Pa. P. H. H. H.
27	Angerstein Adas	8	M	none					father Hoshovodka Polish	Pa. P. H. H. H.
28	Angerstein Rigena	6	F	none					father Hoshovodka Polish	Pa. P. H. H. H.
29	Angerstein Josef	31	M	none					father Hoshovodka Polish	Pa. P. H. H. H.
30	Angerstein Luise	19	F	none					father Hoshovodka Polish	Pa. P. H. H. H.



## 97

Arriving at Port of *Baltimore, Md.* DEC 16 1907

, 190

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Bonfieldt, Master of the U.S. Willhad, from Germany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

December

1907.

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Dr. Behmke, Surgeon of the "U.S. Kitchan", sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Freiburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of December, 1907  
at Balto

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

98

Index cards by C. L.

Hoyan



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Franklin*

sailing from *Bremen*

*November 28<sup>th</sup>*, 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Gubov</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>none</i>		<i>Russian</i>		<i>Polina A. Gubov</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>
2	<i>Marie</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>		<i>Russian</i>		<i>Polina A. Gubov</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>
3	<i>Marie</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>		<i>Russian</i>		<i>Polina A. Gubov</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>
4	<i>Marie</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>		<i>Russian</i>		<i>Polina A. Gubov</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>
5	<i>Marie</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>		<i>Russian</i>		<i>Polina A. Gubov</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>
6	<i>Marie</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>		<i>Russian</i>		<i>Polina A. Gubov</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>
7	<i>Marie</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>		<i>Russian</i>		<i>Polina A. Gubov</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>
8	<i>Marie</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>		<i>Russian</i>		<i>Polina A. Gubov</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>
9	<i>Marie</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>		<i>Russian</i>		<i>Polina A. Gubov</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>
10	<i>Marie</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>		<i>Russian</i>		<i>Polina A. Gubov</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>
11	<i>Marie</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>		<i>Russian</i>		<i>Polina A. Gubov</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>
12	<i>Marie</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>		<i>Russian</i>		<i>Polina A. Gubov</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>
13	<i>Marie</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>		<i>Russian</i>		<i>Polina A. Gubov</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>
14	<i>Marie</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>		<i>Russian</i>		<i>Polina A. Gubov</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>
15	<i>Marie</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>		<i>Russian</i>		<i>Polina A. Gubov</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>
16	<i>Marie</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>		<i>Russian</i>		<i>Polina A. Gubov</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>
17	<i>Marie</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>		<i>Russian</i>		<i>Polina A. Gubov</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>
18	<i>Marie</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>		<i>Russian</i>		<i>Polina A. Gubov</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>
19	<i>Marie</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>		<i>Russian</i>		<i>Polina A. Gubov</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>
20	<i>Marie</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>		<i>Russian</i>		<i>Polina A. Gubov</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>
21	<i>Marie</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>		<i>Russian</i>		<i>Polina A. Gubov</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>
22	<i>Marie</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>		<i>Russian</i>		<i>Polina A. Gubov</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>
23	<i>Marie</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>		<i>Russian</i>		<i>Polina A. Gubov</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>
24	<i>Marie</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>		<i>Russian</i>		<i>Polina A. Gubov</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>
25	<i>Marie</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>		<i>Russian</i>		<i>Polina A. Gubov</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>
26	<i>Marie</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>		<i>Russian</i>		<i>Polina A. Gubov</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>
27	<i>Marie</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>		<i>Russian</i>		<i>Polina A. Gubov</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>
28	<i>Marie</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>		<i>Russian</i>		<i>Polina A. Gubov</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>
29	<i>Marie</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>		<i>Russian</i>		<i>Polina A. Gubov</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>
30	<i>Marie</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>		<i>Russian</i>		<i>Polina A. Gubov</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>	<i>St. Petersburg</i>



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *Baltimore*

DEC 16 1907

1907

99

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. Whether coming to assist in the establishment of any office, institution, company or enterprise, or to engage in any business, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.							
1		Yes	43901		husb: John Tuboy Annapolis, Md, father	No No No No	good	no	4 11	fair	blue	none	Poland	Lodz					
2		father							5 1		blue								
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7		Yes	43901		husb: John Tuboy Annapolis, Md, father	No No No No	good	no	4 11	fair	blue	none	Poland	Lodz					
8		father																	
9																			
10																			
11		Yes	115		husb: John Tuboy Annapolis, Md, father	No No No No	good	no	4 11	fair	blue	none	Poland	Lodz					
12		Yes	9040		husb: John Tuboy Annapolis, Md, father	No No No No	good	no	4 11	fair	blue	none	Poland	Lodz					
13		Yes	35		husb: John Tuboy Annapolis, Md, father	No No No No	good	no	4 11	fair	blue	none	Poland	Lodz					
14		Yes	56		husb: John Tuboy Annapolis, Md, father	No No No No	good	no	4 11	fair	blue	none	Poland	Lodz					
15		Yes	56		husb: John Tuboy Annapolis, Md, father	No No No No	good	no	4 11	fair	blue	none	Poland	Lodz					
16		Yes	115		husb: John Tuboy Annapolis, Md, father	No No No No	good	no	4 11	fair	blue	none	Poland	Lodz					
17		Yes	8		husb: John Tuboy Annapolis, Md, father	No No No No	good	no	4 11	fair	blue	none	Poland	Lodz					
18		Yes	8		husb: John Tuboy Annapolis, Md, father	No No No No	good	no	4 11	fair	blue	none	Poland	Lodz					
19		Yes	35		husb: John Tuboy Annapolis, Md, father	No No No No	good	no	4 11	fair	blue	none	Poland	Lodz					
20		Yes	56		husb: John Tuboy Annapolis, Md, father	No No No No	good	no	4 11	fair	blue	none	Poland	Lodz					
21		Yes	56		husb: John Tuboy Annapolis, Md, father	No No No No	good	no	4 11	fair	blue	none	Poland	Lodz					
22		Yes	56		husb: John Tuboy Annapolis, Md, father	No No No No	good	no	4 11	fair	blue	none	Poland	Lodz					
23		Yes	56		husb: John Tuboy Annapolis, Md, father	No No No No	good	no	4 11	fair	blue	none	Poland	Lodz					
24		Yes	56		husb: John Tuboy Annapolis, Md, father	No No No No	good	no	4 11	fair	blue	none	Poland	Lodz					
25		Yes	56		husb: John Tuboy Annapolis, Md, father	No No No No	good	no	4 11	fair	blue	none	Poland	Lodz					
26		Yes	56		husb: John Tuboy Annapolis, Md, father	No No No No	good	no	4 11	fair	blue	none	Poland	Lodz					
27		Yes	56		husb: John Tuboy Annapolis, Md, father	No No No No	good	no	4 11	fair	blue	none	Poland	Lodz					
28		Yes	56		husb: John Tuboy Annapolis, Md, father	No No No No	good	no	4 11	fair	blue	none	Poland	Lodz					
29		Yes	56		husb: John Tuboy Annapolis, Md, father	No No No No	good	no	4 11	fair	blue	none	Poland	Lodz					
30		Yes	56		husb: John Tuboy Annapolis, Md, father	No No No No	good	no	4 11	fair	blue	none	Poland	Lodz					



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *J. Bergholtz Asker*, of the *S.S. Willhad*, from *Bremen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *16* day of *December*, 190*9*,  
at *Balto*

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Rehnke, Surgeon of the "U.S. Fishboat", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician, and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Freiburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of March, 1907, at Salto.

Immigration Officer.

100

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Index cards by C. L.

*C. L. Hoffman*



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

10 S. S. *Wilhelms* sailing from *Bremen* 28<sup>th</sup> November, 1901

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Krivokucic Ljuba</i>	14	F	house maid	no no	Hungary	Croatian	<i>Croatia Pakmanic</i>	mother, <i>Marta Krivokucic</i>	<i>Hilfsmann</i>
2	<i>Carevic Janko</i>	14	M	farmer	yes	"	"	<i>Primmont</i>	brother, <i>Ljubo Carevic</i>	<i>Ill Chicago</i>
3	<i>Ljuba</i>	28	F	"	no no	"	"	<i>Primmont</i>	brother, <i>Ljubo Carevic</i>	<i>Ill Chicago</i>
4	<i>Andric Ivan</i>	33	M	"	yes	"	"	<i>Primmont</i>	brother, <i>Ljubo Carevic</i>	<i>Ill Chicago</i>
5	<i>Pielic Mile</i>	19	M	"	no no	"	"	<i>Primmont</i>	brother, <i>Ljubo Carevic</i>	<i>Ill Chicago</i>
6	<i>Pribin Dobrosij</i>	24	M	"	no no	"	"	<i>Primmont</i>	brother, <i>Ljubo Carevic</i>	<i>Ill Chicago</i>
7	<i>Jelovac Dusan</i>	39	M	"	no no	"	"	<i>Primmont</i>	brother, <i>Ljubo Carevic</i>	<i>Ill Chicago</i>
8	<i>Dobrin Novak</i>	47	M	"	yes yes	"	"	<i>Primmont</i>	brother, <i>Ljubo Carevic</i>	<i>Ill Chicago</i>
9	<i>Balog Lando</i>	34	M	"	no no	"	"	<i>Primmont</i>	brother, <i>Ljubo Carevic</i>	<i>Ill Chicago</i>
10	<i>Matiasic Jandre</i>	17	M	"	no no	"	"	<i>Primmont</i>	brother, <i>Ljubo Carevic</i>	<i>Ill Chicago</i>
11	<i>Kujanic Dunitar</i>	24	M	"	no no	"	"	<i>Primmont</i>	brother, <i>Ljubo Carevic</i>	<i>Ill Chicago</i>
12	<i>Didgojlovic Ljuba</i>	35	M	"	yes	"	"	<i>Primmont</i>	brother, <i>Ljubo Carevic</i>	<i>Ill Chicago</i>
13	<i>Tradic Ljuba</i>	34	M	"	no no	"	"	<i>Primmont</i>	brother, <i>Ljubo Carevic</i>	<i>Ill Chicago</i>
14	<i>Legarac Iso</i>	38	M	"	no no	"	"	<i>Primmont</i>	brother, <i>Ljubo Carevic</i>	<i>Ill Chicago</i>
15	<i>Pratic Marta</i>	20	F	opre	no no	"	"	<i>Primmont</i>	brother, <i>Ljubo Carevic</i>	<i>Ill Chicago</i>
16	<i>Micovac Janko</i>	25	M	farmer	yes yes	"	"	<i>Primmont</i>	brother, <i>Ljubo Carevic</i>	<i>Ill Chicago</i>
17	<i>Tradic Ljuba</i>	19	F	none	no no	"	"	<i>Primmont</i>	brother, <i>Ljubo Carevic</i>	<i>Ill Chicago</i>
18	<i>Jelovac Dusan</i>	39	M	"	no no	"	"	<i>Primmont</i>	brother, <i>Ljubo Carevic</i>	<i>Ill Chicago</i>
19	<i>Jelic Mato</i>	37	M	farmer	no yes	"	"	<i>Primmont</i>	brother, <i>Ljubo Carevic</i>	<i>Ill Chicago</i>
20	<i>Reinking M. S.</i>	23	M	Sculptor	yes yes	Germany	German	<i>Bremen</i>	mother, <i>Frau W. Reinking</i>	<i>Bremen</i>
21	<i>Sengebusch Wilhelm</i>	25	M	Butcher	"	"	"	<i>Bremen</i>	father, <i>W. Sengebusch</i>	<i>Bremen</i>



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *Baltimore*

DEC 16 1907

190

101

11-1116													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether after paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	yes self	no			uncle, Gyro Sarsen Helmuthing Pa	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	Bosnia	Tukmanic		
2	"	"	12		uncle, Raffe Peles 4001 Greenway Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	blue	"	Genial		
3	"	"	12		cousin, Petriscot, Vasa Box 67 Madison Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	blue	Hungary	Yedical		
4	"	"	14		brother, Fabian Andrie Ores St. 10 Wyandotte Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	blue	Croatia	Genial		
5	"	"	12		uncle, Juro Pistie Fair Lakes Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	blue	"	Genial		
6	"	"	14		cousin, Bibin Gyka Box 285 Hammond Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	blue	Hungary	Genial		
7	"	"	10		friend, Gavra Tindie Box 15, Midvale Oh	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	blue	"	Genial		
8	"	"	12		friend,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	blue	"	Genial		
9	"	"	6		friend, Mile Lerdar Box 15, West Elm St Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	blue	"	Genial		
10	"	"	6		friend, Mile Lerdar Box 15, West Elm St Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	blue	"	Genial		
11	"	"	10		friend, Maksim Dragie Box 15, West Elm St Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	blue	"	Genial		
12	"	"	10		friend, Mile Jankovic Hessmore Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	blue	"	Genial		
13	"	"	10		friend, Mile Jankovic Hessmore Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	blue	"	Genial		
14	"	"	10		friend, Mile Jankovic Hessmore Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	blue	"	Genial		
15	"	"	12		husband, Liza Bratie Box 15, West Elm St Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	blue	"	Genial		
16	"	"	12		brother, Toms Milosac Box 15, West Elm St Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	blue	"	Genial		
17	"	"	10		husband, Mikola Bratie Box 15, West Elm St Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	blue	"	Genial		
18	"	"	10		father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	blue	"	Genial		
19	"	"	10		uncle, Andria Flaryep Box 15, West Elm St Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	blue	"	Genial		
20	"	"	18		frd. Mr Koning 137 Hull Str City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	blue	"	Genial		
21	"	"	14		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	blue	"	Genial		
22	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	blue	"	Genial		
23	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	blue	"	Genial		
24	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	blue	"	Genial		
25	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	blue	"	Genial		
26	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	blue	"	Genial		
27	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	blue	"	Genial		
28	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	blue	"	Genial		
29	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	blue	"	Genial		
30	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	blue	"	Genial		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *J. Hoffeldt*, Master of the *S.S. Willhad*, from *Bremen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make *99* physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *99* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *11* day of *December*, 190*7*,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *J. B. Willhad*, Master of the *S.S. Willhad*, from *Bremen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *16* day of *December*, 190*7*,  
at *Bremen*

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



G-163  
(8-5-54)

RECORDS OF THE  
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PASSENGER  
MANIFESTS

INBOUND ..... 0

..... L

..... FORMS 1-1000

CUSTOMS ..... 1-1000

FORMS ..... OF

.....

AT THE PORT OF **BALTIMORE, MD**

DATED PRIOR TO DECEMBER 1, 1954 AND  
ARRANGED IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER

It is intended that these microphotographs or duly authenticated reproductions therefrom shall have the same force and effect at law as the originals as provided in Section 13, Act of 7-7-43, 57 Stat. 380 as amended by Act of 7-6-45, Stat. 434. Destruction of the original paper records has been duly authorized by the Joint Congressional Committee on the Disposition of Executive Papers in

HOUSE REPORT NO. 329, 80TH CONGRESS, 1ST SESSION, DATED MAY 1, 1947, JOB NO. 347-195, AND TABLE NO. 6 OF CONTROL NO. 349, T-1 APPROVED BY THE ARCHIVIST OF THE UNITED STATES ON JULY 8, 1947.

MICROPHOTOGRAPHED BY  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION  
SERVICE



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Behnke, Surgeon of the U.S. Marshal sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Freiburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of December, 1907,  
at Balto,  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

*L. Hoffmann*

Index cards by C. L.



44

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

10

S. S. *Willehuel*

sailing from

*Bremen*

*28<sup>th</sup> November*

1907

No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	<i>Krivokucic</i>	<i>Lava</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>I house maid</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Croatia</i>	<i>mother, Marla Krivokucic</i>
2	<i>Carevic</i>	<i>Ninko</i>	<i>67</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
3	<i>Liva</i>	<i>Dusan</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>I</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
4	<i>Andric</i>	<i>Juan</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>I</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
5	<i>Pielic</i>	<i>Mile</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>I</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
6	<i>Pribin</i>	<i>Dobroslav</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>I</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
7	<i>Jelovac</i>	<i>Dusan</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>I</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
8	<i>Dobrin</i>	<i>Korak</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>I</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
9	<i>Balog</i>	<i>Laudon</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>I</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
10	<i>Matijevic</i>	<i>Jandre</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>I</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
11	<i>Kujanic</i>	<i>Quitar</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>I</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
12	<i>Dragojlovic</i>	<i>Lijan</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>I</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
13	<i>Tradic</i>	<i>Lijpan</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>I</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
14	<i>Legarac</i>	<i>Iso</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>I</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
15	<i>Pratic</i>	<i>Marta</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>I</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
16	<i>Milovac</i>	<i>Janko</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>I</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
17	<i>Pratic</i>	<i>Angelica</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>I</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
18	<i>Jelic</i>	<i>Mato</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>I</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
19	<i>Reinking</i>	<i>Willehuel</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>I</i>	<i>M. S. Sculptor</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>
20	<i>Sengebusch</i>	<i>Willehuel</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>I</i>	<i>S. Butcher</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>



M

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *Baltimore*

DEC 16 1907

190

101

11-1310													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29													
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any vessel, steam or sailing, to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.															
1		self	272	no	nucle, Goro Rasmussen Wilkesburg Pa	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	5	fair	the brown	None	Croatia	Tukmanic											
2		"	175	"	nucle, Raffe Pales \$4000 Grandbury Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	gray	"	"	Genial												
3		"	175	"	cousin, Fabian andrie Box 64 Madison Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark brown	"	Hungary	Gellivast												
4		"	14	"	brother, Fabian andrie Ores St. 10 Wyandotte Mich	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	"	Croatia	Tomas												
5		"	175	"	nucle, Goro Rasmussen Fair Lakes Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark	"	"	Genial												
6		"	14	"	cousin, Bihun Guka Box 245 Hammond Ind	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark brown	"	Hungary	Metenye												
7		"	10	"	friend, Goro Rasmussen Box 15, Midvale Oh	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Hungary												
8		"	12	"	friend,	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"												
9		"	6	"	friend, Mile Lerdar Box 16 West Elizabeth Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark	"	Croatia	Poljica												
10		"	6	"	friend, Mile Lerdar Box 16 West Elizabeth Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark	"	"	Poljica												
11		"	175	"	friend, Makine Dragie Fayette Co. Waver Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark	"	"	Genial												
12		"	175	"	friend, Mile Jankevich Hessmore Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark	"	"	Genial												
13		"	175	"	friend, Mile Jankevich Hessmore Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark	"	"	Genial												
14		"	175	"	friend, Mile Jankevich Hessmore Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark	"	"	Genial												
15		"	175	"	nucle, Goro Rasmussen Box 17 Woodland Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark	"	"	Genial												
16		"	175	"	brother, Goro Rasmussen Wilkesburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark	"	"	Genial												
17		"	175	"	nucle, Goro Rasmussen Box 17 Woodland Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark	"	"	Genial												
18		"	175	"	father,	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark	"	"	Genial												
19		"	175	"	nucle, Andria Flaryep Box 172 Allegheny Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark	"	"	Croatia												
20		"	18	"	father, Mr Kowig 130 Hull Str. City	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark	"	"	Croatia												
21		"	14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark	"	"	Croatia												
22		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"																			
23		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"																			
24		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"																			
25		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"																			
26		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"																			
27		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"																			
28		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"																			
29		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"																			
30		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"																			

12-10-1907  
H. J. Hoff



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Borghardt, Master, of the S.S. Willhad, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Borghardt  
Master

Sworn to before me this 16 day of December, 1907,  
at Balto

J. H. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Behnke, Surgeon of the "S. S. Killehad" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Freiburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of December, 1907, at Baltimore.

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

102

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

Index cards by C. L.

Moskowitz



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

Willehad

sailing from

Bremen

November 1<sup>st</sup>

1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	Stary	28	M	from labour	no no	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Przemyśl	Chicago
2	Kula	28	M		yes yes					
3	Stary	28	M							
4	Stary	28	M							
5	Stary	28	M							
6	Stary	28	M							
7	Stary	28	M							
8	Stary	28	M							
9	Stary	28	M							
10	Stary	28	M							
11	Stary	28	M							
12	Stary	28	M							
13	Stary	28	M							
14	Stary	28	M							
15	Stary	28	M							
16	Stary	28	M							
17	Stary	28	M							
18	Stary	28	M							
19	Stary	28	M							
20	Stary	28	M							
21	Stary	28	M							
22	Stary	28	M							
23	Stary	28	M							
24	Stary	28	M							
25	Stary	28	M							
26	Stary	28	M							
27	Stary	28	M							
28	Stary	28	M							
29	Stary	28	M							
30	Stary	28	M							
31	Stary	28	M							
32	Stary	28	M							
33	Stary	28	M							
34	Stary	28	M							
35	Stary	28	M							
36	Stary	28	M							
37	Stary	28	M							
38	Stary	28	M							
39	Stary	28	M							
40	Stary	28	M							
41	Stary	28	M							
42	Stary	28	M							
43	Stary	28	M							
44	Stary	28	M							
45	Stary	28	M							
46	Stary	28	M							
47	Stary	28	M							
48	Stary	28	M							
49	Stary	28	M							
50	Stary	28	M							
51	Stary	28	M							
52	Stary	28	M							
53	Stary	28	M							
54	Stary	28	M							
55	Stary	28	M							
56	Stary	28	M							
57	Stary	28	M							
58	Stary	28	M							
59	Stary	28	M							
60	Stary	28	M							
61	Stary	28	M							
62	Stary	28	M							
63	Stary	28	M							
64	Stary	28	M							
65	Stary	28	M							
66	Stary	28	M							
67	Stary	28	M							
68	Stary	28	M							
69	Stary	28	M							
70	Stary	28	M							
71	Stary	28	M							
72	Stary	28	M							
73	Stary	28	M							
74	Stary	28	M							
75	Stary	28	M							
76	Stary	28	M							
77	Stary	28	M							
78	Stary	28	M							
79	Stary	28	M							
80	Stary	28	M							
81	Stary	28	M							
82	Stary	28	M							
83	Stary	28	M							
84	Stary	28	M							
85	Stary	28	M							
86	Stary	28	M							
87	Stary	28	M							
88	Stary	28	M							
89	Stary	28	M							
90	Stary	28	M							
91	Stary	28	M							
92	Stary	28	M							
93	Stary	28	M							
94	Stary	28	M							
95	Stary	28	M							
96	Stary	28	M							
97	Stary	28	M							
98	Stary	28	M							
99	Stary	28	M							
100	Stary	28	M							



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

103

Arriving at Port of

Baltimore Md. DEC 16 1907

190

List

11

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any military or naval service, or for any other purpose, to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	yes	self	\$10.00		brother: Joseph P. ...				good	no	5	8	fair			Poland			
2			\$10.00		brother: Joseph P. ...						5	8	fair			Poland			
3			\$10.00		brother: Joseph P. ...						5	8	fair			Poland			
4			\$10.00		brother: Joseph P. ...						5	8	fair			Poland			
5			\$10.00		brother: Joseph P. ...						5	8	fair			Poland			
6			\$10.00		brother: Joseph P. ...						5	8	fair			Poland			
7			\$10.00		brother: Joseph P. ...						5	8	fair			Poland			
8			\$10.00		brother: Joseph P. ...						5	8	fair			Poland			
9			\$10.00		brother: Joseph P. ...						5	8	fair			Poland			
10			\$10.00		brother: Joseph P. ...						5	8	fair			Poland			
11			\$10.00		brother: Joseph P. ...						5	8	fair			Poland			
12			\$10.00		brother: Joseph P. ...						5	8	fair			Poland			
13			\$10.00		brother: Joseph P. ...						5	8	fair			Poland			
14			\$10.00		brother: Joseph P. ...						5	8	fair			Poland			
15			\$10.00		brother: Joseph P. ...						5	8	fair			Poland			
16			\$10.00		brother: Joseph P. ...						5	8	fair			Poland			
17			\$10.00		brother: Joseph P. ...						5	8	fair			Poland			
18			\$10.00		brother: Joseph P. ...						5	8	fair			Poland			
19			\$10.00		brother: Joseph P. ...						5	8	fair			Poland			
20			\$10.00		brother: Joseph P. ...						5	8	fair			Poland			
21			\$10.00		brother: Joseph P. ...						5	8	fair			Poland			
22			\$10.00		brother: Joseph P. ...						5	8	fair			Poland			
23			\$10.00		brother: Joseph P. ...						5	8	fair			Poland			
24			\$10.00		brother: Joseph P. ...						5	8	fair			Poland			
25			\$10.00		brother: Joseph P. ...						5	8	fair			Poland			
26			\$10.00		brother: Joseph P. ...						5	8	fair			Poland			
27			\$10.00		brother: Joseph P. ...						5	8	fair			Poland			
28			\$10.00		brother: Joseph P. ...						5	8	fair			Poland			
29			\$10.00		brother: Joseph P. ...						5	8	fair			Poland			
30			\$10.00		brother: Joseph P. ...						5	8	fair			Poland			



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

103

Arriving at Port of

Baltimore Md. DEC 16 1907

190

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29													
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any persecution, or fear of persecution, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.													
1	yes	self	\$10.00		brother: Joseph [illegible]				no	no	5-8	fair	brn	brn		Russia													
2			\$10.00		brother: [illegible]				no	no	5-8	fair	brn	brn		Russia													
3			\$10.00		brother: [illegible]				no	no	5-8	fair	brn	brn		Russia													
4			\$10.00		brother: [illegible]				no	no	5-8	fair	brn	brn		Russia													
5			\$10.00		brother: [illegible]				no	no	5-8	fair	brn	brn		Russia													
6			\$10.00		brother: [illegible]				no	no	5-8	fair	brn	brn		Russia													
7			\$10.00		brother: [illegible]				no	no	5-8	fair	brn	brn		Russia													
8			\$10.00		brother: [illegible]				no	no	5-8	fair	brn	brn		Russia													
9			\$10.00		brother: [illegible]				no	no	5-8	fair	brn	brn		Russia													
10			\$10.00		brother: [illegible]				no	no	5-8	fair	brn	brn		Russia													
11			\$10.00		brother: [illegible]				no	no	5-8	fair	brn	brn		Russia													
12			\$10.00		brother: [illegible]				no	no	5-8	fair	brn	brn		Russia													
13			\$10.00		brother: [illegible]				no	no	5-8	fair	brn	brn		Russia													
14			\$10.00		brother: [illegible]				no	no	5-8	fair	brn	brn		Russia													
15			\$10.00		brother: [illegible]				no	no	5-8	fair	brn	brn		Russia													
16			\$10.00		brother: [illegible]				no	no	5-8	fair	brn	brn		Russia													
17			\$10.00		brother: [illegible]				no	no	5-8	fair	brn	brn		Russia													
18			\$10.00		brother: [illegible]				no	no	5-8	fair	brn	brn		Russia													
19			\$10.00		brother: [illegible]				no	no	5-8	fair	brn	brn		Russia													
20			\$10.00		brother: [illegible]				no	no	5-8	fair	brn	brn		Russia													
21			\$10.00		brother: [illegible]				no	no	5-8	fair	brn	brn		Russia													
22			\$10.00		brother: [illegible]				no	no	5-8	fair	brn	brn		Russia													
23			\$10.00		brother: [illegible]				no	no	5-8	fair	brn	brn		Russia													
24			\$10.00		brother: [illegible]				no	no	5-8	fair	brn	brn		Russia													
25			\$10.00		brother: [illegible]				no	no	5-8	fair	brn	brn		Russia													
26			\$10.00		brother: [illegible]				no	no	5-8	fair	brn	brn		Russia													
27			\$10.00		brother: [illegible]				no	no	5-8	fair	brn	brn		Russia													
28			\$10.00		brother: [illegible]				no	no	5-8	fair	brn	brn		Russia													
29			\$10.00		brother: [illegible]				no	no	5-8	fair	brn	brn		Russia													
30			\$10.00		brother: [illegible]				no	no	5-8	fair	brn	brn		Russia													



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *J. J. Borkelatt, Master*, of the *S.S. Willhad*, from *Bremen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *11* day of *December*, 190 *7*.  
at *Balt.*  
*J. J. Borkelatt*  
Master

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Behmke, Surgeon of the U.S. Marshal, sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Freiburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of December, 1907  
at Frankfurt

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

104

Index cards by P.L.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

12.



**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

*sailing from*

Breuer

November 28<sup>th</sup>, 1907

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Single.	Age.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or Town.
1	Reiz	Fauos	22	M	4		laborer		Hungary		Hungary	mother: Reiz Fauos father: Reiz Fauos	Ill.	Cleveland
2	Shounish	Nikely	27	M			laborer		Hungary		Hungary	mother: Reiz Fauos father: Reiz Fauos	Ill.	Cleveland
3	Ruaro	Fohauer	24	M			laborer		Hungary		Hungary	mother: Reiz Fauos father: Reiz Fauos	Ill.	Cleveland
4	Hsining	Gourad	27	M					Hungary		Hungary	mother: Reiz Fauos father: Reiz Fauos	Ill.	Cleveland
5	Rosik	Fauos	26	M			laborer		Hungary		Hungary	mother: Reiz Fauos father: Reiz Fauos	Ill.	Cleveland
6	Rostek	Fotau	22	M			laborer		Hungary		Hungary	mother: Reiz Fauos father: Reiz Fauos	Ill.	Cleveland
7	Fotek	Fotek	24	M					Hungary		Hungary	mother: Reiz Fauos father: Reiz Fauos	Ill.	Cleveland
8	Hejdzaki	Mingy	25	M			laborer		Hungary		Hungary	mother: Reiz Fauos father: Reiz Fauos	Ill.	Cleveland
9	Fauos	Fauos	25	M			laborer		Hungary		Hungary	mother: Reiz Fauos father: Reiz Fauos	Ill.	Cleveland
10	Fauos	Fauos	17	M					Hungary		Hungary	mother: Reiz Fauos father: Reiz Fauos	Ill.	Cleveland
11	Hiesza	Raweke	18	M					Hungary		Hungary	mother: Reiz Fauos father: Reiz Fauos	Ill.	Cleveland
12	Fauos	Micadora	25	M			laborer		Hungary		Hungary	mother: Reiz Fauos father: Reiz Fauos	Ill.	Cleveland
13	Filip	Fauos	24	M			laborer		Hungary		Hungary	mother: Reiz Fauos father: Reiz Fauos	Ill.	Cleveland
14	Moldovan	Fianic	25	M					Hungary		Hungary	mother: Reiz Fauos father: Reiz Fauos	Ill.	Cleveland
15	Binila	Niklos	33	M					Hungary		Hungary	mother: Reiz Fauos father: Reiz Fauos	Ill.	Cleveland
16	Murmutura	Niklos	24	M					Hungary		Hungary	mother: Reiz Fauos father: Reiz Fauos	Ill.	Cleveland
17	Fauos	Fauos	32	M					Hungary		Hungary	mother: Reiz Fauos father: Reiz Fauos	Ill.	Cleveland
18	Fauos	Fauos	36	M					Hungary		Hungary	mother: Reiz Fauos father: Reiz Fauos	Ill.	Cleveland
19	Rozek	Fauos	30	M					Hungary		Hungary	mother: Reiz Fauos father: Reiz Fauos	Ill.	Cleveland
20	Fauos	Fauos	45	M					Hungary		Hungary	mother: Reiz Fauos father: Reiz Fauos	Ill.	Cleveland
21	Rekanta	Fauos	38	M					Hungary		Hungary	mother: Reiz Fauos father: Reiz Fauos	Ill.	Cleveland
22	Fauos	Fauos	23	M					Hungary		Hungary	mother: Reiz Fauos father: Reiz Fauos	Ill.	Cleveland
23	Fauos	Fauos	43	M					Hungary		Hungary	mother: Reiz Fauos father: Reiz Fauos	Ill.	Cleveland
24	Fauos	Fauos	35	M					Hungary		Hungary	mother: Reiz Fauos father: Reiz Fauos	Ill.	Cleveland
25	Fauos	Fauos	24	M					Hungary		Hungary	mother: Reiz Fauos father: Reiz Fauos	Ill.	Cleveland
26	Fauos	Fauos	19	M					Hungary		Hungary	mother: Reiz Fauos father: Reiz Fauos	Ill.	Cleveland
27	Fauos	Fauos	19	M					Hungary		Hungary	mother: Reiz Fauos father: Reiz Fauos	Ill.	Cleveland
28	Fauos	Fauos	28	M					Hungary		Hungary	mother: Reiz Fauos father: Reiz Fauos	Ill.	Cleveland
29	Fauos	Fauos	26	M					Hungary		Hungary	mother: Reiz Fauos father: Reiz Fauos	Ill.	Cleveland
30	Fauos	Fauos	26	M					Hungary		Hungary	mother: Reiz Fauos father: Reiz Fauos	Ill.	Cleveland

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

Baltimore Md.

DEC 16 1907

190

105

List 12  
JM

11-1116													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own money, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other vessel, foreign or domestic, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	yes	self	\$1.00		father: Reiz Tzof 577 St. Cleveland St. No. 100 No good						5	7	dark	dark		Poland			
2	yes		.25		brother: Isaac Tzof						5	6	dark	dark		Poland			
3			.25		brother: Isaac Tzof						5	6	dark	dark		Poland			
4			.25		brother: Isaac Tzof						5	6	dark	dark		Poland			
5			.25		brother: Isaac Tzof						5	6	dark	dark		Poland			
6			.25		brother: Isaac Tzof						5	6	dark	dark		Poland			
7			.25		brother: Isaac Tzof						5	6	dark	dark		Poland			
8			.25		brother: Isaac Tzof						5	6	dark	dark		Poland			
9			.25		brother: Isaac Tzof						5	6	dark	dark		Poland			
10			.25		brother: Isaac Tzof						5	6	dark	dark		Poland			
11			.25		brother: Isaac Tzof						5	6	dark	dark		Poland			
12			.25		brother: Isaac Tzof						5	6	dark	dark		Poland			
13			.25		brother: Isaac Tzof						5	6	dark	dark		Poland			
14			.25		brother: Isaac Tzof						5	6	dark	dark		Poland			
15			.25		brother: Isaac Tzof						5	6	dark	dark		Poland			
16			.25		brother: Isaac Tzof						5	6	dark	dark		Poland			
17			.25		brother: Isaac Tzof						5	6	dark	dark		Poland			
18			.25		brother: Isaac Tzof						5	6	dark	dark		Poland			
19			.25		brother: Isaac Tzof						5	6	dark	dark		Poland			
20			.25		brother: Isaac Tzof						5	6	dark	dark		Poland			
21			.25		brother: Isaac Tzof						5	6	dark	dark		Poland			
22			.25		brother: Isaac Tzof						5	6	dark	dark		Poland			
23			.25		brother: Isaac Tzof						5	6	dark	dark		Poland			
24			.25		brother: Isaac Tzof						5	6	dark	dark		Poland			
25			.25		brother: Isaac Tzof						5	6	dark	dark		Poland			
26			.25		brother: Isaac Tzof						5	6	dark	dark		Poland			
27			.25		brother: Isaac Tzof						5	6	dark	dark		Poland			
28			.25		brother: Isaac Tzof						5	6	dark	dark		Poland			
29			.25		brother: Isaac Tzof						5	6	dark	dark		Poland			
30			.25		brother: Isaac Tzof						5	6	dark	dark		Poland			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Bortfeldt, Master of the S.S. Willhad, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of December, 1907,  
at Bremen  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Behnke, Surgeon of the U.S. "Willard", sailing thereat, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Freiburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of December, 1907  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

106

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Index cards by P. L.

Burns

13.



47

Form 500 is  
Report of Customs and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

November 18, 1907

No.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on list.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Lucas	John	27	M	none		Hungary		Poland	Wife Maria born	Chicago
2	Wintorick	Demetri	17	M	none		Russia		Poland	Wife Maria born	Chicago
3	Stankovitch	Wisch	20	M	none		Russia		Poland	Wife Maria born	Chicago
4	Stankovitch	John	21	M	none		Russia		Poland	Wife Maria born	Chicago
5	Stankovitch	John	17	M	none		Russia		Poland	Wife Maria born	Chicago
6	Stankovitch	John	17	M	none		Russia		Poland	Wife Maria born	Chicago
7	Stankovitch	John	17	M	none		Russia		Poland	Wife Maria born	Chicago
8	Stankovitch	John	17	M	none		Russia		Poland	Wife Maria born	Chicago
9	Stankovitch	John	17	M	none		Russia		Poland	Wife Maria born	Chicago
10	Stankovitch	John	17	M	none		Russia		Poland	Wife Maria born	Chicago
11	Stankovitch	John	17	M	none		Russia		Poland	Wife Maria born	Chicago
12	Stankovitch	John	17	M	none		Russia		Poland	Wife Maria born	Chicago
13	Stankovitch	John	17	M	none		Russia		Poland	Wife Maria born	Chicago
14	Stankovitch	John	17	M	none		Russia		Poland	Wife Maria born	Chicago
15	Stankovitch	John	17	M	none		Russia		Poland	Wife Maria born	Chicago
16	Stankovitch	John	17	M	none		Russia		Poland	Wife Maria born	Chicago
17	Stankovitch	John	17	M	none		Russia		Poland	Wife Maria born	Chicago
18	Stankovitch	John	17	M	none		Russia		Poland	Wife Maria born	Chicago
19	Stankovitch	John	17	M	none		Russia		Poland	Wife Maria born	Chicago
20	Stankovitch	John	17	M	none		Russia		Poland	Wife Maria born	Chicago
21	Stankovitch	John	17	M	none		Russia		Poland	Wife Maria born	Chicago
22	Stankovitch	John	17	M	none		Russia		Poland	Wife Maria born	Chicago
23	Stankovitch	John	17	M	none		Russia		Poland	Wife Maria born	Chicago
24	Stankovitch	John	17	M	none		Russia		Poland	Wife Maria born	Chicago
25	Stankovitch	John	17	M	none		Russia		Poland	Wife Maria born	Chicago
26	Stankovitch	John	17	M	none		Russia		Poland	Wife Maria born	Chicago
27	Stankovitch	John	17	M	none		Russia		Poland	Wife Maria born	Chicago
28	Stankovitch	John	17	M	none		Russia		Poland	Wife Maria born	Chicago
29	Stankovitch	John	17	M	none		Russia		Poland	Wife Maria born	Chicago
30	Stankovitch	John	17	M	none		Russia		Poland	Wife Maria born	Chicago

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Arriving at Port of *Quinn*

DEC 16 1907

190

107

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, J. Bertholdt, Master, of the U.S. Willard, from Bremen do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of December, 1907,  
at Santa Fe, N. M.

*Immigration Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either **M** (married), **S** (single), **Wd** (widowed), or **D** (divorced).

*Column c (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column c should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).—*Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).—**The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—*The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Belmke, Surgeon of the U.S. "Albatross", sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Freiburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists, or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of December, 1907  
at Freiburg  
J. Belmke  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

108

Index cards by A. L.

4 Frome



48  
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Wilkes* sailing from *London* *Spencer 31st*, 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Arzovic	Tikovic	24	M	none	Thuringia		Thuringia	Thuringia	
2	P. P. P.	P. P. P.	11	M	none	Thuringia		Thuringia	Thuringia	
3	Pogacnik	Takob	23	M	none	Thuringia		Thuringia	Thuringia	
4	Winkler	Fautcho	18	M	none	Thuringia		Thuringia	Thuringia	
5	Polikoff	Tzako	20	M	none	Thuringia		Thuringia	Thuringia	
6	P. P. P.	P. P. P.	21	M	none	Thuringia		Thuringia	Thuringia	
7	P. P. P.	P. P. P.	22	M	none	Thuringia		Thuringia	Thuringia	
8	P. P. P.	P. P. P.	23	M	none	Thuringia		Thuringia	Thuringia	
9	P. P. P.	P. P. P.	24	M	none	Thuringia		Thuringia	Thuringia	
10	P. P. P.	P. P. P.	25	M	none	Thuringia		Thuringia	Thuringia	
11	P. P. P.	P. P. P.	26	M	none	Thuringia		Thuringia	Thuringia	
12	P. P. P.	P. P. P.	27	M	none	Thuringia		Thuringia	Thuringia	
13	P. P. P.	P. P. P.	28	M	none	Thuringia		Thuringia	Thuringia	
14	P. P. P.	P. P. P.	29	M	none	Thuringia		Thuringia	Thuringia	
15	P. P. P.	P. P. P.	30	M	none	Thuringia		Thuringia	Thuringia	
16	P. P. P.	P. P. P.	31	M	none	Thuringia		Thuringia	Thuringia	
17	P. P. P.	P. P. P.	32	M	none	Thuringia		Thuringia	Thuringia	
18	P. P. P.	P. P. P.	33	M	none	Thuringia		Thuringia	Thuringia	
19	P. P. P.	P. P. P.	34	M	none	Thuringia		Thuringia	Thuringia	
20	P. P. P.	P. P. P.	35	M	none	Thuringia		Thuringia	Thuringia	
21	P. P. P.	P. P. P.	36	M	none	Thuringia		Thuringia	Thuringia	
22	P. P. P.	P. P. P.	37	M	none	Thuringia		Thuringia	Thuringia	
23	P. P. P.	P. P. P.	38	M	none	Thuringia		Thuringia	Thuringia	
24	P. P. P.	P. P. P.	39	M	none	Thuringia		Thuringia	Thuringia	
25	P. P. P.	P. P. P.	40	M	none	Thuringia		Thuringia	Thuringia	
26	P. P. P.	P. P. P.	41	M	none	Thuringia		Thuringia	Thuringia	
27	P. P. P.	P. P. P.	42	M	none	Thuringia		Thuringia	Thuringia	
28	P. P. P.	P. P. P.	43	M	none	Thuringia		Thuringia	Thuringia	
29	P. P. P.	P. P. P.	44	M	none	Thuringia		Thuringia	Thuringia	
30	P. P. P.	P. P. P.	45	M	none	Thuringia		Thuringia	Thuringia	

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† Race or People to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

Baltimore Md. DEC 16 1907

190

109

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1					Partner: Parkovis, 1200 N. 1st St. Baltimore, Md. No now good					5	4	dark	tan	beach	Spring	
2					Partner: Martin, 1200 N. 1st St. Baltimore, Md. No now good					5	4	dark	tan	beach	Spring	
3					Partner: 1200 N. 1st St. Baltimore, Md. No now good					5	4	dark	tan	beach	Spring	
4					Partner: 1200 N. 1st St. Baltimore, Md. No now good					5	4	dark	tan	beach	Spring	
5					Partner: 1200 N. 1st St. Baltimore, Md. No now good					5	4	dark	tan	beach	Spring	
6					Partner: 1200 N. 1st St. Baltimore, Md. No now good					5	4	dark	tan	beach	Spring	
7					Partner: 1200 N. 1st St. Baltimore, Md. No now good					5	4	dark	tan	beach	Spring	
8					Partner: 1200 N. 1st St. Baltimore, Md. No now good					5	4	dark	tan	beach	Spring	
9					Partner: 1200 N. 1st St. Baltimore, Md. No now good					5	4	dark	tan	beach	Spring	
10					Partner: 1200 N. 1st St. Baltimore, Md. No now good					5	4	dark	tan	beach	Spring	
11					Partner: 1200 N. 1st St. Baltimore, Md. No now good					5	4	dark	tan	beach	Spring	
12					Partner: 1200 N. 1st St. Baltimore, Md. No now good					5	4	dark	tan	beach	Spring	
13					Partner: 1200 N. 1st St. Baltimore, Md. No now good					5	4	dark	tan	beach	Spring	
14					Partner: 1200 N. 1st St. Baltimore, Md. No now good					5	4	dark	tan	beach	Spring	
15					Partner: 1200 N. 1st St. Baltimore, Md. No now good					5	4	dark	tan	beach	Spring	
16					Partner: 1200 N. 1st St. Baltimore, Md. No now good					5	4	dark	tan	beach	Spring	
17					Partner: 1200 N. 1st St. Baltimore, Md. No now good					5	4	dark	tan	beach	Spring	
18					Partner: 1200 N. 1st St. Baltimore, Md. No now good					5	4	dark	tan	beach	Spring	
19					Partner: 1200 N. 1st St. Baltimore, Md. No now good					5	4	dark	tan	beach	Spring	
20					Partner: 1200 N. 1st St. Baltimore, Md. No now good					5	4	dark	tan	beach	Spring	
21					Partner: 1200 N. 1st St. Baltimore, Md. No now good					5	4	dark	tan	beach	Spring	
22					Partner: 1200 N. 1st St. Baltimore, Md. No now good					5	4	dark	tan	beach	Spring	
23					Partner: 1200 N. 1st St. Baltimore, Md. No now good					5	4	dark	tan	beach	Spring	
24					Partner: 1200 N. 1st St. Baltimore, Md. No now good					5	4	dark	tan	beach	Spring	
25					Partner: 1200 N. 1st St. Baltimore, Md. No now good					5	4	dark	tan	beach	Spring	
26					Partner: 1200 N. 1st St. Baltimore, Md. No now good					5	4	dark	tan	beach	Spring	
27					Partner: 1200 N. 1st St. Baltimore, Md. No now good					5	4	dark	tan	beach	Spring	
28					Partner: 1200 N. 1st St. Baltimore, Md. No now good					5	4	dark	tan	beach	Spring	
29					Partner: 1200 N. 1st St. Baltimore, Md. No now good					5	4	dark	tan	beach	Spring	
30					Partner: 1200 N. 1st St. Baltimore, Md. No now good					5	4	dark	tan	beach	Spring	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Rorfeldt, Master, of the S.S. Willhad, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of September, 1907,  
at Bremen

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Behnke, Surgeon of the "S.S. Willhad", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Freiburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of December, 1907,  
at Balti

Immigration Officer.

110

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Index cards by C. L.

1244

15.



49

Form 500 B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

15 S. S. *Willehad* sailing from *Bremen* November 28<sup>th</sup> 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. State. City or Town.	Final Destination.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Gammisvics	Emilie	38	F	maid	To Russia	German	Prussia	Memoriana	Prussia	Stock
2		Wanda	18	F					Prussia		
3	Tordick	Jan	36	M	laborer	To To	Polish	Prussia	Prussia		
4		Franziska	26	F	none						
5	Haminska	Mariska	19	F	maid				Prussia	Prussia	Rich Detroit
6	Kalon	Katarina	22	F	none				Prussia	Prussia	Prussia
7		Stanislaw	22	M					Prussia	Prussia	Prussia
8	Burskus	Boleslaw	21	M	laborer				Prussia	Prussia	Ill Chicago
9	Sakberg	Leib	19	M	tailor				Prussia	Prussia	Prussia
10	Kanya	Sal	25	F	machinist	Hungary		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Prussia
11	Tramm	Janos	18	M	laborer				Prussia	Prussia	Prussia
12	Tanich	Frigyes	18	M					Prussia	Prussia	Prussia
13	Marh	Janos	25	M					Prussia	Prussia	Prussia
14	Riff	Matyas	24	M					Prussia	Prussia	Prussia
15	Tura	Todor	40	M				Prussia	Prussia	Prussia	Prussia
16	Feyer	Ivan	42	M					Prussia	Prussia	Prussia
17	Maroszech	Nikolaj	40	M				Prussia	Prussia	Prussia	Prussia
18	Tzoueff	Ivan	27	M		Bulgaria		Bulgaria	Bulgaria	Bulgaria	Prussia
19	Entschiff	Entcho	25	M					Prussia	Prussia	Prussia
20	Witeff	Dimitri	25	M					Prussia	Prussia	Prussia
21	Wintchoff	Roussan	25	M					Prussia	Prussia	Prussia
22	Encorakoff	Baycho	22	M					Prussia	Prussia	Prussia
23	Witchoff	Ivan	20	M					Prussia	Prussia	Prussia
24	Witchoff		23	M					Prussia	Prussia	Prussia
25	Savoff	Goyan	40	M		To To			Prussia	Prussia	Prussia
26	Manasoff	Gidon	24	M					Prussia	Prussia	Prussia
27	Goyanoff	Tarban	25	M		To To			Prussia	Prussia	Prussia
28	Adaroff	Geyo	22	M					Prussia	Prussia	Prussia
29	Baranick	Waseyl	25	M		Austria		Austria	Prussia	Prussia	Prussia
30	Baranick	Felio	18	M		To To			Prussia	Prussia	Prussia

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

Baltimore

DEC 16 1907

190

111

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.					
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under ban of any court of law, or of any government, or of any country, or of any territory, or of any possession of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	self \$15.00				son Ferdinand Samulowicz 645 Division St. Buffalo N.Y. No No No No good no						5	fair	blue	none	Russia	Belton		
2	self \$15.00				brother						5							
3	self \$15.00				brother & sister. Gickochi 225 1/2 St. New York City N.Y.						5	5				Poland		
4	self \$15.00				brother						5							
5	self \$15.00				uncle. Thaddeus Hato. house 32 1/2 St. Detroit Mich						4	9				Poland		
6	self \$15.00				brother Jan Kalan 715 Box Curgenau Pa						5							
7	self \$15.00				brother													
8	self \$15.00				brother Thaddeus Guchow 615 Canal St. Chicago Ill						5	1				Poland		
9	self \$15.00				brother Jacob Guchow 1575 Belmont St. Baltimore						5	2				Poland		
10	self \$15.00				brother Peter Schira 440 1/2 St. Detroit Mich						5	6				Poland		
11	self \$15.00				brother Peter Schira 2017 Central Ave. Cincinnati						5	2				Poland		
12	self \$15.00				brother Jacob Tarsow 515 Fintlen St. Cincinnati						5	5				Poland		
13	self \$15.00				brother Thaddeus Guchow 422 1/2 St. Detroit Mich						5	5				Poland		
14	self \$15.00				brother Jacob Guchow 202 1/2 St. Chicago Ill						5	3				Poland		
15	self \$15.00				brother Thaddeus Guchow 2015 Belmont St. Chicago Ill						5	1				Poland		
16	self \$15.00				brother						5	1				Poland		
17	self \$15.00				brother Thaddeus Guchow 1102 Pine St. Philadelphia Pa						5	6				Poland		
18	self \$15.00				brother Thaddeus Guchow 1102 Pine St. Philadelphia Pa						5	8				Poland		
19	self \$15.00				brother Thaddeus Guchow 1102 Pine St. Philadelphia Pa						5	8				Poland		
20	self \$15.00				brother Thaddeus Guchow 1102 Pine St. Philadelphia Pa						5	6				Poland		
21	self \$15.00				brother Thaddeus Guchow 1102 Pine St. Philadelphia Pa						5	7				Poland		
22	self \$15.00				brother Thaddeus Guchow 1102 Pine St. Philadelphia Pa						5	8				Poland		
23	self \$15.00				brother Thaddeus Guchow 1102 Pine St. Philadelphia Pa						5	8				Poland		
24	self \$15.00				brother Thaddeus Guchow 1102 Pine St. Philadelphia Pa						5	6				Poland		
25	self \$15.00				brother Thaddeus Guchow 1102 Pine St. Philadelphia Pa						5	6				Poland		
26	self \$15.00				brother Thaddeus Guchow 1102 Pine St. Philadelphia Pa						5	9				Poland		
27	self \$15.00				brother Thaddeus Guchow 1102 Pine St. Philadelphia Pa						5	8				Poland		
28	self \$15.00				brother Thaddeus Guchow 1102 Pine St. Philadelphia Pa						5	4				Poland		
29	self \$15.00				brother Thaddeus Guchow 1102 Pine St. Philadelphia Pa						5	3				Poland		
30	self \$15.00				brother Thaddeus Guchow 1102 Pine St. Philadelphia Pa						5	2				Poland		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Borfeldt, Master of the S.S. Willhad, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of December, 1907,  
at Baltimore

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 23.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Behnke, Surgeon of the "S. S. Mikhad", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Freiburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of December, 1907.  
at Baltimore Dr. Behnke

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

112

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

Index cards by P. L.

Hunter

16.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

16 S.S. *Titcher* sailing from *France* November 28<sup>th</sup>, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Titcher</i>	<i>Tataryna</i>	19	✓	maid ser. us us			<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>Yelka P. Titcher</i>	<i>Poland</i>		<i>St. Paul</i>
2	<i>Titcher</i>	<i>Karciu</i>	31	✓	carpenter			<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>Yelka P. Titcher</i>	<i>Poland</i>		<i>St. Paul</i>
3	<i>Titcher</i>	<i>Jen</i>	30	✓				<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>Yelka P. Titcher</i>	<i>Poland</i>		<i>St. Paul</i>
4	<i>Titcher</i>	<i>Nikolaj</i>	33	✓				<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>Yelka P. Titcher</i>	<i>Poland</i>		<i>St. Paul</i>
5	<i>Titcher</i>	<i>Jen</i>	31	✓				<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>Yelka P. Titcher</i>	<i>Poland</i>		<i>St. Paul</i>
6	<i>Titcher</i>	<i>Katalija</i>	31	✓				<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>Yelka P. Titcher</i>	<i>Poland</i>		<i>St. Paul</i>
7	<i>Titcher</i>	<i>Vusan</i>	11	✓	child			<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>Yelka P. Titcher</i>	<i>Poland</i>		<i>St. Paul</i>
8	<i>Titcher</i>	<i>Jen</i>	33	✓				<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>Yelka P. Titcher</i>	<i>Poland</i>		<i>St. Paul</i>
9	<i>Titcher</i>	<i>Kos</i>	27	✓	carpenter			<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>Yelka P. Titcher</i>	<i>Poland</i>		<i>St. Paul</i>
10	<i>Titcher</i>	<i>Kos</i>	20	✓				<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>Yelka P. Titcher</i>	<i>Poland</i>		<i>St. Paul</i>
11	<i>Titcher</i>	<i>Golda</i>	57	✓				<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>Yelka P. Titcher</i>	<i>Poland</i>		<i>St. Paul</i>
12	<i>Titcher</i>	<i>Ferdinand</i>	20	✓				<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>Yelka P. Titcher</i>	<i>Poland</i>		<i>St. Paul</i>
13	<i>Titcher</i>	<i>Ferdinand</i>	26	✓				<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>Yelka P. Titcher</i>	<i>Poland</i>		<i>St. Paul</i>
14	<i>Titcher</i>	<i>Ferdinand</i>	37	✓				<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>Yelka P. Titcher</i>	<i>Poland</i>		<i>St. Paul</i>
15	<i>Titcher</i>	<i>Karolina</i>	20	✓	maid ser.			<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>Yelka P. Titcher</i>	<i>Poland</i>		<i>St. Paul</i>
16	<i>Titcher</i>	<i>Ferdinand</i>	20	✓				<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>Yelka P. Titcher</i>	<i>Poland</i>		<i>St. Paul</i>
17	<i>Titcher</i>	<i>Alexander</i>	24	✓				<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>Yelka P. Titcher</i>	<i>Poland</i>		<i>St. Paul</i>
18	<i>Titcher</i>	<i>Kate</i>	19	✓				<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>Yelka P. Titcher</i>	<i>Poland</i>		<i>St. Paul</i>
19	<i>Titcher</i>	<i>Alexander</i>	2	✓				<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>Yelka P. Titcher</i>	<i>Poland</i>		<i>St. Paul</i>
20	<i>Titcher</i>	<i>Jen</i>	33	✓				<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>Yelka P. Titcher</i>	<i>Poland</i>		<i>St. Paul</i>
21	<i>Titcher</i>	<i>Jen</i>	26	✓				<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>Yelka P. Titcher</i>	<i>Poland</i>		<i>St. Paul</i>
22	<i>Titcher</i>	<i>Anna</i>	14	✓				<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>Yelka P. Titcher</i>	<i>Poland</i>		<i>St. Paul</i>
23	<i>Titcher</i>	<i>Anna</i>	4	✓				<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>Yelka P. Titcher</i>	<i>Poland</i>		<i>St. Paul</i>
24	<i>Titcher</i>	<i>Anna</i>	4	✓				<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>Yelka P. Titcher</i>	<i>Poland</i>		<i>St. Paul</i>
25	<i>Titcher</i>	<i>Anna</i>	16	✓				<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>Yelka P. Titcher</i>	<i>Poland</i>		<i>St. Paul</i>
26	<i>Titcher</i>	<i>Anna</i>	16	✓				<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>Yelka P. Titcher</i>	<i>Poland</i>		<i>St. Paul</i>
27	<i>Titcher</i>	<i>Anna</i>	26	✓				<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>Yelka P. Titcher</i>	<i>Poland</i>		<i>St. Paul</i>
28	<i>Titcher</i>	<i>Pius</i>	24	✓				<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>Yelka P. Titcher</i>	<i>Poland</i>		<i>St. Paul</i>
29	<i>Titcher</i>	<i>Anna</i>	19	✓				<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>Yelka P. Titcher</i>	<i>Poland</i>		<i>St. Paul</i>
30	<i>Titcher</i>	<i>Anna</i>	20	✓				<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>Yelka P. Titcher</i>	<i>Poland</i>		<i>St. Paul</i>



to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

DEC 16 1967

190

113

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Bortfeldt, Master of the S.S. Willhad, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that, from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

December

1907

at

Port

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Helmke, Surgeon of the "S.S. Killehad", sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Freiburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of December, 1909.  
at Boston

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

114

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Index cards by C. L.

Porter

17.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Wills*

sailing from *Bremen*

*November 18<sup>th</sup>*, 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Skorska	Marzanna	34	F	none	no	no	Russia. Polish. Russia. Sakovo	father: Jozef Skorski. mother: Maria Skorska. brother: Jozef Skorski.	Chicago. Ill.
2	Engelhardt	Barbara	28	F				Russia. Polish. Russia. Sakovo	father: Jozef Engelhardt. mother: Maria Engelhardt. brother: Jozef Engelhardt.	Chicago. Ill.
3	Skorska	Marzanna	34	F	none	no	no	Russia. Polish. Russia. Sakovo	father: Jozef Skorski. mother: Maria Skorska. brother: Jozef Skorski.	Chicago. Ill.
4	Skorska	Marzanna	34	F	none	no	no	Russia. Polish. Russia. Sakovo	father: Jozef Skorski. mother: Maria Skorska. brother: Jozef Skorski.	Chicago. Ill.
5	Skorska	Marzanna	34	F	none	no	no	Russia. Polish. Russia. Sakovo	father: Jozef Skorski. mother: Maria Skorska. brother: Jozef Skorski.	Chicago. Ill.
6	Skorska	Marzanna	34	F	none	no	no	Russia. Polish. Russia. Sakovo	father: Jozef Skorski. mother: Maria Skorska. brother: Jozef Skorski.	Chicago. Ill.
7	Skorska	Marzanna	34	F	none	no	no	Russia. Polish. Russia. Sakovo	father: Jozef Skorski. mother: Maria Skorska. brother: Jozef Skorski.	Chicago. Ill.
8	Skorska	Marzanna	34	F	none	no	no	Russia. Polish. Russia. Sakovo	father: Jozef Skorski. mother: Maria Skorska. brother: Jozef Skorski.	Chicago. Ill.
9	Skorska	Marzanna	34	F	none	no	no	Russia. Polish. Russia. Sakovo	father: Jozef Skorski. mother: Maria Skorska. brother: Jozef Skorski.	Chicago. Ill.
10	Skorska	Marzanna	34	F	none	no	no	Russia. Polish. Russia. Sakovo	father: Jozef Skorski. mother: Maria Skorska. brother: Jozef Skorski.	Chicago. Ill.
11	Skorska	Marzanna	34	F	none	no	no	Russia. Polish. Russia. Sakovo	father: Jozef Skorski. mother: Maria Skorska. brother: Jozef Skorski.	Chicago. Ill.
12	Skorska	Marzanna	34	F	none	no	no	Russia. Polish. Russia. Sakovo	father: Jozef Skorski. mother: Maria Skorska. brother: Jozef Skorski.	Chicago. Ill.
13	Skorska	Marzanna	34	F	none	no	no	Russia. Polish. Russia. Sakovo	father: Jozef Skorski. mother: Maria Skorska. brother: Jozef Skorski.	Chicago. Ill.
14	Skorska	Marzanna	34	F	none	no	no	Russia. Polish. Russia. Sakovo	father: Jozef Skorski. mother: Maria Skorska. brother: Jozef Skorski.	Chicago. Ill.
15	Skorska	Marzanna	34	F	none	no	no	Russia. Polish. Russia. Sakovo	father: Jozef Skorski. mother: Maria Skorska. brother: Jozef Skorski.	Chicago. Ill.
16	Skorska	Marzanna	34	F	none	no	no	Russia. Polish. Russia. Sakovo	father: Jozef Skorski. mother: Maria Skorska. brother: Jozef Skorski.	Chicago. Ill.
17	Skorska	Marzanna	34	F	none	no	no	Russia. Polish. Russia. Sakovo	father: Jozef Skorski. mother: Maria Skorska. brother: Jozef Skorski.	Chicago. Ill.
18	Skorska	Marzanna	34	F	none	no	no	Russia. Polish. Russia. Sakovo	father: Jozef Skorski. mother: Maria Skorska. brother: Jozef Skorski.	Chicago. Ill.
19	Skorska	Marzanna	34	F	none	no	no	Russia. Polish. Russia. Sakovo	father: Jozef Skorski. mother: Maria Skorska. brother: Jozef Skorski.	Chicago. Ill.
20	Skorska	Marzanna	34	F	none	no	no	Russia. Polish. Russia. Sakovo	father: Jozef Skorski. mother: Maria Skorska. brother: Jozef Skorski.	Chicago. Ill.
21	Skorska	Marzanna	34	F	none	no	no	Russia. Polish. Russia. Sakovo	father: Jozef Skorski. mother: Maria Skorska. brother: Jozef Skorski.	Chicago. Ill.
22	Skorska	Marzanna	34	F	none	no	no	Russia. Polish. Russia. Sakovo	father: Jozef Skorski. mother: Maria Skorska. brother: Jozef Skorski.	Chicago. Ill.
23	Skorska	Marzanna	34	F	none	no	no	Russia. Polish. Russia. Sakovo	father: Jozef Skorski. mother: Maria Skorska. brother: Jozef Skorski.	Chicago. Ill.
24	Skorska	Marzanna	34	F	none	no	no	Russia. Polish. Russia. Sakovo	father: Jozef Skorski. mother: Maria Skorska. brother: Jozef Skorski.	Chicago. Ill.
25	Skorska	Marzanna	34	F	none	no	no	Russia. Polish. Russia. Sakovo	father: Jozef Skorski. mother: Maria Skorska. brother: Jozef Skorski.	Chicago. Ill.
26	Skorska	Marzanna	34	F	none	no	no	Russia. Polish. Russia. Sakovo	father: Jozef Skorski. mother: Maria Skorska. brother: Jozef Skorski.	Chicago. Ill.
27	Skorska	Marzanna	34	F	none	no	no	Russia. Polish. Russia. Sakovo	father: Jozef Skorski. mother: Maria Skorska. brother: Jozef Skorski.	Chicago. Ill.
28	Skorska	Marzanna	34	F	none	no	no	Russia. Polish. Russia. Sakovo	father: Jozef Skorski. mother: Maria Skorska. brother: Jozef Skorski.	Chicago. Ill.
29	Skorska	Marzanna	34	F	none	no	no	Russia. Polish. Russia. Sakovo	father: Jozef Skorski. mother: Maria Skorska. brother: Jozef Skorski.	Chicago. Ill.
30	Skorska	Marzanna	34	F	none	no	no	Russia. Polish. Russia. Sakovo	father: Jozef Skorski. mother: Maria Skorska. brother: Jozef Skorski.	Chicago. Ill.



**THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

DEC 16 1967

190

115

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Dorfeldt, Master, of the S.S. Willhad, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of December, 1907,  
at Bremen

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Behrke, Surgeon of the "S.S. Willhad", sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Freiburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of December, 1909.  
at Balto

Immigration Officer.

116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Index cards by C. L.



52  
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11 S. S. *Willehad*sailing from *Bremer**November 28<sup>th</sup> 1907*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Perda</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>tailor</i>		<i>Austria</i>		<i>father</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>Chilad</i>
2	<i>Alexander</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>tailor</i>		<i>Russia</i>		<i>father</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>Chilad</i>
3	<i>Batharina</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>		<i>Russia</i>		<i>father</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>Chilad</i>
4	<i>Benjamin</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>tailor</i>		<i>Russia</i>		<i>father</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>Chilad</i>
5	<i>Roche</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>tailor</i>		<i>Austria</i>		<i>father</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>Chilad</i>
6	<i>Greene</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>tailor</i>		<i>Austria</i>		<i>father</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>Chilad</i>
7	<i>Brosch</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>tailor</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>father</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>Chilad</i>
8	<i>Wlas</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>		<i>Romanian</i>		<i>father</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>Chilad</i>
9	<i>Kowalcuk</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>tailor</i>		<i>Austria</i>		<i>father</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>Chilad</i>
10	<i>Kubin</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>tailor</i>		<i>Austria</i>		<i>father</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>Chilad</i>
11	<i>Lukawski</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>tailor</i>		<i>Polish</i>		<i>father</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>Chilad</i>
12	<i>Trinof</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>tailor</i>		<i>Austria</i>		<i>father</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>Chilad</i>
13	<i>Wuriv</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>maid</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>father</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>Chilad</i>
14	<i>Diegelmayr</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>tailor</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>father</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>Chilad</i>
15	<i>Elisabeth</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>father</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>Chilad</i>
16	<i>Isauma</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>maid</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>father</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>Chilad</i>
17	<i>Johann</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>tailor</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>father</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>Chilad</i>
18	<i>Roth</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>tailor</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>father</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>Chilad</i>
19	<i>Enon</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>smith</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>father</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>Chilad</i>
20	<i>Kostantiniovic</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>tailor</i>		<i>Turkey</i>		<i>father</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>Chilad</i>
21	<i>Herbiv</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>tailor</i>		<i>Germany</i>		<i>father</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>Chilad</i>
22	<i>Spach</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>tailor</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>father</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>Chilad</i>
23	<i>Fritz</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>tailor</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>father</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>Chilad</i>
24	<i>Haych</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>tailor</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>father</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>Chilad</i>
25	<i>Salaskak</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>tailor</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>father</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>Chilad</i>
26	<i>Orma</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>tailor</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>father</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>Chilad</i>
27	<i>Kopecky</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>maid</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>father</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>Chilad</i>
28	<i>Ketel</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>father</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>Chilad</i>
29	<i>Linarwig</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>tailor</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>father</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>Chilad</i>
30	<i>Bernak</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>maid</i>		<i>Hungary</i>		<i>father</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>Chilad</i>



## 18

34

DEC 16 1987

190

117

13-1335			SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																									
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.															
1	yes self	\$46.75			brother Frank Bender 11 Ave. Elephant Terrace acqn. Marie Lazarous Kansas City Mo	No	No	No	good	5. 5	fair	dark blue	None	Moravia Langhob														
2	"	20.35			"	"	"	"	"	5. 8	"	"	"	Russia Bohmenstadt														
3	"	husb			"	"	"	"	"	5. 1	"	"	"	"														
4	"	self	\$40		"	"	"	"	"	5. 1	"	"	"	"														
5	"	\$40			uncle Peter Hoch 1919 1/2 street Tacoma Wash	"	"	"	"	5. 1	"	"	"	Pol														
6	"	25			brother Basil Korman 375 1/2 Ave. C. Ave. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	5. 3	"	"	"	Pol														
7	"	\$34.2			acqn. Patricia J. J. 412 Broadway New York City	"	"	"	"	5. 4	"	"	"	Hungary San. J. J.														
8	"	20			husb. Joseph J. J. 1912 1/2 1st St. Kansas City	"	"	"	"	5. 1	"	"	"	Hungary														
9	"	20			brother & sister Mary J. J. 111 1/2 1st St. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	5. 1	"	"	"	Hungary														
10	"	24			brother & sister Mary J. J. 952 1st St. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	5. 1	"	"	"	Hungary														
11	"	22			son-in-law Nikolai J. J. Middleborough Mass	"	"	"	"	5. 1	"	"	"	Hungary														
12	"	10			friend & sister Mary J. J. 311 Franklin St. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	5. 1	"	"	"	Hungary														
13	"	146			acqn. Nikolai J. J. Cousin Harold J. J.	"	"	"	"	5. 1	"	"	"	Hungary														
14	"	20			"	"	"	"	"	5. 1	"	"	"	Hungary														
15	"	husb			"	"	"	"	"	5. 1	"	"	"	Hungary														
16	"	father			"	"	"	"	"	5. 1	"	"	"	Hungary														
17	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	5. 1	"	"	"	Hungary														
18	"	self	\$20		"	"	"	"	"	5. 1	"	"	"	Hungary														
19	"	24			acqn. John J. J. St. Paul Minn	"	"	"	"	5. 1	"	"	"	Hungary														
20	"	24			brother & sister Mary J. J. Brooklyn New York	"	"	"	"	5. 1	"	"	"	Hungary														
21	"	24			brother & sister Mary J. J. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	5. 1	"	"	"	Hungary														
22	"	24			brother & sister Mary J. J. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	5. 1	"	"	"	Hungary														
23	"	24			uncle Joseph J. J. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	5. 1	"	"	"	Hungary														
24	"	24			uncle Joseph J. J. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	5. 1	"	"	"	Hungary														
25	"	24			uncle Joseph J. J. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	5. 1	"	"	"	Hungary														
26	"	24			uncle Joseph J. J. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	5. 1	"	"	"	Hungary														
27	"	24			uncle Joseph J. J. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	5. 1	"	"	"	Hungary														
28	"	24			uncle Joseph J. J. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	5. 1	"	"	"	Hungary														
29	"	24			uncle Joseph J. J. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	5. 1	"	"	"	Hungary														
30	"	24			uncle Joseph J. J. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	5. 1	"	"	"	Hungary														



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Bortfeldt, Master, of the U.S. Willhad, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of December, 1907,  
at St. Louis

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Behnke, Surgeon of the U.S. "Killehard", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Freiburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of December, 1907  
at Balto

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Index cards by C. L.

Spencer

19.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

53

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11 S. S. *Wilhelms* sailing from *London* November 21<sup>st</sup>, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	<i>Reprei</i>	<i>Amor</i>	43	M	farm-labor	no no	Austrian	<i>Antonia Gahay</i>	<i>Waple</i>	<i>London</i>
2	<i>Chomik</i>	<i>Jan</i>	47	M	labor	yes yes	Polish	<i>Poland</i>	<i>London</i>	
3	<i>Kozak</i>		41	M	labor	no no	Polish	<i>Poland</i>	<i>London</i>	
4	<i>Kozemay</i>	<i>Michael</i>	41	M	labor	no no	Polish	<i>Poland</i>	<i>London</i>	
5	<i>Kozak</i>	<i>Anna</i>	41	F	maid-serv.	no no	Polish	<i>Poland</i>	<i>London</i>	
6	<i>Kozimick</i>	<i>Andres</i>	35	M	labor	yes yes	Polish	<i>Poland</i>	<i>London</i>	
7	<i>Kozimick</i>	<i>Ewa</i>	35	F	maid-serv.	no no	Polish	<i>Poland</i>	<i>London</i>	
8	<i>Kozimick</i>	<i>Helena</i>	35	F	maid-serv.	no no	Polish	<i>Poland</i>	<i>London</i>	
9	<i>Kozimick</i>	<i>Barbara</i>	21	F	maid-serv.	no no	Polish	<i>Poland</i>	<i>London</i>	
10	<i>Kozimick</i>	<i>Adam</i>	24	M	labor	yes yes	Polish	<i>Poland</i>	<i>London</i>	
11	<i>Kozimick</i>	<i>Anton</i>	24	M	labor	yes yes	Polish	<i>Poland</i>	<i>London</i>	
12	<i>Kozimick</i>	<i>Frank</i>	23	M	labor	yes yes	Polish	<i>Poland</i>	<i>London</i>	
13	<i>Kozimick</i>	<i>Wladislaw</i>	17	M	labor	yes yes	Polish	<i>Poland</i>	<i>London</i>	
14	<i>Kozimick</i>	<i>Ignac</i>	25	M	labor	yes yes	Polish	<i>Poland</i>	<i>London</i>	
15	<i>Kozimick</i>	<i>Frank</i>	27	M	labor	yes yes	Polish	<i>Poland</i>	<i>London</i>	
16	<i>Kozimick</i>	<i>Anna</i>	27	F	maid-serv.	no no	Polish	<i>Poland</i>	<i>London</i>	
17	<i>Kozimick</i>	<i>John</i>	27	M	labor	yes yes	Polish	<i>Poland</i>	<i>London</i>	
18	<i>Kozimick</i>	<i>Michael</i>	27	M	labor	yes yes	Polish	<i>Poland</i>	<i>London</i>	
19	<i>Kozimick</i>	<i>Frank</i>	27	M	labor	yes yes	Polish	<i>Poland</i>	<i>London</i>	
20	<i>Kozimick</i>	<i>Anna</i>	27	F	maid-serv.	no no	Polish	<i>Poland</i>	<i>London</i>	
21	<i>Kozimick</i>	<i>John</i>	27	M	labor	yes yes	Polish	<i>Poland</i>	<i>London</i>	
22	<i>Kozimick</i>	<i>Michael</i>	27	M	labor	yes yes	Polish	<i>Poland</i>	<i>London</i>	
23	<i>Kozimick</i>	<i>Frank</i>	27	M	labor	yes yes	Polish	<i>Poland</i>	<i>London</i>	
24	<i>Kozimick</i>	<i>Anna</i>	27	F	maid-serv.	no no	Polish	<i>Poland</i>	<i>London</i>	
25	<i>Kozimick</i>	<i>John</i>	27	M	labor	yes yes	Polish	<i>Poland</i>	<i>London</i>	
26	<i>Kozimick</i>	<i>Michael</i>	27	M	labor	yes yes	Polish	<i>Poland</i>	<i>London</i>	
27	<i>Kozimick</i>	<i>Frank</i>	27	M	labor	yes yes	Polish	<i>Poland</i>	<i>London</i>	
28	<i>Kozimick</i>	<i>Anna</i>	27	F	maid-serv.	no no	Polish	<i>Poland</i>	<i>London</i>	
29	<i>Kozimick</i>	<i>John</i>	27	M	labor	yes yes	Polish	<i>Poland</i>	<i>London</i>	
30	<i>Kozimick</i>	<i>Michael</i>	27	M	labor	yes yes	Polish	<i>Poland</i>	<i>London</i>	

\*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

*Oscar H. Schubert*



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Baltimore Md. DEC 16 1907, 190

119

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1		self \$4.00	100	Phil	son: Mikley Koppel 1445. Agostino Phila Pa. no no no no good			no		5 6	fair blue	none	Galizy Ruzole			
2		6.00			son: Koppel 1445. Agostino Phila Pa.					5 5	grey		Iranima			
3		8.00			son: Koppel 1445. Agostino Phila Pa.					5 6	blue		Huzole			
4		13.00			son: Koppel 1445. Agostino Phila Pa.					5 4	dark brown		Huzole			
5		7.00			son: Koppel 1445. Agostino Phila Pa.					5 5	blue					
6		8.00			son: Koppel 1445. Agostino Phila Pa.					5 7			Lisko			
7		8.00			son: Koppel 1445. Agostino Phila Pa.					4 11			Ratj			
8		1.00			son: Koppel 1445. Agostino Phila Pa.					5 3	light blue		Hufkova			
9		8.00			son: Koppel 1445. Agostino Phila Pa.					5 6			Wzgaruse			
10		3.00			son: Koppel 1445. Agostino Phila Pa.					5 1	grey		Russia Lutsky			
11		12.00			son: Koppel 1445. Agostino Phila Pa.					5 5	blue		Skovajy			
12		15.00			son: Koppel 1445. Agostino Phila Pa.					5 6			Stenbajy			
13		1.00			son: Koppel 1445. Agostino Phila Pa.					5 5			Jarktis			
14		14.00			son: Koppel 1445. Agostino Phila Pa.					5 3			Hrimoige			
15		5.00			son: Koppel 1445. Agostino Phila Pa.					5 4			Harbiszky			
16		13.00			son: Koppel 1445. Agostino Phila Pa.					5 8			St. Louis			
17					son: Koppel 1445. Agostino Phila Pa.											
18		6.00			son: Koppel 1445. Agostino Phila Pa.					5 5	fair blue	none	Russia Grolnia			
19		1.00			son: Koppel 1445. Agostino Phila Pa.					5 8	brown		Bobozto			
20					son: Koppel 1445. Agostino Phila Pa.					4 11	blue		Hungary St. Louis			
21		mother			son: Koppel 1445. Agostino Phila Pa.								Reyeza			
22					son: Koppel 1445. Agostino Phila Pa.											
23					son: Koppel 1445. Agostino Phila Pa.								Gera			
24		self			son: Koppel 1445. Agostino Phila Pa.					5	brown		St. Louis			
25		mother			son: Koppel 1445. Agostino Phila Pa.						blue					
26		self 10.00			son: Koppel 1445. Agostino Phila Pa.					5 7	blue		Germany Kuznet			
27		8.00			son: Koppel 1445. Agostino Phila Pa.					5 4	dark brown		Hungary Grogzhangin			
28		15.00			son: Koppel 1445. Agostino Phila Pa.					5 5			Davos			
29		16.00			son: Koppel 1445. Agostino Phila Pa.					5 7			St. Louis			
30		9.00			son: Koppel 1445. Agostino Phila Pa.					5 5			St. Louis			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Borchardt, Master of the S.S. Willhad, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of December, 1907.  
at Baltimore.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Behnke, Surgeon of the U.S. Millhead, swearing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Freiburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of December, 1907.  
at Freiburg

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

120

Index cards by W. L.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Browne

20.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

20

S.S. Willhad

sailing from

Bremen

November 28<sup>th</sup> 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Tisor	33. 10 16	Male	laborer	yes	Hungary	German	St. Louis	St. Louis	St. Louis
2	Salazar	17. 3 9	Male							
3	Surina	18. 3 7	Male							
4	Baldea	18. 3 7	Male							
5		40. 3 16	Male							
6	Rusca	27. 3 9	Male							
7	Pracius	34. 5 4	Male	none		Russia	Polish	Poland	Poland	Poland
8	Tadeusz	7. 4 9	Male							
9	Fuma	4. 2 7	Male							
10	Helena	3. 2 7	Female							
11	Syranski	33. 10 16	Male	laborer	yes					
12	Sziorina	27. 7 16	Female	none						
13	Gia	18. 10 16	Male	laborer	yes					
14	Talepa	24. 3 7	Male							
15	Siekrowski	18. 3 7	Male							
16	Suzio	27. 3 7	Male							
17	Sachmann	24. 3 7	Male							
18	Chap	18. 3 7	Male							
19	Segal	36. 10 16	Male							
20	Simmons	24. 3 7	Male							
21	Sisilewski	34. 3 7	Male	merchand		German	German	St. Louis	St. Louis	St. Louis
22	Schmerl	35. 3 7	Male	laborer		Polish	Polish	St. Louis	St. Louis	St. Louis

\*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



List <sup>24</sup>

*(Handwritten signature)*

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *Baltimore*

DEC 16 1907

190

121

					SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.													
	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. <small>What number by means of which admitted? Name of vessel? Where admitted? To what service attached? To what branch of military or naval service attached? In what country?</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.						
1	yes self \$16.70				acqn Georg Heidinger 456 Box Ellwood City Pa no now good no				5	6	fair black brown	Pone	Rungwa	Solid				
2	" " "				cousin George Zinch 456 Box Ellwood City Pa				5	2	"	"	"	Tartaria				
3	" " "				uncle Nicolas Swainst 457 Box Ellwood City Pa				4	11	"	"	"	"				
4	" " "				acqn Nicolas Swainst 456 Box Ellwood City Pa				5	3	"	Hte	"	"				
5	" " "				acqn Nicolas Swainst 456 Box Ellwood City Pa				5	"	"	fat	"	"				
6	" " "				uncle Tama Zinkal 457 Box Ellwood City Pa				5	4	"	brown	"	"				
7	" " "				Miss Madgal Parcells 808 Oliver St. Cincinnati Ohio				4	10	"	blde grey	Gilguy	Dennance				
8	" mother				father						"	brown	"	Poljorge				
9	" " "				"						"	"	"	Almora Bisko				
10	" " "				"						"	"	"	"				
11	" self \$10.7				brother's husb. Nikolaj Siorshi frequented by				5	6	"	brown blue	"	Tajorgani				
12	" " "				Widdlesborough Pa				5	4	"	"	"	Jorgice				
13	" " "				acqn Jarot Chapchep Kamry Pa				5	6	"	"	"	Cavie				
14	" " "				acqn Michael Stalus 67 Briest Chicago Ill.				4	"	"	grey	"	Likizorne				
15	" " "				acqn Antoni Chocimcoski 14 Blat St. Dumbirk Va				5	7	"	brown	"	Kazory				
16	" " "				acqn Michael Zibackij 140 Blat St. Dumbirk Va				5	3	"	grey	"	"				
17	" " "				acqn Warya Cepid 342 Box Knottia Butler Pa				4	11	"	"	"	Nordlygar				
18	" " "				brother from Canada 1016 Lake St. Chicago Ill.						"	"	"	"				
19	" " "				brother's & Slawayke 1246 South St. Philad Pa				5	1	fair black brown	Pone	Russia	Tysake Mayomike				
20	" " "				acqn Rastanek 15 Main St. Newark N.J.						"	"	"	"				
21	" " "				no.				5	4	fair blue dark	Pone	Rungwa	Thana				
22	" " "				acqn Johann Heiler 26 16-1107 & Louis Wa				5	4	"	grey	"	Austria	Sied brochen			
23	" " "				"						"	"	"	"				
24	" " "				"						"	"	"	"				
25	" " "				"						"	"	"	"				
26	" " "				"						"	"	"	"				
27	" " "				"						"	"	"	"				
28	" " "				"						"	"	"	"				
29	" " "				"						"	"	"	"				
30	" " "				"						"	"	"	"				



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, J. Borghardt, Master, of the S.S. Willhad, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of December, 1907,  
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Behnke, Surgeon of the "H. H. Killehad", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Freiburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of December, 1907.  
at Salto

Dr. Behnke  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

Index cards by C. L.

*Proffered*



55  
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

21. S.S. *Hillehad* sailing from *Bremen* 28. November, 1907.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
Ad 1.	<i>Gumelle</i> <i>Peter</i>	32.	M.	farmer	Yes Yes	Hungary	German	Hungary Timor	father: <i>Johann Gumelle</i> Szeged 21, Mas m., Hungary	Chicago
2.	<i>Gumelle</i> <i>Eva</i>	31.	F.	farmer	Yes Yes	"	"	"	father: "	"
Ad 3.	<i>Gumelle</i> <i>Isidor</i>	24.	M.	smith	Yes Yes	"	"	"	father: "	"
Ad 4.	<i>Gumelle</i> <i>Elisabeth</i>	22.	F.	"	Yes Yes	"	"	"	f. o. l.	"
Ad 5.	<i>Gumelle</i> <i>Anna</i>	18.	F.	farmer	Yes Yes	"	"	Veripala	mother: <i>Jakob Nagdalen</i> Veripala, 60, Mas m., Hungary	"
Ad 6.	<i>Gumelle</i> <i>Margit</i>	21.	F.	servant	Yes Yes	"	"	"	father: <i>Jakob Nagdalen</i> Veripala 61, Mas m., Hungary	"
Ad 7.	<i>Engelhardt</i> <i>Kosutic</i>	49.	M.	none	Yes Yes	"	"	Pankota	son: <i>Engelhardt Ignaz</i> Radna, 7, Lipa, Mas m., Hungary	Ill. Bloomington
Ad 8.	<i>Urban</i> <i>Michael</i>	24.	M.	tailor	Yes Yes	"	"	Veripala	father: <i>Urban, Kőrös</i> Veripala, Mas m., Hungary	Chicago
Ad 9.	<i>Kerker</i> <i>Frank</i>	18.	M.	laborer	Yes Yes	"	"	"	mother: <i>Johann Kerker</i> Veripala, Mas m., Hungary	"
Ad 10.	<i>Jakob</i> <i>Nagdalen</i>	16.	F.	servant	Yes Yes	"	"	"	mother: <i>Jakob Nagdalen</i> Veripala 60, Mas m., Hungary	"
Ad 11.	<i>Bornhofer</i> <i>Frank</i>	23.	M.	joiner	Yes Yes	"	"	"	mother: <i>Bornhofer Maria</i> Veripala, Mas m., Hungary	"
Ad 12.	<i>Krausmar</i> <i>Peter</i>	18.	M.	laborer	Yes Yes	"	"	Kombolya	father: <i>Krausmar Peter</i> Kombolya, Mas m., Hungary	"
Ad 13.	<i>Thier</i> <i>Heinrich</i>	41.	M.	farmer	Yes Yes	"	"	"	mother: <i>Thier Maria</i> Kombolya, Mas m., Hungary	"
Ad 14.	<i>Konka</i> <i>Karl</i>	22.	M.	laborer	Yes Yes	"	"	Kombolya	father: <i>Konka Leopold</i> Kombolya, Mas m., Hungary	Chicago
Ad 15.	<i>Gärner</i> <i>Alexander</i>	19.	M.	laborer	Yes Yes	"	"	"	father: <i>Gärner Maria</i> Kombolya, Mas m., Hungary	"
Ad 16.	<i>Wende</i> <i>Otto</i>	34.	M.	farmer	Yes Yes	Germany	"	Germany	mother: <i>Wende Maria</i> Kombolya, Mas m., Hungary	"
Ad 17.	<i>Edup</i> <i>Isidor</i>	28.	M.	laborer	Yes Yes	"	"	"	father: <i>Edup Maria</i> Kombolya, Mas m., Hungary	"
Ad 18.	<i>Paigstat</i> <i>Karl</i>	35.	M.	farmer	Yes Yes	"	"	"	mother: <i>Paigstat Maria</i> Kombolya, Mas m., Hungary	"
Ad 19.	<i>Weber</i> <i>Karl</i>	17.	M.	laborer	Yes Yes	"	"	"	father: <i>Weber Maria</i> Kombolya, Mas m., Hungary	"
Ad 20.	<i>Leva</i> <i>Jan</i>	19.	M.	laborer	Yes Yes	"	"	"	father: <i>Leva Maria</i> Kombolya, Mas m., Hungary	"
Ad 21.	<i>Jirack</i> <i>Paul</i>	26.	M.	laborer	Yes Yes	"	"	"	father: <i>Jirack Maria</i> Kombolya, Mas m., Hungary	"
Ad 22.	<i>Gruber</i> <i>Karl</i>	38.	M.	laborer	Yes Yes	"	"	"	father: <i>Gruber Maria</i> Kombolya, Mas m., Hungary	"
Ad 23.	<i>Römer</i> <i>August</i>	14.	M.	laborer	Yes Yes	"	"	"	father: <i>Römer Maria</i> Kombolya, Mas m., Hungary	"
Ad 24.	<i>Hellmann</i> <i>Karl</i>	11.	M.	laborer	Yes Yes	"	"	"	father: <i>Hellmann Maria</i> Kombolya, Mas m., Hungary	"



## 123

Arriving at Port of *Baltimore* DEC 16 1907

11-1110											SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.									
No	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	yes	self	\$4.00	No	—	Dr. L. Maria Meitels, 4. Union League of Cincinnati, 9, Dayton Ave, Straight St. No	No	No	No	good	no	5	4	fair	dark brown	none	Germany	Frankfurt		
2	Yes	husband	—	No	—	b.i.c.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	fair	light	—	—		
3	No	self	\$4.00	No	—	b.i.c.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	3	—	—	—	—		
4	No	husband	—	No	—	b.i.c.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	3	—	—	—	—		
5	Yes	self	\$4.00	No	—	Uncle: Nicholas Frabo, 115 Findley St., Cincinnati Ohio	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	1	—	—	—	Prussia		
6	Yes	—	\$4.00	No	—	Uncle: Heinrich Schiller, 1111 Madison St. 2113, Cincinnati, O.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	1	—	—	—	—		
7	Yes	—	\$4.00	No	—	b.i.c. Joseph Anaggs, 1323 1/2	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	1	—	—	—	Prussia		
8	Yes	—	\$4.00	No	—	Blomington Ill, Fortk, magge	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	1	—	—	—	Prussia		
9	Yes	—	\$4.00	No	—	Uncle: Nicholas Frabo, 115 Findley St., Cincinnati, O.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	1	—	—	—	Prussia		
10	Yes	—	\$4.00	No	—	Uncle: —	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	1	—	—	—	—		
11	Yes	—	\$4.00	No	—	friend: Georg Tomanek, Cincinnati, O., Union St. 1435	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	3	—	—	—	Prussia		
12	Yes	—	\$4.00	No	—	friend: Nicholas Kiedner, 1135 1/2	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	—	—	—	Prussia		
13	Yes	—	\$4.00	No	—	Uncle: Nicholas Kiedner, 1135 1/2	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	3	—	—	—	Prussia		
14	Yes	—	\$4.00	No	—	Uncle: Ludwig Koch, 1035	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	2	—	—	—	Prussia		
15	Yes	—	\$4.00	No	—	Uncle: Karl Kiedner, 1135 1/2	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	3	—	—	—	Prussia		
16	Yes	—	\$4.00	Yes	1902, Porto	Uncle: Karl Kiedner, 1135 1/2	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	3	—	—	—	Prussia		
17	No	—	\$4.00	No	—	Uncle: Karl Kiedner, 1135 1/2	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	3	—	—	—	Prussia		
18	No	—	\$4.00	No	—	Uncle: Karl Kiedner, 1135 1/2	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	3	—	—	—	Prussia		
19	Yes	brother	—	—	—	Dr. Jacob Weber, 63 South St. St. Paul, Minn.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	3	—	—	—	Prussia		
20	—	—	—	—	—	Dr. C. Josef Kiedner, 1135 1/2	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	3	—	—	—	Prussia		
21	—	—	—	—	—	Dr. A. Kiedner, 1135 1/2	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	3	—	—	—	Prussia		
22	—	—	—	—	—	Dr. C. Kiedner, 1135 1/2	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	3	—	—	—	Prussia		
23	—	—	—	—	—	Dr. C. Kiedner, 1135 1/2	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	3	—	—	—	Prussia		
24	—	—	—	—	—</															



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *J. Borghardt Asker* of the *S.S. Willhad*, from *Bremen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *25* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *16* day of *December*, 1907,  
at *San Francisco*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Behnke, Surgeon of the U.S. Steamer "Albatross", sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Freiburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of December, 1907,  
at Salto,  
Wm. H. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Index cards by P. L.



56  
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S., *Willehad*sailing from *Green*November 28<sup>th</sup>, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M F	Single Married	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Václav</i>	36	m		farmer	yes	Bohemian	Bohemian	Moravia	mother Marie Ráe father Jan. Kblater	Ad. Baltimore
2	<i>Yaroslav</i>	50	m		gardener				Moravia	brother Jan. Kblater	Mo. Kansas City
3	<i>Halaj</i>	24	m		farmer				Moravia	mother Anna Bidek	Ad. Omaha
4	<i>Yaroslav</i>	21	m		smith				Moravia	father Václav Václav	Ad. Allegheny Pa
5	<i>Antonín</i>	29	m		none				Moravia	brother Antonín Černý	Ad. Allegheny Pa
6	<i>Emilie</i>	6	f				German	German	Prussia	brother Emilie	O. Sandusky
7	<i>Kajetan</i>	20	m		farmer		Bohemian	Bohemian	Moravia	father Jan. Kblater	Ad. Allegheny Pa
8	<i>Anna</i>	18	f		servant		Bohemian	Bohemian	Moravia	mother Marie Ráe	Ad. Allegheny Pa
9	<i>Vaslava</i>	23	f						Moravia	mother Marie Ráe	Ad. Allegheny Pa
10	<i>Wacyl</i>	20	m		farmer	yes	Bohemian	Bohemian	Moravia	brother Václav Václav	Ad. Allegheny Pa
11	<i>Josef</i>	19	m				Bohemian	Bohemian	Moravia	father Jan. Kblater	Ad. Allegheny Pa
12	<i>Hermine</i>	47	f		none		U.S. German	U.S. German	Illinois Chicago		Ill. Chicago
13	<i>Refan</i>	18	m		farmer		Moravia	Moravia	Moravia	brother Refan	Ad. Allegheny Pa
14	<i>Uryl</i>	16	f						Moravia	brother Uryl	Ad. Allegheny Pa
15	<i>Karol</i>	19	m				Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	brother Karol	Ad. Allegheny Pa
16	<i>Jan</i>	21	m						Hungary	brother Jan	Ad. Allegheny Pa
17	<i>Josef</i>	45	m		maker	yes	Bohemian	Bohemian	Bohemian	brother Josef	Ad. Allegheny Pa
18	<i>Antonín</i>	34	m		farmer		Bohemian	Bohemian	Bohemian	brother Antonín	Ad. Allegheny Pa
19	<i>Marya</i>	29	f		none				Bohemian	brother Antonín	Ad. Allegheny Pa
20	<i>Piotr</i>	33	m		farmer				Bohemian	brother Antonín	Ad. Allegheny Pa
21	<i>Rozalia</i>	24	f		none				Bohemian	brother Antonín	Ad. Allegheny Pa
22	<i>Saluszefer</i>	16	m		servant				Bohemian	brother Antonín	Ad. Allegheny Pa
23	<i>Andrzejewski</i>	45	m		none				Bohemian	brother Antonín	Ad. Allegheny Pa
24	<i>Antonín</i>	37	m				Bohemian	Bohemian	Bohemian	brother Antonín	Ad. Allegheny Pa
25	<i>Antonín</i>	10	m						Bohemian	brother Antonín	Ad. Allegheny Pa
26	<i>Josef</i>	4	m						Bohemian	brother Antonín	Ad. Allegheny Pa
27	<i>Frana</i>	42	m		farmer	yes	Bohemian	Bohemian	Bohemian	brother Antonín	Ad. Allegheny Pa
28	<i>Vlasta</i>	19	f		none				Bohemian	brother Antonín	Ad. Allegheny Pa
29	<i>Bohuslav</i>	10	m						Bohemian	brother Antonín	Ad. Allegheny Pa

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *Baltimore* DEC 16 1907

190

125

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. of List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	yes self	15	no	1894 Kansas City	brother Frank W. Vanick		good		5	1	fair	blue	Polonia	Hornosin		
2	no	10	yes	1907	brother Frank W. Vanick				5	1	fair	blue	Polonia	Hornosin		
3	yes	16	4	no	brother Frank W. Vanick				5	1	fair	blue	Polonia	Hornosin		
4	husband	20	1	no	brother Frank W. Vanick				5	1	fair	blue	Polonia	Hornosin		
5	self	10	1	no	brother Frank W. Vanick				5	1	fair	blue	Polonia	Hornosin		
6	self	10	1	no	brother Frank W. Vanick				5	1	fair	blue	Polonia	Hornosin		
7	self	10	1	no	brother Frank W. Vanick				5	1	fair	blue	Polonia	Hornosin		
8	self	10	1	no	brother Frank W. Vanick				5	1	fair	blue	Polonia	Hornosin		
9	self	10	1	no	brother Frank W. Vanick				5	1	fair	blue	Polonia	Hornosin		
10	self	10	1	no	brother Frank W. Vanick				5	1	fair	blue	Polonia	Hornosin		
11	self	10	1	no	brother Frank W. Vanick				5	1	fair	blue	Polonia	Hornosin		
12	self	20	yes	1907	brother Frank W. Vanick				5	1	fair	blue	Polonia	Hornosin		
13	mother	no			brother Frank W. Vanick				5	1	fair	blue	Polonia	Hornosin		
14	self	30	1	no	brother Frank W. Vanick				5	1	fair	blue	Polonia	Hornosin		
15	self	20	1	no	brother Frank W. Vanick				5	1	fair	blue	Polonia	Hornosin		
16	self	20	1	no	brother Frank W. Vanick				5	1	fair	blue	Polonia	Hornosin		
17	self	20	1	no	brother Frank W. Vanick				5	1	fair	blue	Polonia	Hornosin		
18	self	20	1	no	brother Frank W. Vanick				5	1	fair	blue	Polonia	Hornosin		
19	self	20	1	no	brother Frank W. Vanick				5	1	fair	blue	Polonia	Hornosin		
20	husband	20	1	no	brother Frank W. Vanick				5	1	fair	blue	Polonia	Hornosin		
21	self	20	1	no	brother Frank W. Vanick				5	1	fair	blue	Polonia	Hornosin		
22	husband	20	1	no	brother Frank W. Vanick				5	1	fair	blue	Polonia	Hornosin		
23	self	20	1	no	brother Frank W. Vanick				5	1	fair	blue	Polonia	Hornosin		
24	self	20	1	no	brother Frank W. Vanick				5	1	fair	blue	Polonia	Hornosin		
25	self	20	1	no	brother Frank W. Vanick				5	1	fair	blue	Polonia	Hornosin		
26	mother	20	1	no	brother Frank W. Vanick				5	1	fair	blue	Polonia	Hornosin		
27	self	20	1	no	brother Frank W. Vanick				5	1	fair	blue	Polonia	Hornosin		
28	self	20	1	no	brother Frank W. Vanick				5	1	fair	blue	Polonia	Hornosin		
29	father	20	1	no	brother Frank W. Vanick				5	1	fair	blue	Polonia	Hornosin		
30	self	20	1	no	brother Frank W. Vanick				5	1	fair	blue	Polonia	Hornosin		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Borchardt, Master of the S.S. Willhad, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of December, 1907,  
at Balt.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Behnke*, Surgeon of the *U.S. Marshal*, *residing therein*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *seven* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of Freiburg*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *17* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *16* day of *July*, 190*7*.  
at *Balto*

*J. H. [Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

126

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Index cards by P. L.

*W. S. [Signature]*

23.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

23

S. S.

sailing from

Bremen

November 18th, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
23	Sarkisian	Pauline	22	Y. S. teacher		Russian	Hebrew	Albany, New York	father, Kersch Sarkisian, 38 Chicago St. Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.
24	Andan	Karl	40	farmer		German		Germany	father, Karl Andan, 100 Berlin St. Berlin, Germany	Berlin, Germany
25	Andan	Christina	34	housewife						
26		August	10	housewife						
27		Lucie	7							
28		Karl	3							
29		Shirley	1							
30	Waller	Joseph	30	farmer						
31	Waller	Elizabeth	26	housewife						
32	Waller	William	20							
33	Waller	Charles	17	farmer						
34	Waller	Leice	12	farmer						
35	Waller	Karl	10	farmer						
36	Waller	Janet	26	housewife						
37	Portnoi	Paul	19	tailor						
38	Portnoi	Alexander	24	farmer						
39	Paranower	Thy	30	tailor						

In for Makon



List <sup>23</sup>  
km  
ited States.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

DEC 16 1907

190

127

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Bortfeldt Master of the S.S. Willhad, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 79 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of December, 1907,  
at Dallas.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Behnke, Surgeon of the U.S. "Willard" sailing therewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Freiburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Subscribed to before me this 1 day of December, 1907.  
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

128

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Index cards by R. L.

Porter

24.



Manifest 24 - 1015 -

THE HARRISON REALTY COMPANY  
Real Estate Loans, Insurance  
907 G STREET  
Washington, D. C.

129

Nov. 7<sup>th</sup> 1907. -

Personally appeared before me the undersigned Mrs. Elise Wolff, residing at 708 A St. S. E. Wash. D.C. whom I believe to be a most responsible person and who made affidavit to the following statement: That she being the Aunt of Minna Meyers, sent to Germany for Minna, with the intention of giving her a home, and she makes the statement that the said Minna Meyers will have a good home and will not receive a charge on the U. S. Government or any of its Municipalities.

That she (Mrs. Wolff) owns her own home at the above address in her own name and that her husband is employed in the U. S. Capital.

That Minna's father is a

— 21 —

Signed before me, a Notary Public, this 7<sup>th</sup> day  
of November 1907

Notary Public



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Wilhelm*

sailing from *Bremen*

*Nov 20 1907*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Helminie</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>sch. female</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>John Henry Zimmerman</i>	<i>London</i>
2	<i>Anna</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>sch.</i>	<i>Yeger</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Bohemia</i>	<i>John Henry Zimmerman</i>	<i>London</i>
3	<i>Eykora</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>sch.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Bohemia</i>	<i>John Henry Zimmerman</i>	<i>London</i>
4	<i>Weber</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>sch.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>John Henry Zimmerman</i>	<i>London</i>
5	<i>Krawczyk</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>sch. male</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Bohemia</i>	<i>John Henry Zimmerman</i>	<i>London</i>
6	<i>Wkringer</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>sch. male</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>John Henry Zimmerman</i>	<i>London</i>
7	<i>Syler</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>sch. male</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Bohemia</i>	<i>John Henry Zimmerman</i>	<i>London</i>
8	<i>Wecser</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>sch. male</i>	<i>gardner</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>John Henry Zimmerman</i>	<i>London</i>
9	<i>Hamanowski</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>sch. male</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>John Henry Zimmerman</i>	<i>London</i>
10	<i>Katarina</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>sch. female</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>John Henry Zimmerman</i>	<i>London</i>
11	<i>Lenhardt</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>sch. male</i>	<i>Yeger</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>John Henry Zimmerman</i>	<i>London</i>
12	<i>Schwartz</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>sch. male</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Polonia</i>	<i>Bohemia</i>	<i>John Henry Zimmerman</i>	<i>London</i>
13	<i>Marzo</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>sch. male</i>	<i>Yeger</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Turkey</i>	<i>Armenian</i>	<i>Turkey</i>	<i>John Henry Zimmerman</i>	<i>London</i>
14	<i>Wegner</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>sch. male</i>	<i>Yeger</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>John Henry Zimmerman</i>	<i>London</i>
15	<i>Wegner</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>sch. male</i>	<i>Yeger</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>John Henry Zimmerman</i>	<i>London</i>
16	<i>Wegner</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>sch. male</i>	<i>Yeger</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>John Henry Zimmerman</i>	<i>London</i>
17	<i>Wegner</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>sch. male</i>	<i>Yeger</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>John Henry Zimmerman</i>	<i>London</i>
18	<i>Wegner</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>sch. male</i>	<i>Yeger</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>John Henry Zimmerman</i>	<i>London</i>
19	<i>Wegner</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>sch. male</i>	<i>Yeger</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>John Henry Zimmerman</i>	<i>London</i>
20	<i>Wegner</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>sch. male</i>	<i>Yeger</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>John Henry Zimmerman</i>	<i>London</i>
21	<i>Wegner</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>sch. male</i>	<i>Yeger</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>John Henry Zimmerman</i>	<i>London</i>
22	<i>Wegner</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>sch. male</i>	<i>Yeger</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>John Henry Zimmerman</i>	<i>London</i>
23	<i>Wegner</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>sch. male</i>	<i>Yeger</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>John Henry Zimmerman</i>	<i>London</i>
24	<i>Wegner</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>sch. male</i>	<i>Yeger</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>John Henry Zimmerman</i>	<i>London</i>
25	<i>Wegner</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>sch. male</i>	<i>Yeger</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>John Henry Zimmerman</i>	<i>London</i>
26	<i>Wegner</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>sch. male</i>	<i>Yeger</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>John Henry Zimmerman</i>	<i>London</i>
27	<i>Wegner</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>sch. male</i>	<i>Yeger</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>John Henry Zimmerman</i>	<i>London</i>
28	<i>Wegner</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>sch. male</i>	<i>Yeger</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>John Henry Zimmerman</i>	<i>London</i>
29	<i>Wegner</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>sch. male</i>	<i>Yeger</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>John Henry Zimmerman</i>	<i>London</i>
30	<i>Wegner</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>sch. male</i>	<i>Yeger</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>John Henry Zimmerman</i>	<i>London</i>

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *Baltimore*

DEC 16 1907

190

130

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.													
No on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	father	10		John J. Hengel			good	no	5 8	fair	blue	Russia	Stavrog
2	uncle	10		John J. Hengel					5 8	fair	blue	Russia	Stavrog
3	father	10		John J. Hengel					5 8	fair	blue	Russia	Stavrog
4	husband	10		John J. Hengel					5 8	fair	blue	Russia	Stavrog
5	sister	10		John J. Hengel					5 8	fair	blue	Russia	Stavrog
6	father	10		John J. Hengel					5 8	fair	blue	Russia	Stavrog
7	father	10		John J. Hengel					5 8	fair	blue	Russia	Stavrog
8	father	10		John J. Hengel					5 8	fair	blue	Russia	Stavrog
9	husband	10		John J. Hengel					5 8	fair	blue	Russia	Stavrog
10	father	10		John J. Hengel					5 8	fair	blue	Russia	Stavrog
11	husband	10		John J. Hengel					5 8	fair	blue	Russia	Stavrog
12	husband	10		John J. Hengel					5 8	fair	blue	Russia	Stavrog
13	father	10		John J. Hengel					5 8	fair	blue	Russia	Stavrog
14	father	10		John J. Hengel					5 8	fair	blue	Russia	Stavrog
15	father	10		John J. Hengel					5 8	fair	blue	Russia	Stavrog
16	father	10		John J. Hengel					5 8	fair	blue	Russia	Stavrog
17	father	10		John J. Hengel					5 8	fair	blue	Russia	Stavrog
18	father	10		John J. Hengel					5 8	fair	blue	Russia	Stavrog
19	father	10		John J. Hengel					5 8	fair	blue	Russia	Stavrog
20	father	10		John J. Hengel					5 8	fair	blue	Russia	Stavrog
21	father	10		John J. Hengel					5 8	fair	blue	Russia	Stavrog
22	father	10		John J. Hengel					5 8	fair	blue	Russia	Stavrog
23	father	10		John J. Hengel					5 8	fair	blue	Russia	Stavrog
24	father	10		John J. Hengel					5 8	fair	blue	Russia	Stavrog
25	father	10		John J. Hengel					5 8	fair	blue	Russia	Stavrog
26	father	10		John J. Hengel					5 8	fair	blue	Russia	Stavrog
27	father	10		John J. Hengel					5 8	fair	blue	Russia	Stavrog
28	father	10		John J. Hengel					5 8	fair	blue	Russia	Stavrog
29	father	10		John J. Hengel					5 8	fair	blue	Russia	Stavrog
30	father	10		John J. Hengel					5 8	fair	blue	Russia	Stavrog



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Borjblatt, Master of the S.S. Willhad, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of December, 1907  
at Baker

J. Borjblatt  
Master

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Schumann, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, Switzerland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Marburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 1907  
at Baltimore Md

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

131

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Cal 3.

Index cards by C. L.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Chebnitz sailing from Bremen December 5<sup>th</sup>, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Himmelmann	Emilie	49	F	none	yes	Germany	German	Tobias, Leysa	mother: Henriette Höhle Borna, Bica Leipzig, Deuchstr. 28 Wisc. Milwaukee	
2	Schiller	Josef	37	M	laborer	"	Austrian	Austria	Frederick am Holer	brother: Johann Schiller Lick, Bohmen	Wisc. Milwaukee
3	Rehr	Carl	60	M	farmer	"	Germany	German	Frankfurt	son: Adolf Rehr Hepels, Frank.	Rehr. Cadiz
4	Rehr	Christine	52	F	none	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Müller	Karl	24	M	none	"	Austrian	Austria	Kolomea	mother: Wilhelmine Müller Dagmarberg, bei Kolomea, Gal. Uez. Portland	
6	Dickhies	Harbert	24	M	mason	"	Germany	German	Großwolde	uncle: J. Dickhies Großwolde	Tonia Belmont
7	Sodel	Elvira	38	F	none	"	Russian	"	Petersburg	brother: Jonathan Florin Tiksim, Finland	Mich. Detroit
8	Paule	Simetri	30	M	laborer	no	Macedonia	Bulgarian	Rakova	wife: Sophie Paule Rakova, Kosc.	Mich. Kalamazoo
9	George	Rojan	26	M	"	yes	"	"	"	wife: Simetri George Rakova, Kosc.	"
10	Paule	Simetri	30	M	"	no	"	"	"	wife: Sophie Paule Rakova, Kosc.	"
11	Nassil	Kriste	14	M	"	"	Macedonia	Macedonia	Rakova	mother: Petkoma Nikova Rakova, Kosc.	Ohio Cincinnati
12	Helms	Helena	49	F	"	"	U. S.	"	"	"	"
13	Helms	Helena	33	F	"	"	U. S.	"	"	"	"
14	Orst	Wilhelmine	55	F	"	"	U. S.	"	"	"	"
15	Rhode	Emilie	23	F	none	yes	Germany	German	Homburg	mother: wife C. Lange & Co. Homburg, Eppendorferweg 5	Ad. Baltimore
16	Bücher	Anna	32	F	"	"	Russia	German	Russia	father: Christian Bücher Kornau, Kariangol, Son. Juvvater	Ohio Cleveland
17	Pesek	Anna	50	F	wid.	"	Austrian	Bohemian	Hala	friend: Xema Vachow Hala, Chyska 22, Dötmen	Wisc. Milwaukee
18	Wollers	Carl	16	M	clerk	"	Germany	German	Hamburg	father: Karl Wollers Hamburg, Jungworth 24	Ohio Karmetta
19	Schmidt	Marie M.	42	F	"	"	U. S.	"	"	"	"
20	Leibman	Leibman	55	M	none	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	brother: Moishe Leibman Pankhine, Pankhine, Gom. Vilna	Ill. Chicago
21	Leibman	Leibman	10	M	"	"	"	"	"	uncle: "	"
22	Leibman	Leibman	5	M	"	no	"	"	"	"	"
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

\*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## 132

132

132

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.														
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. or if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	no	self	21-14 days yes	yes	friend: Franz Schiller Hilbrankel Wis. brother: Frank Schiller Kilmartree, Wis. son: Heinrich Reber Bredt, Catine Nebraska	no	no	5' 1	fair blond blue	none	German Bornia			
2	"	"	30-14 days yes	"	" " " " " " " "	"	lost due to the right foot	5' 8	" blond "	"	Austria Ruck Schwankeide			
3	yes	son	\$25	no	" " " " " " " "	"	"	5' 3	" gray blue	"	Germany Oarm			
4	"	"	"	"	" " " " " " " "	"	"	5' 3	" " "	"	" Oarm			
5	no	self	30-14 days yes	"	friend: Heinrich Kauer Portland, Ore East 663 Edgar Street uncle: J. D. Albers Belmont Iowa	"	"	5' 6	black brown brown	"	Austria Gal			
6	no	self	\$15 42-389	"	Husband: B. Gadel Detroit, Ontonaga 321	"	"	5' 4	fair blond blue	"	Germany Mofertum			
7	no	self	30-14 days yes	"	cousin: Tassal Reese Third Street St. #63, Kodamazarov	"	"	5' 3	" black black	"	Russia Set Harrow			
8	yes	self	4-14 yes	1904-1906 Chicago	uncle: David Kuchukyan Third Street St. #63, Kodamazarov	"	"	5' 4	" brown blue	"	Macedonia Rorkva			
9	"	"	\$12	1904-1906 Chicago	cousin: Tassal Reese Third Street St. #63, Kodamazarov	"	"	5' 4	" pale "	"	" "			
10	"	"	\$12	1904-1906 Chicago	uncle: Ivan Frantchoff Walter Street St. 324, Chisinnat	"	"	5' 4	" dark "	"	" "			
11	yes	self	4-14 no	no	" " " " " " " "	no	no	5'	pale brown gray	metal	Baird I. Eder			
12	"	"	"	"	" " " " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	I C			
13	"	"	"	"	" " " " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	I C			
14	"	"	"	"	" " " " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	I C			
15	yes	self	3-14 yes	no	bridgroom: H. Hassnikin 36 East Cross Street Baltimore Md brother in law: Joseph Ankschein 2507 Hamilton Street Cleveland Ohio	no	no	5' 7	fair brown gray	none	German Altone			
16	"	brother	4-14 yes	"	" " " " " " " "	"	"	5' 7	" black brown	"	Russia Maria nopol Rinnca			
17	"	son	4-14 yes	"	" " " " " " " "	"	"	5' 2	" brown gray	"	Dohrmann kala Ohry-			
18	no	self	2-30-14	"	wife: Henry Walters Sommetto, Ohio 425 Third Street	"	"	5' 8	" blond blue	"	German Hagolebing			
19	"	"	30-14 yes	no	husband: David Fitchak 361 N. 12. St., Chicago, Ill.	no	no	5' 2	fair grey	none	Russia Danklowice Joma Wilco			
20	yes	husband	"	"	father: " " " " " " " "	"	"	"	" dark blue	"	" "			
21	"	father	"	"	" " " " " " " "	"	"	"	" blond "	"	" "			
22	"	"	"	"	" " " " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	" "			
23	"	"	"	"	" " " " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	" "			
24	"	"	"	"	" " " " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	" "			
25	"	"	"	"	" " " " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	" "			
26	"	"	"	"	" " " " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	" "			
27	"	"	"	"	" " " " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	" "			
28	"	"	"	"	" " " " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	" "			
29	"	"	"	"	" " " " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	" "			
30	"	"	"	"	" " " " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	" "			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 4 Lacharme Master of the S.S. Lacharme from Baltimore do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Immigration Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 1904  
at Baltimore Md.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).—**The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2 (Sex).—**The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 3 (Married or single).—**The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—**The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 5 (Able to read and write).—**Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 6 (Nationality).—**Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 7 (Race or people).—**The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—**The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—**The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).—**The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—**The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—**The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—**The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—**The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—**The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.—**The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schumann, Surgeon of the U.S. Customs, residing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Marburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of December, 1908,  
at Baltimore, Md.

Immigration Officer.

11-1117

133

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1118

Out 2.

Index cards by C. L.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Chernik* sailing from *Bremen* *December 5<sup>th</sup>*, 190*7*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		Final Destination	
	Family Name	Given Name								Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State City or Town
53	<i>Orskulska</i>	<i>Aurelia</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>Pole</i>	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>Lushow</i>	<i>mother: Sofia Orskulska</i>	<i>A. D. Baltimore</i>
54	<i>Schmidt</i>	<i>Pilipp</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>clerk</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Prody</i>	<i>father: Adam Schmidt</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
55	<i>"</i>	<i>Kathi</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
56	<i>"</i>	<i>Theresia</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>servant</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
57	<i>Yankovic</i>	<i>Marie</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Senior</i>	<i>husband: Yoh. Yankovic</i>	<i>A. D. Binghamton</i>
58	<i>Fischer</i>	<i>Josef</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>baker</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father: Josef Fischer</i>	<i>"</i>
59	<i>Raffert</i>	<i>Victoria</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Rosenlof</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Rosenlof</i>	<i>father: Selvan Roth</i>	<i>Ohio Cincinnati</i>
60	<i>"</i>	<i>Rosalie</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>grandfather:</i>	<i>" Cleveland</i>
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *Baltimore*

*December 1*, 190*7*

*M* 134

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																		
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or whether ever expelled from the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether claiming by reason of any marital relation, or by reason of any other relation, to be a citizen of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	yes	self	no	1899	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	light	gray	no	Galicia	Zachan
2	no	husband	no	1904	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	blue	blue	no	Palestine		
3	no	husband	no	1904	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	brown	no	no	Grobovec		
4	no	father	no	1903	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	4 11	light	no	no			
5	no	self	no	1903	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	gray	gray	no	Hungary	Koporan	
6	no	self	no	1903	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	brown	gray	no		Kombolya	
7	no	husband	no	1903	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	brown	no	no		Pogendorf	
8	no	father	no	1903	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	blue	no			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *L. L. Luchman* Master of the *S. L. Clemm* from *Bremen* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *8* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at *Baltimore Md*

day of *December*

190 *1*

*Commanding Officer.*

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
 

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, D. Schumann, Surgeon of the S.S. Chemnitz, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Marburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of December, 1907.  
at Baltimore Md.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

135

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Tab 3.

Index cards by C. L.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Chimnik* sailing from *Genoa* December 5<sup>th</sup>, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Hamm</i>	<i>Paul</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Blacksmith</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Mr. Hamm</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
2	<i>Hogler</i>	<i>Karl</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Blacksmith</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Mr. Hogler</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
3	<i>Gayer</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Blacksmith</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Mr. Gayer</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



九

136

Arriving at Port of Kathicore, December, 1904

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																				
No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 <small>Read in plain or shorthand or both cases, for use and treatment of the same, which is preferred by the alien.</small>	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 <small>Whether coming by reason of any marriage, or otherwise, to the United States for the purpose of being naturalized.</small>	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height.		26 Color of—		27 Complexion.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.			Eyes.	Country.
1	self	self	\$50			brother, Rudolf Green, 111 W. 1st St., Chicago, Ill.							5	10	fair	blue			Austria	Vienna
2	self	self	\$4			brother, Christian Green, 111 W. 1st St., Chicago, Ill.							5	10	fair	blue			Austria	Vienna
3	self	self	\$14			brother, John Green, 111 W. 1st St., Chicago, Ill.							5	10	fair	blue			Austria	Vienna
4	self	self	\$14			brother, John Green, 111 W. 1st St., Chicago, Ill.							5	10	fair	blue			Austria	Vienna



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lacrosse, Gustave, of the S.S. German, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of December, 1907  
at Baltimore, Md.

Immigration Officer.

11-1015

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. L. Hermann, Surgeon of the U.S. Community, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Marburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of December, 1907  
at Baltimore Md.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

137

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Index cards by C. L.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Chemnitz*

sailing from *Bremen*

*December 5, 1907*

No. on List.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	NAME IN FULL.		Age.									
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Schimmelbar</i>	<i>Meckmann</i>	18	F		house maid	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	mother, <i>Meckmann</i>	
2	"	<i>Mojische</i>	11	M		none		"	"	"	"	
3	<i>Kerner</i>	<i>Hershel</i>	19	M		farm lab		"	"	"	"	
4	<i>Osoony</i>	<i>Lure</i>	27	F		none	no	"	"	"	<i>Berditscheff</i>	
5	"	<i>Brane</i>	3	F				"	"	"	<i>(br. i. c.) Osoony</i>	
6	"	<i>Freide</i>	8	F				"	"	"	<i>Wickineff</i>	
7	<i>Fischman</i>	<i>Ethel</i>	15	M				"	"	"	<i>(br. i. c.)</i>	
8	"	<i>Dudie</i>	16	M		lambal		"	"	"	<i>Fernsch</i>	
9	"	<i>Leibisch</i>	8	M		none		"	"	"	<i>uncle</i>	
10	"	<i>Chaskel</i>	6	M				"	"	"	"	
11	<i>Mart</i>	<i>Skinner</i>	33	M		tailor		"	"	"	<i>wife, Love Mart</i>	
12	<i>Bloch</i>	<i>Abraham</i>	21	M		watchmaker	yes	"	"	"	<i>Kuwarsk</i>	
13	<i>Chait</i>	<i>Leie</i>	50	F		none	no	"	"	"	<i>mother, Bloch</i>	
14	<i>Wernitz</i>	<i>Mojische</i>	14	M		joiner	yes	"	"	"	<i>Savroger</i>	
15	<i>Maslovsky</i>	<i>Leizer</i>	34	M		baker	no	"	"	"	<i>brother, Chait</i>	
16	<i>Portnoy</i>	<i>Rochel</i>	24	F		none	yes	"	"	"	<i>Wernitz</i>	
17	<i>Pekerski</i>	<i>Mishka</i>	36	M				"	"	"	<i>Pickow</i>	
18	"	<i>Markus</i>	11	M				"	"	"	<i>Pickow</i>	
19	"	<i>Brucke</i>	8	F				"	"	"	<i>wife, Joseph</i>	
20	"	<i>Chais</i>	6	M				"	"	"	<i>Pickow</i>	
21	"	<i>Wete</i>	4	M				"	"	"	<i>Pickow</i>	
22	<i>Twinner</i>	<i>Alse</i>	34	M				"	"	"	<i>Pickow</i>	
23	"	<i>Zossel</i>	16	M		lambal	yes	"	"	"	<i>Pickow</i>	
24	"	<i>David</i>	11	M		none	no	"	"	"	<i>Pickow</i>	
25	<i>Apeliman</i>	<i>Chaim</i>	8	M		dealer		"	"	"	<i>(br. i. c.)</i>	
26	"	<i>Henie</i>	55	F		none		"	"	"	<i>Leib</i>	
27	<i>Hederman</i>	<i>Dovire</i>	20	M		milliner	yes	"	"	"	<i>Leib</i>	
28	<i>Harris</i>	<i>Zossel</i>	20	M		tailor	no	"	"	"	<i>Leib</i>	
29	<i>Chulorsky</i>	<i>Meckmann</i>	17	M		compositor	yes	"	"	"	<i>Leib</i>	

\*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Baltimore

, 190

139

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.												
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		yes father & 2 no			father, Leib Schimelpfart 2633 E. 34th. Cleveland Oh			no	no	5 1	fair blue br	Russia
2		" " " "										
3		" brother & 2			brother, Abe Kerner 534 E. 34th St. Cleveland Oh						light gr	Russia
4		" husband & 4			husband, Chorney Haysman 141 E. Taylor St. Columbus Oh							Poland
5		" father			father							
6		" " " "										
7		" husband & 8			husband, Murel Fisherman 117 E. Fulton St. Columbus Oh							
8		" father & 2			father					5 1	blue	
9		" " " "										
10		" " " "										
11		" brother & 2			brother, Union Mart 430 E. Main St. Connelsville Pa						bl	Wauwatosa
12		" cousin & 15			cousin, Jacob Koudraczek 1204 Clinton St. Cincinnati Oh					5 2		Chicago
13		" son & 2			son, Aaron Chasch 1616 Linda St. Pittsburgh Pa							St. Louis
14		" father & 2			father, Eli Schmitz 1609 Webster Ave Pittsburgh Pa					1 7	bl	St. Louis
15		" brother & 10			brother, Jacob Kaslowitz 1607 Hyde Ave Pittsburgh Pa							
16		" husband & 3			husband, Prokhor Benzion 1715 Centre Ave Pittsburgh Pa						bl	St. Louis
17		" father										
18		" husband & 5			husband, Abe Pecerski 90 Benzion Prokhor 1715 Centre Ave Pittsburgh Pa					5 3	bl blue	St. Louis
19		" father										
20		" " " "										
21		" " " "										
22		" " " "										
23		" husband & 5			husband, my father Yakov Gwimer 1204 E. 34th St. St. Louis Mo				weak minded poor phypic			
24		" father			father, Jacob Hurgulis 1204 E. 34th St. St. Louis Mo							
25		" " " "										
26		" son & 4			son, Michel Appelbaum 1204 E. 34th St. St. Louis Mo						blue	St. Louis
27		" " " "								11 11	br	St. Louis
28		" brother & 6			brother, Elie Lederman 724 Morgan St. St. Louis Mo					5 1	bl	
29		" cousin & 2			cousin, Jacob Charosch 1117 Carr St. St. Louis Mo					5 1	bl	St. Louis
30		" " " "			brother, Abel Hutschky 408 Carr St. St. Louis Mo							



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*E. Zachariah Carter* of the *U.S. Steamer* from *St. Louis* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *26* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at *Baltimore Md*

day of *February*, 190*4*.

Immigration Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9, could show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Lehmann, Surgeon of the S. S. Germany, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Marburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of April, 190\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

139

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Index cards by H. L.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Chinnity" sailing from Bremen December 5<sup>th</sup> 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Reise	38	F	none		Russia	Hebrew	Russia Belomudka	bro. Margolis, Warsaw	Mo St Louis
2	From	18	M	carriage driver					Wolyn, Gal. Russia	
3	Abraham	15	M	none						
4	Moshe	9	M							
5	Rivke	7	F							
6	Michel	3	M							
7	Mickowski Meyer	18	M	sailor				Nowy Dwor, Jankowskie ul. Russia	bro. Isaac, Bialystok	Ind Indianapolis
8	Rayn Mendel	25	M	coachman				Nowy Dwor, Jankowskie ul. Russia	bro. Isaac, Bialystok	Ind Indianapolis
9	Gribenuk Zerkh	20	M	printer				Tomaszow, Poland	bro. Isaac, Bialystok	Ind Indianapolis
10	Tennenbaum Moshe	35	M	painter				Bialystok, Poland	bro. Isaac, Bialystok	Ind Indianapolis
11	Ganterbe rt Zankel	20	M	joiner				Edessa, Russia	bro. Isaac, Bialystok	Ind Indianapolis
12	Luberslein Frade	23	F	seamstress				Edessa, Russia	bro. Isaac, Bialystok	Ind Indianapolis
13	Kohn	21	M	joiner				Edessa, Russia	bro. Isaac, Bialystok	Ind Indianapolis
14	Kaplan	47	M	none				Nowy Dwor, Jankowskie ul. Russia	bro. Isaac, Bialystok	Ind Indianapolis
15	Dubowicz Jacob	28	M	painter				Edessa, Russia	bro. Isaac, Bialystok	Ind Indianapolis
16	Lorgemmi Lore	47	F	none				Nowy Dwor, Jankowskie ul. Russia	bro. Isaac, Bialystok	Ind Indianapolis
17	Mandel	16	M							
18	Chane	14	F							
19	Mise	9	F							
20	Raschinsky Chane	17	F	none				Cernigow, Russia	bro. Isaac, Bialystok	Ind Indianapolis
21	Kushner Isaac	16	M	farmlab				Paranowicz, Poland	bro. Isaac, Bialystok	Ind Indianapolis
22	Weinstock Rivke	16	F	seamstress				Paranowicz, Poland	bro. Isaac, Bialystok	Ind Indianapolis
23	Winslow Brindel	24	F	seamstress				Paranowicz, Poland	bro. Isaac, Bialystok	Ind Indianapolis
24	Dickler	20	F	none				Paranowicz, Poland	bro. Isaac, Bialystok	Ind Indianapolis
25	Leiw	21	M	farmlab				Paranowicz, Poland	bro. Isaac, Bialystok	Ind Indianapolis
26	Maria	21	F	none				Paranowicz, Poland	bro. Isaac, Bialystok	Ind Indianapolis
27	Leiw	21	M	farmlab				Paranowicz, Poland	bro. Isaac, Bialystok	Ind Indianapolis
28	Catharina	48	F	none				Paranowicz, Poland	bro. Isaac, Bialystok	Ind Indianapolis
29										
30	Kablinsky Carol	23	M	farmlab				Paranowicz, Poland	bro. Isaac, Bialystok	Ind Indianapolis

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *Baltimore**December*, 190*7*

140

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (If ticket was paid for by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether entitled to receive of any officer, including consular, a certificate of naturalization, or other document, in lieu of a ticket.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1		brother	No		husb. <i>Moshe Appelman</i> 1128, 12th St. <i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>				no		5	3	fair	blue		<i>Russia</i>	<i>Bukharest</i>
2		father			father.						5	6	blue				
3											5	7	blue				
4											5	7	blue				
5											5	7	blue				
6											5	7	blue				
7		47962 cousin			cousin <i>Israel Lieberman</i> 611 North <i>Wabash St., Indianapolis</i>						5	7	blue			<i>Russia</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>
8		brother			bro. <i>Isidor Rabin</i> 152 <i>Wabash St., St. Louis, Mo.</i>						5	7	blue			<i>Russia</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>
9		sister			sister <i>Sara Glosberg</i> Hawthorne <i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>						5	7	blue			<i>Russia</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>
10		33082 bro. 1478			bro. <i>Isidor Rabin</i> 152 <i>Wabash St., St. Louis, Mo.</i>						5	7	blue			<i>Russia</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>
11		cousin 10			cousin <i>Isidor Rabin</i> 152 <i>Wabash St., St. Louis, Mo.</i>						5	7	blue			<i>Russia</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>
12		44013 brother			bro. <i>Isidor Rabin</i> 152 <i>Wabash St., St. Louis, Mo.</i>						5	7	blue			<i>Russia</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>
13		sister			sister <i>Sara Glosberg</i> Hawthorne <i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>						5	7	blue			<i>Russia</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>
14		son			son <i>Isidor Rabin</i> 152 <i>Wabash St., St. Louis, Mo.</i>						5	7	blue			<i>Russia</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>
15		brother			bro. <i>Isidor Rabin</i> 152 <i>Wabash St., St. Louis, Mo.</i>						5	7	blue			<i>Russia</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>
16		husb			husb. <i>Isidor Rabin</i> 152 <i>Wabash St., St. Louis, Mo.</i>						5	7	blue			<i>Russia</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>
17		father			father.						5	7	blue			<i>Russia</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>
18											5	7	blue			<i>Russia</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>
19											5	7	blue			<i>Russia</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>
20		brother			bro. <i>Israel Lieberman</i> 611 North <i>Wabash St., Indianapolis</i>						5	7	blue			<i>Russia</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>
21		father			father <i>Isidor Rabin</i> 152 <i>Wabash St., St. Louis, Mo.</i>						5	7	blue			<i>Russia</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>
22		brother			bro. <i>Isidor Rabin</i> 152 <i>Wabash St., St. Louis, Mo.</i>						5	7	blue			<i>Russia</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>
23											5	7	blue			<i>Russia</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>
24		uncle			uncle <i>Isidor Rabin</i> 152 <i>Wabash St., St. Louis, Mo.</i>						5	7	blue			<i>Russia</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>
25		uncle			uncle <i>Isidor Rabin</i> 152 <i>Wabash St., St. Louis, Mo.</i>						5	7	blue			<i>Russia</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>
26											5	7	blue			<i>Russia</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>
27		43980 bro. 6878			bro. <i>Isidor Rabin</i> 152 <i>Wabash St., St. Louis, Mo.</i>						5	7	blue			<i>Russia</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>
28		brother			bro. <i>Isidor Rabin</i> 152 <i>Wabash St., St. Louis, Mo.</i>						5	7	blue			<i>Russia</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>
29											5	7	blue			<i>Russia</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>
30		brother			bro. <i>Isidor Rabin</i> 152 <i>Wabash St., St. Louis, Mo.</i>						5	7	blue			<i>Russia</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Zachariae Master of the U.S. Steamer from Bremen do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at Baltimore Md

21 day of December, 1907

Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-101

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. L. H. Schumann, Surgeon of the S.S. Chemnitz, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Marburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of December, 1907  
at Baltimore

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

141

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

Index cards by C. L.



**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

*sailing from*

*Signatures*

December 5<sup>th</sup>

190

[illegible]

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Baltimore

December 21, 1907

142

No.	on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether after paid his own money, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1			N. brother 4-		Husband: Hiszek Hui 4-4-100, New York, N.Y.	No No No good no		5-3	fair blue br	None	Russia Moscow
2			" husband 4-		Husband: Alexander Mikhail Polop. Tskell, 67-6th Street, New York			5-5	bl. blue		Caucasia
3											
4			Yes brother 10 W		Bro. Edward Wagner Robinson Collar Co Indiana						Lewistown
5			" uncle 8-		uncle Josef Chisak Amoska, Pa.			5-11	red os		Pennsylvania
6			" father 10-		Sydney J. Lysowski 175 N. Main St., Chicago			5-3	br. blue		Chicago
7			" husband 4-		Husband: Ignacy Parkiewicz Lyonville, near Dubois, Pa.			5-11	br. blue		Tennessee
8			" father		Father			5-1	br. blue		Tennessee
9			" cousin 10-		Jean Ignacy Baleski Nondyan St. 14, Plymouth, Mass.			5-8	br. blue	none	Russia Lombaria
10			" brother 4-		bro. Waldek Abramowicz Oakwood St. 44, Cleveland, Ohio			5-11	blue		Tennessee
11			" sister 3-		sister Teofila Saronczyk Canton St. 2122, Baltimore, Md.			4-11	br. blue		Chicagoland
12			" brother 5-		bro. Syphowski, Maria Baltimore, O. Box 801.			5-1	br. blue		Thompson
13			" brother 50-		bro. J. G. Aja, Lydia Box 178, Elmworth, Pa.			5-10	br. blue		Maryland
14			" " 4-		bro. Josef Trejzoo Grand Rapids, Mich. to Green Bay			5-1	br. blue		Michigan
15			" broil. 7-10		broil. John Bardowski 34 West 1st St., Newark, N.J.			5-3	br. blue		Newark
16			" " 10-11		broil. Jan Tomaszek 317 Grandview Ave., Canton, Pa.			5-1	br. blue		Wampole, Pa.
17			" broil. 10-		broil. Brodus Baranski 406 Jerome St., Detroit, Mich.			5-3	br. blue		Detroit
18			" father 4-		father Stanislas Zielinski 75 W. Adams St., Chicago, Ill.			5-6	br. blue		Winnipeg
19			" cousin 10-		cousin Josef Leschinski 178 E. Madison St., Detroit, Mich.			5-8	br. blue		Gautier
20			" broil. 2-		broil. Jymas Rakauski Gatesboro, Pa.			5-1	br. blue		Michigan
21			" brother 8-		bro. Leonas K. K. K. K. K. 66 N. Main St., Boston, Pa.			5-4	br. blue		Lepke
22			" cousin 10-		cousin Antoni Kurat outh St. 303, Du Bois, Pa.			5-11	br. blue		Kadinsky
23			" uncle 7-		uncle Rudolf Kuller 504 23rd St., Chicago, Ill.			5-1	br. blue		Chicago
24			" mother 175-		mother: Urbela Zygmunt Baltimore, Md.; Kentledge St. 210			4-10	br. blue		Michigan
25											
26											
27			" husband 10-		husband: Elias Faraco 278 Madison Ave., Cincinnati			4-11	br. blue		Ungary Hun
28			" father		father: Elias Faraco 278 Madison Ave., Cincinnati						
29											
30			" " 10-		friend: Frank Migerdin 189 Illinois Ave., Cincinnati			3-4	br. blue		Palestine



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Lacharrie Master, of the S.S. Chemung, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at Baltimore Md

21 day of December, 1907

Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schumann, Surgeon of the S.S. Germany, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Marburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of December, 1907  
at Baltimore, Md.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

143

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Index cards by C. L.



**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered.

S. S. *Adams*

sailing from Bremen

December 5<sup>th</sup>, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	+ Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Deutsch	17	M	servant	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	mother, Gertel Julia	Pa. Allegheny
2	Gawel	24	M	farmlab	-	Polish	German	Pozarowo	mother, Paul Gawel	Cleveland
3	Koth	35	M	none	yes	Rumania	German	Bucuradino	mother, Mary Koth	Wis. Kenosha
4	Jda	-	F	-	no	-	-	-	grandfather, W. W. W. W.	-
5	Lokolska	14	F	none	no	-	Polish	-	grandfather, W. W. W. W.	-
6	Hepania	-	F	-	no	-	-	-	grandfather, W. W. W. W.	-
7	Anicsin	23	M	farmlab	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	mother, W. W. W. W.	Mo. St. Louis
8	Gilagyi	50	M	farmlab	no	-	Rumanian	-	mother, W. W. W. W.	Ill. Chicago
9	Exebet	48	M	none	-	-	-	-	mother, W. W. W. W.	-
10	Berkhammer	20	M	none	yes	Gabaria	German	Tarnow	mother, W. W. W. W.	Ill. Chicago
11	Shaji	17	M	-	-	-	-	-	mother, W. W. W. W.	-
12	Nockmowiz	24	M	tailor	-	Rumania	Ruman	Kogorno	mother, W. W. W. W.	Ill. Chicago
13	Piz	14	M	-	-	-	-	-	mother, W. W. W. W.	-
14	Rosenko	24	M	farmlab	-	-	-	-	mother, W. W. W. W.	-
15	Wealer	18	M	joiner	-	-	-	-	mother, W. W. W. W.	Ill. Chicago
16	Toffe	46	M	none	no	-	-	-	mother, W. W. W. W.	-
17	Mendel	11	M	-	yes	-	-	-	mother, W. W. W. W.	-
18	Mine	9	F	-	no	-	-	-	mother, W. W. W. W.	-
19	Shi	3	M	-	-	-	-	-	mother, W. W. W. W.	-
20	Wilkewitz	41	M	tailor	-	-	-	-	mother, W. W. W. W.	-
21	Eisen	58	M	farmlab	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	mother, W. W. W. W.	Ill. Chicago
22	Georg	8	M	none	-	-	-	-	mother, W. W. W. W.	-
23	Hamistaw	17	M	farmlab	no	-	Polish	Gabaria	mother, W. W. W. W.	Ill. Chicago
24	Shos	11	M	farmlab	yes	Rumania	Ruman	-	mother, W. W. W. W.	-
25	Libe Leib	20	M	tailor	no	-	-	-	mother, W. W. W. W.	-
26	Crapp	29	M	none	yes	-	-	-	mother, W. W. W. W.	-
27	Crapp	4	M	-	no	-	-	-	mother, W. W. W. W.	-
28	Truinger	16	M	farmlab	no	-	German	-	mother, W. W. W. W.	-
29	Likowski	35	M	carpenter	no	-	Rumanian	-	mother, W. W. W. W.	-
30	Prisodski	37	M	-	-	-	-	-	mother, W. W. W. W.	-

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. ~~Index~~ of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Baltimore

December 1, 1907

144

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether claiming by reason of any treaty, or by any other law, to be entitled to citizenship in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Mark of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.		
		Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?					Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.				
1	Uncle	No			Uncle Wolfgang Gelfan	No	No	No	good	no	1	6	fair	blue	Russia	Warsaw
2	Self	No			Bro. Florian Grawel	No	No	No	good	no	5				Russia	St. Petersburg
3	husband	No			husb. Carl Roth	No	No	No	good	no	4	11		blue	Russia	St. Petersburg
4	father	No			father	No	No	No	good	no					Russia	St. Petersburg
5	husband	No			husb. Julian Gokolowich	No	No	No	good	no	3	2		blue	Russia	St. Petersburg
6	father	No			father	No	No	No	good	no					Russia	St. Petersburg
7	father	No			father	No	No	No	good	no					Russia	St. Petersburg
8	son	No			son	No	No	No	good	no					Russia	St. Petersburg
9		No				No	No	No	good	no					Russia	St. Petersburg
10	father	No			father	No	No	No	good	no					Russia	St. Petersburg
11		No				No	No	No	good	no					Russia	St. Petersburg
12	brother	No			bro. Eli Gokolowich	No	No	No	good	no					Russia	St. Petersburg
13	uncle	No			uncle	No	No	No	good	no					Russia	St. Petersburg
14	brother	No			bro. Eli Gokolowich	No	No	No	good	no					Russia	St. Petersburg
15	sister	No			sister	No	No	No	good	no					Russia	St. Petersburg
16	son	No			son	No	No	No	good	no					Russia	St. Petersburg
17	brother	No			brother	No	No	No	good	no					Russia	St. Petersburg
18		No				No	No	No	good	no					Russia	St. Petersburg
19		No				No	No	No	good	no					Russia	St. Petersburg
20	brother	No			bro. Angel Simon	No	No	No	good	no					Russia	St. Petersburg
21	son	No			son	No	No	No	good	no					Russia	St. Petersburg
22	brother	No			brother	No	No	No	good	no					Russia	St. Petersburg
23	brother	No			bro. Anat. Naglov	No	No	No	good	no					Russia	St. Petersburg
24	father	No			father	No	No	No	good	no					Russia	St. Petersburg
25	brother	No			bro. The Tailor	No	No	No	good	no					Russia	St. Petersburg
26	husband	No			husb. David Czek	No	No	No	good	no					Russia	St. Petersburg
27	father	No			father	No	No	No	good	no					Russia	St. Petersburg
28	mother	No			mother	No	No	No	good	no					Russia	St. Petersburg
29	friend	No			friend	No	No	No	good	no					Russia	St. Petersburg
30		No				No	No	No	good	no					Russia	St. Petersburg

D. J. Simon Doger



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Zankar Master of the U. S. S. S. S. from Bremen do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of December, 1907,  
at Baltimore Md.

Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Lehmann, Surgeon of the SS. Chemnitz, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Marburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 1907  
at Baltimore Md

Immigration Officer.

145

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Index cards by C. L.

5.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5 S. S. "Chemnitz" sailing from Bremen December 5th 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Harunicki Renata	19	F	domestic	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	father Adolf Harunicki Kovary, 17th St. Galt House Pa	Forest City
2	Harunicki Antanas	25	M	farmlab	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	father Harunicki Ignas Kovary, 17th St. Galt House Pa	Forest City
3	Harunicki Aneta	18	F	none		Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	father Harunicki Ignas Kovary, 17th St. Galt House Pa	Forest City
4	Nowicki Michal	27	M	farmlab		Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	father Franc Nowicki Kovary, 17th St. Galt House Pa	Forest City
5	Murawski Jan	17	M			Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	father Franc Nowicki Kovary, 17th St. Galt House Pa	Forest City
6	Tituszenska Victoria	19	F	domestic	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	father Franc Nowicki Kovary, 17th St. Galt House Pa	Forest City
7	Lobierajski Madzalan	27	M	farmlab	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	father Franc Nowicki Kovary, 17th St. Galt House Pa	Forest City
8	Jan Maria	25	F	domestic	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	father Franc Nowicki Kovary, 17th St. Galt House Pa	Forest City
9	Kolowich Abram	17	M	farmlab	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	father Franc Nowicki Kovary, 17th St. Galt House Pa	Forest City
10	Pakos Rube	43	M	none		Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	father Franc Nowicki Kovary, 17th St. Galt House Pa	Forest City
11	Childs Elaine	22	F	domestic	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	father Franc Nowicki Kovary, 17th St. Galt House Pa	Forest City
12	Childs Melmel	11	M	none		Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	father Franc Nowicki Kovary, 17th St. Galt House Pa	Forest City
13	Detterer Kath. Lisbeth	35	F	none	no	German		Germany	father Detterer Kovary, 17th St. Galt House Pa	Forest City
14	Detterer Lisbeth	16	F	none	yes	German		Germany	father Detterer Kovary, 17th St. Galt House Pa	Forest City
15	Detterer Katharina	11	F	none		German		Germany	father Detterer Kovary, 17th St. Galt House Pa	Forest City
16	Vytkusak Konstant	19	M	farmlab		Hungary	Local	Hungary	father Vytkusak Ignacy Kovary, 17th St. Galt House Pa	Forest City
17	Kabacka Antanas	16	M	farmlab		Hungary	Local	Hungary	father Vytkusak Ignacy Kovary, 17th St. Galt House Pa	Forest City
18	Stuczko Michal	18	M	farmlab		Hungary	Local	Hungary	father Vytkusak Ignacy Kovary, 17th St. Galt House Pa	Forest City
19	Konczakowski Filipina	17	F	domestic	no	Polish		Poland	father Filipina Konczakowski Kovary, 17th St. Galt House Pa	Forest City
20	Filipowski Jozef	28	M	farmlab	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	father Filipina Konczakowski Kovary, 17th St. Galt House Pa	Forest City
21	Falkenska Franciszka	35	F	none	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	father Filipina Konczakowski Kovary, 17th St. Galt House Pa	Forest City
22	Adam	9	M		yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	father Filipina Konczakowski Kovary, 17th St. Galt House Pa	Forest City
23	Klanta Anna	20	F	domestic	no	German		Germany	father Filipina Konczakowski Kovary, 17th St. Galt House Pa	Forest City
24	Karpowski Jozef	25	M	farmlab	no	Polish		Poland	father Filipina Konczakowski Kovary, 17th St. Galt House Pa	Forest City
25	Karpowski Kamelawa	18	F	domestic		Polish		Poland	father Filipina Konczakowski Kovary, 17th St. Galt House Pa	Forest City
26	Pisic Agde	58	F	none		Lithuanian		Lithuania	father Filipina Konczakowski Kovary, 17th St. Galt House Pa	Forest City
27	Ulianski Madzlan	17	M	farmlab		Lithuanian		Lithuania	father Filipina Konczakowski Kovary, 17th St. Galt House Pa	Forest City
28	Smokajlis Antoni	25	M	farmlab	yes	Lithuanian		Lithuania	father Filipina Konczakowski Kovary, 17th St. Galt House Pa	Forest City
29	Petrakis Petras	18	M	farmlab	no	Lithuanian		Lithuania	father Filipina Konczakowski Kovary, 17th St. Galt House Pa	Forest City
30	Bogdanowicz Katre	18	F	domestic		Lithuanian		Lithuania	father Filipina Konczakowski Kovary, 17th St. Galt House Pa	Forest City

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Over J. H. H.



STATES-IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Baltimore

December 21<sup>st</sup>, 1902

146

13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24			SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1908.							
			25 26 27 28 29							
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether it was paid by the person, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes—  Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	43740 brother 7 <sup>50</sup> No		bro. Ignac Dedzic Box 60, Forest City, Pa. No No No No good			3 4				Poland
2	34951 30 <sup>00</sup> bro. i. c.		bro. Vincas Kigniskas Box 12, Had. Co. Pa.			5 0				Poland
3	43482 17 <sup>00</sup> cousin		bro. i. c.			1				Poland
4	43386 stepfather 12		cousin Michal Warkus Nantyglo, Pa. Nantyglo, Pa.			5 7				Poland
5	44744 stepfather 20 <sup>00</sup>		bro. i. c.			5				Poland
6	bro. i. c.		bro. i. c.			5				Poland
7	cousin 5 <sup>00</sup>		bro. i. c.			5				Poland
8	brother X		bro. i. c.			5				Poland
9	son 25 <sup>00</sup>		bro. i. c.			5				Poland
10	brother		bro. i. c.			5				Poland
11	husband 20		bro. i. c.			5				Poland
12	father 15 <sup>00</sup>		bro. i. c.			5				Poland
13	father X		bro. i. c.			5				Poland
14	father 1		bro. i. c.			5				Poland
15	brother 5 <sup>00</sup>		bro. i. c.			5				Poland
16	broil. 10 <sup>00</sup>		bro. i. c.			5				Poland
17	brother 2 <sup>00</sup>		bro. i. c.			5				Poland
18	husband 7		bro. i. c.			5				Poland
19	father 2 <sup>00</sup>		bro. i. c.			5				Poland
20	husband 7		bro. i. c.			5				Poland
21	father 2 <sup>00</sup>		bro. i. c.			5				Poland
22	husband 2 <sup>00</sup>		bro. i. c.			5				Poland
23	brother 7 <sup>50</sup>		bro. i. c.			5				Poland
24	son i. c. 20 <sup>00</sup>		bro. i. c.			5				Poland
25	father		bro. i. c.			5				Poland
26	bro. i. c. 10		bro. i. c.			5				Poland
27	husband 5 <sup>00</sup>		bro. i. c.			5				Poland
28	brother 10		bro. i. c.			5				Poland



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Zacharias Master, of the U.S. Steamer, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Zacharias  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 1907  
at Baltimore Md.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Dr. Lehmann, Surgeon of the U.S. Community, sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Marburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 1907  
at Baltimore Md

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

147

Index cards by C. L.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Chemnitz*

sailing from

*Bremen**December 5<sup>th</sup>, 1907*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	+ Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.								
1	Pariskem	et al	34	F	W	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia Bielany	Brother. Foxas Tablons Kas	Pa Norway
2	"	Anna	64	F	W	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia Bielany	Brother. Foxas Tablons Kas	Pa Norway
3	Warrbach	Friedrich	25	M	farm lab		German		Norka	Brother. Johannes Warrbach	Pa Pittsburg
4	"	Cath. Elis.	21	F	none		"		"	Brother. Johannes Warrbach	Pa Pittsburg
5	"	Johannes	21	M	none		"		"	Brother. Johannes Warrbach	Pa Pittsburg
6	Gerlach	Heinrich	18	M	farm lab		"		"	Brother. Johannes Warrbach	Pa Pittsburg
7	Lewitan	Schlomo	52	M	immigrant	yes	Hebrew		Puchowetz	Brother. Chaim Lewitan	Pa Chicago
8	"	Paula	15	F	seamstress		"		"	Brother. Chaim Lewitan	Pa Chicago
9	Albert	Abraham	20	M	tailor	no	"		"	Brother. Chaim Lewitan	Pa Chicago
10	Kalixmann	Isid	48	M	none		"		Warschau	Brother. Isid Kalixmann	Pa Pittsburg
11	"	Chaim	18	M	yes		"		"	Brother. Isid Kalixmann	Pa Pittsburg
12	"	Kalmen	11	M			"		"	Brother. Isid Kalixmann	Pa Pittsburg
13	Heinrich	Heinrich	30	M	farm lab	no	Russia	German	Russia Frank	Brother. Heinrich Heinich	Pa Odessa
14	"	Anna	28	F	none		"		"	Brother. Heinrich Heinich	Pa Odessa
15	"	Heinrich	1	M			"		"	Brother. Heinrich Heinich	Pa Odessa
16	"	Borina	5	F			"		"	Brother. Heinrich Heinich	Pa Odessa
17	"	Ewa	2	F			"		"	Brother. Heinrich Heinich	Pa Odessa
18	Heinrich	Emil	16	M	farm lab	yes	"		Gerbatow	Brother. Heinrich Heinich	Pa Blackwell
19	Leocro	Rosemia	17	F	seamstress		Austria	Polish	Germany Rothdorf	Brother. Leocro Leocro	Pa Pittsburg
20	Fabianewsky	Max	19	M	farm lab		Russia		Russia Pausenbach	Brother. Max Fabianewsky	Pa Pittsburg
21	Tryano	Larimora	26	F	locksmith		"		Russia Wojstun	Brother. Tryano Tryano	Pa Baltimore
22	"	Emilia	11	F	none		"		"	Brother. Tryano Tryano	Pa Baltimore
23	Ma. Kienner	Foxas	17	M	farm lab		Lithuanian		Romanow	Brother. Ma. Kienner	Pa Pittsburg
24	Walerach	Anton	9	M	none	no	"		"	Brother. Ma. Kienner	Pa Pittsburg
25	Henri	Motel	32	M	farm lab	yes	Hebrew		Odessa	Brother. Henri Henri	Pa Pittsburg
26	W. Languski	Wolf	25	M	locksmith		Austria	Polish	Galicia Przewarski	Brother. W. Languski	Pa Pittsburg
27	"	Ewa	20	F	seamstress		"		"	Brother. W. Languski	Pa Pittsburg
28	"	"	19	M	farm lab	no	Russia		Russia	Brother. W. Languski	Pa Chicago
29	Samella	Ferdinand	26	M	tailor	yes	Bohemian	Bohemian	Romania Hunowitz	Brother. Samella Samella	Pa St. Louis
30	Schwara	Andras	30	M	farmer		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary Komorn	Brother. Andras Andras	Pa New York

\*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

+ "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

*G. J. Languski*



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *Baltimore.**December 11, 1902*

148

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to military service in his native country.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	no	husband	10	no	husband Julian Janni Kas Morgan Pa Box 343	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	10	brn	blue	Poland	Bucaram
2		father	-		father												Poland
3	yes	brother	10		brother John Burrbach Lincoln Pa. 941 St. 8.						5	0	brn	blue			Poland
4		brother	-		brother						5		brn	blue			Poland
5		niece	-		niece						5		brn	blue			Poland
6		brother	10		brother Nicholas Krieger Lincoln Pa. 10th St. 10th St.						5		brn	blue			Poland
7		sister	10		sister Leibe Berelstein 194 St. 12th St. Chicago Ill.						5		brn	blue			Poland
8		brother	-		brother						5		brn	blue			Poland
9			2		Louis Torselson 313 St. Monroe St. Richmond Va.						5	3	brn	blue			Poland
10		sister	10		sister Max Berlin Grand St. 626 Pittsburg Pa.						5		brn	blue			Poland
11		brother	-		brother						5		brn	blue			Poland
12			-								5		brn	blue			Poland
13		niece	10		niece Jacob Krimbergin Odessa, Wash.						5		brn	blue			Poland
14			-								5		brn	blue			Poland
15			-								5		brn	blue			Poland
16			-								5		brn	blue			Poland
17			-								5		brn	blue			Poland
18	no	father	7		father Michael Klucner Blackwell Wash.						5		brn	blue			Poland
19	yes	sister	10		sister Maria Lewicki Detroit Mich. Delway St. 444						5	3	brn	blue			Poland
20		brother	10		brother Jan Fabianowski Detroit Mich. Korkan Place 7.						5	3	brn	blue			Poland
21		wife	10	yes	wife Joseph Fryzno Gough St. 1609 Baltimore Md.						5	10	brn	blue			Poland
22		mother	-		mother						5		brn	blue			Poland
23		cousin	3		cousin Jonas Walczek Kas Baltimore Md. 10th St. 10th St.						5	2	brn	blue			Poland
24		brother	-		brother						5		brn	blue			Poland
25	no	brother	10		brother Antoni Lencow 127 St. Main St. Bellevue Ohio						5	1	brn	blue			Poland
26	yes	sister	10		sister Emilia Kozlowski 136 Collins Ave. Pittsburg Pa.						5	2	brn	blue			Poland
27		brother	10		brother Wladyslaw Zaczek Front St. 9th Chicago Ill.						5	1	brn	blue			Poland
28			10		brother Wladyslaw Kozlowski 136 Collins Ave. Pittsburg Pa.						5		brn	blue			Poland
29		brother	30		brother Rajmund Schmedke 1739 Proctor Place St. Louis Mo.						5	3	brn	blue			Poland
30		wife	10		wife Julia Schmedke 1739 Proctor Place St. Louis Mo.						5		brn	blue			Poland



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *J. Zacharias*, Master of the *S.S. Chemnitz*, from *Bremen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *23* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this *21* day of *December*, 190*4*,  
at *Baltimore*, Md.

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. L. Humann, Surgeon of the S.S. "Germany", sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Marburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 1907,  
at Baltimore, Md.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

149

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Index cards by C. L.

Giz



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

7 S.S. *Chemnitz* sailing from *Bremen* *December 5<sup>th</sup> 1907*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Vrška	Luna	34	none	yes	Hungary	Slav	Hungary	mother Katarina Vrška Magosmet Zoro	Pa. H., South Pa.
2		Frankiska	11	none	yes				Hungary	
3		Luna	7	none	yes					
4		Fula	5	none	no					
5		Maria	3	none	yes					
6		Janos	11	none	yes					
7	Szala	Andrej	42	none	yes	Russia	Slav	Pa. H., South Pa.	father S. Szala	Pa. H., South Pa.
8		Georg	13	none	yes	U.S.				
9		Isaac	10	none	yes	U.S.				
10	Szala	Judas	19	none	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	father P. Szala	Pa. H., South Pa.
11	Dubb	Nichama	10	none	yes			Stepen	Stepen	
12										
13										
14	Haute	Fritz	27	none	yes	Germany	German	Germany	father Hermann Haute	Pa. H., South Pa.
15	Kammer	Eust	70	none	yes	U.S.		Blackburn	Blackburn	
16	Kruszynski	Karimier	37	none	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	father Karimier	Pa. H., South Pa.
17	Karimierska	Tekla	36	none	yes			Warschau	Warschau	
18		Richard	36	none	yes					
19		Aurela	2	none	yes					
20	Rupp	Maria	11	none	yes	Austria		Galicia	father Josef Rupp	Pa. H., South Pa.
21	Cetnar	Anton	11	none	yes			Lincoln	father Anton Cetnar	Pa. H., South Pa.
22	Finginger	Ferdinand	35	none	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	father Ferdinand Finginger	Pa. H., South Pa.
23	Wojcik	Mordula	11	none	yes	Polish		Galicia	father Mordula Wojcik	Pa. H., South Pa.
24	Kopaczynski	Waria	11	none	yes			Warschau	father Waria Kopaczynski	Pa. H., South Pa.
25	Kowakowski	Honorata	19	none	yes			Warschau	father Honorata Kowakowski	Pa. H., South Pa.
26		Wilhelm	8	none	yes					
27		Jan	6	none	yes					
28	Chromie	Wladyslaw	16	none	yes			Lemberg	father Wladyslaw Chromie	Pa. H., South Pa.
29		Stanislaw	15	none	yes					
30	Chrostel	Stanislaw	45	none	yes			Lemberg	father Stanislaw Chrostel	Pa. H., South Pa.



## 150

Arriving at Port of Baltimore

December 16, 1907

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *E. Lacharrie Master*, of the *U. S. Steamer*, from *Bremen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*E. Lacharrie*  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this *12* day of *December*, 190*7*,  
at *Baltimore*.

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Lehmann, Surgeon of the U.S. Community residing here with do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Marburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of December, 1907  
at Baltimore

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

151

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Index cards by C.L.

*[Handwritten signature]*



**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of May 22, 1908.

S. S. *Chernitz* sailing from *Bremen*, *December 5<sup>th</sup>*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Chrobak Jan	21	M	Polish		Galicia	Polish	Galicia Polotska	mother Regina Chrobak	Ill Chicago
2	Schneider Emma	26	F	none	no no	German		Lubec	sister Karoline Fackel brother Jakob Fackel uncle	
3	Rudolf	15	M							
4	Kinna	7	F							
5	Wilhelm	4	M							
6	Wargui Helene	32	F	none	yes yes	Hungary		Germany President	bro. i. l. Max Hergenell brother. Hutterst. 11	No. St Joseph
7	Gertrud	9	F						uncle	
8	Arthur	8	M							
9	Elizabeth	10	F							
10	St. Holans	13	M							
11	Arthur	10	M							
12	Ewald Philipp	24	M	baker		Germany		Herna	father Georg Ewald brother. Hans Ewald	D.C. Washington
13	Loser Eugen	30	M	clerk		"		Gresden	brother. Ottomar Loser	Oh. Cincinnati
14	Wilmacher Benjamin	42	M	dealer		Russia Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	sister. Beile Hosenstein brother. Hosenstein 46	N.Y. Vineland
15	Rein	40	M	none					uncle	
16	Waise	22	F							
17	Sara	13	F							
18	Flack	9	M							
19	Rick	18	M		no no					
20	Abram	6	M							
21	Wierck	10	M							
22	Waische	14	M	none	yes yes	Russia Hebrew	Russia	Radom	uncle. Abel Borowski brother. G. Radom	Md. Baltimore
23	Georg	6	M	farmer		Austria Bohemian	Bohemian	Bohemia	father. Karel Brandt brother. Karel Brandt	Ill Chicago
24	Ferdinand	48	M			Germany German	German	Gollin	brother. Ludwig Schindler brother. Ludwig Schindler	N.Y. Lincoln
25	Wilhelmine	42	F	none					uncle	
26	Bertha	12	F							
27	August	10	M							
28	Gustav	9	M							
29	Pellinaro Peter	29	M	miner		Italy Italian	Italian	Brambilla	friend. Karello Sanda brother. Karello Sanda	N.Y. Freehold
30	Flavira Mathias	20	M							

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
 † "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Baltimore, December 2<sup>nd</sup>, 1907.

152

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.																	
No.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
on	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	yes	sister	10	no	sister Lofa C. Gephart			no	good	no	5	3	fair	blue			
2		husband	10	no	husband Joseph Gephart						11	11					
3		father			father						5	1					
4																	
5																	
6		husband	15	no	husband Joseph Gephart						11	11					
7		father			father						11	6					
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12	yes	sister	10	no	sister Elise Gephart						5		blue				
13		self	10	no	Washington 1734-14 1/2 St. N. E.						5	6					
14		brother	10	no	brother V. Laker Kluwe						5	3	blue				
15		brother			brother						5	1	blue				
16		male			male						5	2	red				
17											5						
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22	yes	parents	10	no	parents						4	10	br.				
23	yes	male	10	no	male						5	3	blue				
24			10	no	male						5	8	gr.				
25											5	3	red				
26											4	6					
27																	
28																	
29	self	10	no	friend	friend Silvio Flavio						5	6	br.				
30					brother						5	9	blue				

Edward Gephart



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Zacharias, Master of the S.S. Chemnitz, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 1907  
at Baltimore Md.

E. Zacharias  
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Dr. Schumann, Surgeon of the U.S. Community, sanitary district, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Marburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 1907.  
at Baltimore Md.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

153

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Index cards by C.L.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

170  
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Immerwille*sailing from *Bremen*December 5<sup>th</sup>, 1907

No. on List.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	NAME IN FULL.		Age.									
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.		
1	Mikhalowski	Anton	28	M	miner	Russia	Polish	Germany	Frederick	Germany	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Jasinski	Anna	24	F	unemployed	Germany	Polish	Germany	Frederick	Germany	Pa	Pittsburg
3	<del>Polish</del>	<del>Johann</del>	<del>34</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>farmer</del>	<del>Russia</del>	<del>Polish</del>	<del>Germany</del>	<del>Frederick</del>	<del>Germany</del>	<del>Pa</del>	<del>Chicago</del>
4	Meltinger	Johann	37	M	millen	Germany	German	Germany	Frederick	Germany	Pa	Quincy
5	Mengel	Elisabeth	49	F	unemployed	Germany	German	Germany	Frederick	Germany	Pa	Washington
6		Elisabeth	166	F	servant				Frederick	Germany	Pa	Chicago
7		Agathe	116	F	unemployed				Frederick	Germany	Pa	Chicago
8		Leinich	10	M					Frederick	Germany	Pa	Chicago
9		Paul	21	M	locksmith				Frederick	Germany	Pa	Chicago
10	Radtz	Albert	28	M	unemployed	Germany	German	Germany	Frederick	Germany	Pa	Chicago
11	Reinhold	Reinhold	26	M	unemployed	Germany	German	Germany	Frederick	Germany	Pa	Chicago
12	Benes	Mihaly	43	M	tailor	Hungary	German	Hungary	Frederick	Germany	Pa	Chicago
13		Barbara	37	F	unemployed				Frederick	Germany	Pa	Chicago
14		Johann	9	M					Frederick	Germany	Pa	Chicago
15		Rosalia	2	F					Frederick	Germany	Pa	Chicago
16	Speker	Friedrich	51	M	unemployed	Hungary	German	Hungary	Frederick	Germany	Pa	Chicago
17	Mihaly	Karolina	26	F	unemployed				Frederick	Germany	Pa	Chicago
18		Karolina	4	F					Frederick	Germany	Pa	Chicago
19		Johann	2	M					Frederick	Germany	Pa	Chicago
20		Bela	9	M					Frederick	Germany	Pa	Chicago
21	Kozmowski	Jelicyan	30	M	unemployed	Russia	Polish	Germany	Frederick	Germany	Pa	Chicago
22	Gramberg	Kisito	36	M	unemployed	Russia	Hebrew	Germany	Frederick	Germany	Pa	Chicago
23	Kocher	Pauline	18	F	unemployed	Germany	German	Germany	Frederick	Germany	Pa	Chicago
24	Shwarz	Grace	38	F	unemployed	Germany	German	Germany	Frederick	Germany	Pa	Chicago
25		Elie	11	M					Frederick	Germany	Pa	Chicago
26		Edige	9	M					Frederick	Germany	Pa	Chicago
27	Simiak	Waniv	11	M	unemployed	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Frederick	Germany	Pa	Chicago
28	Kakapic	Anna	33	F	unemployed	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Frederick	Germany	Pa	Chicago
29	Worick	Johann	27	M	unemployed	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Frederick	Germany	Pa	Chicago
30	Kis	Sandor	40	M		Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Frederick	Germany	Pa	Chicago

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
\* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

154

Arriving at Port of *Baltimore*

1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	By whom was passage paid? (If ticket or other paid for by passenger, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	Yes self	5	No	friend, Karimur Pawinski 57th St. Pittsburgh Pa	No	No	No	good	no	5 4	fair	blue	Poland			
2	brother	15	15	bro. Andrey Jakubski 609 Adams Ave. Chicago Ill.						5 1			Poland			
3	brother	1		bro. Karimur Jakubski Chicago Ill.				very full					Poland			
4	No self	10		wife, Anna Jakubski Washington DC no street						5 1			Poland			
5	Yes son	30		bro. Edward Menge 230 Albion Ave Chicago Ill.									Poland			
6	brother			brother						5 3			Poland			
7										4 11			Poland			
8													Poland			
9													Poland			
10	friend	20		friend, Carl Frenckmiller Box 98, Koda Mo.						5 3			Poland			
11	cousin	10		cousin, Mills Frenckmiller West Water St 270 Chicago Ill.						5 3			Poland			
12	brother	24		bro. Jakob Frenckmiller 903 Congress St Allegheny Pa						5 1			Poland			
13		26								4 3			Poland			
14	uncle			uncle									Poland			
15													Poland			
16	brother	20		son, Jolam Mikaly Cincinnati Ohio 1768 Cincinnati						5 3			Poland			
17	brother			brother						5 3			Poland			
18	uncle			uncle									Poland			
19													Poland			
20													Poland			
21	self	2	No	bro. George Gichowski 1407 Baltimore St Baltimore Md						5 3			Poland			
22	cousin	40	No	cousin, Louis Gichowski 1522 Central Ave, Cincinnati						5			Poland			
23	uncle	2		uncle, George Engel 59 Wash St, Chicago Ill						5 3			Poland			
24	husband	10		husband, Frank Gichowski Joe Allen 1331 W. Madison Chicago Ill						5 1			Poland			
25	father			father									Poland			
26													Poland			
27	father	1		father, Peter Gichowski Hamlet Pa									Poland			
28	husband	1		husband, Jankai Janos 3320 Fern St Cleveland						5 3			Poland			
29	cousin	2		cousin, Johannes Mohr Schuler St 128, 1000 N. Kan						5 6			Poland			
30	brother	10		bro. George Gichowski Broadway 230, Youngstown O.						5 4			Poland			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Lacharrie Master, of the U.S. Clematis, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at Baltimore Md.

day of December, 1907

Commanding officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Dr. Schumann, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, serving here with do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Marburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 1907,  
at Frankfurt

Immigration Officer.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Index cards by C. L.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

71

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

" S. S. *Germany* sailing from *Bremen* *December 5<sup>th</sup>*, 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	State.
10	<i>Belinsky</i>	<i>Franz</i>	<i>16<sup>y</sup></i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>none</i>			<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Croat</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Lusany</i>	<i>agent: Maria Simon Hungary P. Vorodza Hung. Pa. Washington</i>		
		<i>Andrey</i>	<i>11<sup>y</sup></i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>none</i>			<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Romania</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Tobroseny</i>	<i>uncle: Dudas Peter, Gyor, Hungary Hungary 45, Gyor in Hung. Pa. New Castle</i>		
30	<i>Rumi</i>	<i>Alexandru</i>	<i>17<sup>y</sup></i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>none</i>			<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Romania</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Tobroseny</i>	<i>uncle: Dudas Peter, Gyor, Hungary Hungary 45, Gyor in Hung. Pa. New Castle</i>		
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *Baltimore* *Dec 21* *December 21<sup>st</sup>*, 190*7*

156

13-1905													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any vessel carrying passengers to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	Yes	father	Yes	No	John Jan Gelnosky Washington D.C. Rd 20	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	blue	None	Pringony Pringony		
2																			
3		father	10.4		Latter Pringony Pringony														
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

for 11 2 11 12 13



United States.

156

11-1116

John R. Smith



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Zacharias Master of the U.S. Steamer, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 1907  
at Baltimore Md

E. Zacharias  
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. L. L. Luman, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Chemnitz, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Marburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of December, 1907  
at Baltimore Md

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

157

Index cards by C. L.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Thermopylae*

sailing from *Genoa*

*December 8<sup>th</sup>*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Tran	26	M	to the front door, to the	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Y. Lian	Y. Lian
2	Tran	31	M	to the front door, to the	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Y. Lian	Y. Lian
3	Tran	25	M	to the front door, to the	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Y. Lian	Y. Lian
4	Tran	26	M	to the front door, to the	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Y. Lian	Y. Lian
5	Tran	31	M	to the front door, to the	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Y. Lian	Y. Lian
6	Tran	48	M	to the front door, to the	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Y. Lian	Y. Lian
7	Tran	21	M	to the front door, to the	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Y. Lian	Y. Lian
8	Tran	17	M	to the front door, to the	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Y. Lian	Y. Lian
9	Tran	24	M	to the front door, to the	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Y. Lian	Y. Lian
10	Tran	11	M	to the front door, to the	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Y. Lian	Y. Lian
11	Tran	17	M	to the front door, to the	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Y. Lian	Y. Lian
12	Tran	17	M	to the front door, to the	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Y. Lian	Y. Lian
13	Tran	21	M	to the front door, to the	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Y. Lian	Y. Lian
14	Tran	21	M	to the front door, to the	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Y. Lian	Y. Lian
15	Tran	24	M	to the front door, to the	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Y. Lian	Y. Lian
16	Tran	11	M	to the front door, to the	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Y. Lian	Y. Lian
17	Tran	11	M	to the front door, to the	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Y. Lian	Y. Lian
18	Tran	21	M	to the front door, to the	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Y. Lian	Y. Lian
19	Tran	21	M	to the front door, to the	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Y. Lian	Y. Lian
20	Tran	21	M	to the front door, to the	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Y. Lian	Y. Lian
21	Tran	18	M	to the front door, to the	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Y. Lian	Y. Lian
22	Tran	24	M	to the front door, to the	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Y. Lian	Y. Lian
23	Tran	18	M	to the front door, to the	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Y. Lian	Y. Lian
24	Tran	24	M	to the front door, to the	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Y. Lian	Y. Lian
25	Tran	16	M	to the front door, to the	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Y. Lian	Y. Lian
26	Tran	25	M	to the front door, to the	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Y. Lian	Y. Lian
27	Tran	17	M	to the front door, to the	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Y. Lian	Y. Lian
28	Tran	33	M	to the front door, to the	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Y. Lian	Y. Lian
29	Tran	26	M	to the front door, to the	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Y. Lian	Y. Lian
30	Tran	24	M	to the front door, to the	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Y. Lian	Y. Lian

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



CH

158

December 9, 1902

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*I, Zachariah Master, of the S.S. Chemnitz, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Sworn to before me this  
at Baltimore

day of December, 1907

Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. L. H. Mann, Surgeon of the U. S. S. "Albatross" sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Marburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of December, 1907  
at Baltimore

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

159

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Index cards by C. L.

12.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Delaware*

sailing from *Bremen*

*Delaware*

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Rever</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>
2	<i>Rever</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>
3	<i>Rever</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>
4	<i>Rever</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>
5	<i>Rever</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>
6	<i>Rever</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>
7	<i>Rever</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>
8	<i>Rever</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>
9	<i>Rever</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>
10	<i>Rever</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>
11	<i>Rever</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>
12	<i>Rever</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>
13	<i>Rever</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>
14	<i>Rever</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>
15	<i>Rever</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>
16	<i>Rever</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>
17	<i>Rever</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>
18	<i>Rever</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>
19	<i>Rever</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>
20	<i>Rever</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>
21	<i>Rever</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>
22	<i>Rever</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>
23	<i>Rever</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>
24	<i>Rever</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>
25	<i>Rever</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>
26	<i>Rever</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>
27	<i>Rever</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>
28	<i>Rever</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>
29	<i>Rever</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>
30	<i>Rever</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

*Oscar G. L...*



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *Williamson Id.*

December 21<sup>st</sup>, 1907

160

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*E. Lacharrie Master* of the *S. S. Chemnitz* from *Bremen* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *27* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*E. Lacharrie*  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this *11* day of *December*, 190*7*  
at *Baltimore*

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. L. Humann, Surgeon of the S.S. Germany, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Marburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 1907  
at Baltimore Md

Immigration Officer.

161

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Index cards by P. L.

13.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lucania* sailing from *Bremen* December 5<sup>th</sup> 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1	<i>Ivoboda</i>	<i>Ludvik</i>	18	M	laborer		<i>Bohemia</i>	<i>Bohemian</i>	<i>Tesepint</i>	<i>father Jekr Ivoboda</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
2	<i>Havlik</i>	<i>Anna</i>	40	F	house		<i>Bohemia</i>	<i>Bohemian</i>	<i>Horaria</i>	<i>father Jekr Ivoboda</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
3		<i>Josef</i>	10	M							
4	<i>Reppold</i>	<i>Frank</i>	14	M							
5	<i>Frank</i>		14	M							
6	<i>Hois</i>		13	F							
7	<i>Marck</i>	<i>Terzaria</i>	27	F	maid		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Galicy</i>	<i>father Jekr Ivoboda</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
8	<i>Feruca</i>	<i>Jann</i>	27	F	maid		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Galicy</i>	<i>father Jekr Ivoboda</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
9	<i>Howalezyh</i>	<i>Wagyl</i>	36	M							
10	<i>Hachowski</i>	<i>Franciszek</i>	38	M							
11	<i>Arnold</i>	<i>Rudolf</i>	20	M							
12	<i>Siura</i>	<i>Stefan</i>	17	M							
13	<i>Chruszcz</i>	<i>Jwan</i>	16	M							
14	<i>Gonczar</i>	<i>Thanna</i>	16	F	maid						
15	<i>Champa</i>	<i>Stefan</i>	30	M							
16	<i>Horz</i>	<i>Stefan</i>	20	M							
17	<i>Michanska</i>	<i>Wawara</i>	17	F							
18	<i>Abikita</i>	<i>Emil</i>	27	M							
19	<i>Feruca</i>	<i>Michal</i>	32	M							
20	<i>Korytko</i>	<i>Jurko</i>	30	M							
21	<i>Stambaszyk</i>	<i>Hryco</i>	40	M							
22	<i>Thacz</i>	<i>Mariska</i>	17	F	maid						
23	<i>Hamerczyk</i>	<i>Paul</i>	38	M							
24	<i>Bordaj</i>	<i>Endwig</i>	17	M							
25	<i>Kacah</i>	<i>Janet</i>	40	F							
26	<i>Krywniak</i>	<i>Petro</i>	30	M							
27	<i>Gelethianics</i>	<i>Basyl</i>	16	M							
28	<i>Smieszor</i>	<i>Stefan</i>	18	M							
29	<i>Gornulka</i>	<i>Anna</i>	29	F	none						
30	<i>Solachuk</i>	<i>Liree</i>	16	F	maid						

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *San Francisco* *December* *11*, 190*7*.

162

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any military service, or by reason of any military service in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	yes self		\$10		brother Josef Wopoda 1915-19 and 1916-1917 133 Grand Ave Chicago Ill				no	no	5	fair	light	blue		Poland Warsaw
2			\$10		brother Josef Wopoda 133 Grand Ave Chicago Ill						5	fair	light	blue		Poland Warsaw
3		mother			father						5	fair	light	blue		Poland Warsaw
4											5	fair	light	blue		Poland Warsaw
5											5	fair	light	blue		Poland Warsaw
6											5	fair	light	blue		Poland Warsaw
7	self		\$12		brother Josef Wopoda 624-34th St. Milwaukee Wis				no	no	5	fair	light	blue		Poland Warsaw
8			\$10		brother Josef Wopoda 133 Grand Ave Chicago Ill						5	fair	light	blue		Poland Warsaw
9			\$10		brother Josef Wopoda 133 Grand Ave Chicago Ill						5	fair	light	blue		Poland Warsaw
10			\$10		brother Josef Wopoda 133 Grand Ave Chicago Ill						5	fair	light	blue		Poland Warsaw
11			\$10		brother Josef Wopoda 133 Grand Ave Chicago Ill						5	fair	light	blue		Poland Warsaw
12			\$15		brother Josef Wopoda 133 Grand Ave Chicago Ill						5	fair	light	blue		Poland Warsaw
13			\$15		brother Josef Wopoda 133 Grand Ave Chicago Ill						5	fair	light	blue		Poland Warsaw
14			\$12		brother Josef Wopoda 133 Grand Ave Chicago Ill						5	fair	light	blue		Poland Warsaw
15			\$15		brother Josef Wopoda 133 Grand Ave Chicago Ill						5	fair	light	blue		Poland Warsaw
16			\$10		brother Josef Wopoda 133 Grand Ave Chicago Ill						5	fair	light	blue		Poland Warsaw
17			\$10		brother Josef Wopoda 133 Grand Ave Chicago Ill						5	fair	light	blue		Poland Warsaw
18			\$15		brother Josef Wopoda 133 Grand Ave Chicago Ill						5	fair	light	blue		Poland Warsaw
19	to		\$7		brother Josef Wopoda 133 Grand Ave Chicago Ill						5	fair	light	blue		Poland Warsaw
20			\$10		brother Josef Wopoda 133 Grand Ave Chicago Ill						5	fair	light	blue		Poland Warsaw
21	yes		\$10		brother Josef Wopoda 133 Grand Ave Chicago Ill						5	fair	light	blue		Poland Warsaw
22			\$10		brother Josef Wopoda 133 Grand Ave Chicago Ill						5	fair	light	blue		Poland Warsaw
23			\$13		brother Josef Wopoda 133 Grand Ave Chicago Ill						5	fair	light	blue		Poland Warsaw
24			\$10		brother Josef Wopoda 133 Grand Ave Chicago Ill						5	fair	light	blue		Poland Warsaw
25			\$10		brother Josef Wopoda 133 Grand Ave Chicago Ill						5	fair	light	blue		Poland Warsaw
26			\$10		brother Josef Wopoda 133 Grand Ave Chicago Ill						5	fair	light	blue		Poland Warsaw
27			\$10		brother Josef Wopoda 133 Grand Ave Chicago Ill						5	fair	light	blue		Poland Warsaw
28	to		\$7		brother Josef Wopoda 133 Grand Ave Chicago Ill						5	fair	light	blue		Poland Warsaw
29	yes		\$10		brother Josef Wopoda 133 Grand Ave Chicago Ill						5	fair	light	blue		Poland Warsaw
30	to		\$6		brother Josef Wopoda 133 Grand Ave Chicago Ill						5	fair	light	blue		Poland Warsaw

D. H. M. 1907



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*E. Larkins* Master of the *S. S. Chemnitz* from *Bremen* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at *San Francisco*

day of *December*, 190*7*.

*Commanding Officer.*

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Lehmann, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, residing here with do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Marburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 1907  
at Baltimore Md

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

163

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Index cards by C. L.

14.



75  
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

Dresden

December 5<sup>th</sup>, 1907.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Fogel	Franka	19	F	maid	no	Austria		Prague	Prague	Chicago
2	Majmick	Frank	26	M	butcher		Austria		Prague	Prague	Chicago
3	Herrick	Herman	25	M	none		Hungary		Budapest	Budapest	Chicago
4			14	F	no		Hungary		Budapest	Budapest	Chicago
5	Lantos	Josef	31	M	farmer	yes	Rumania		Bukarest	Bukarest	Laurens
6	Prez	Carl	30	M			Rumania		Bukarest	Bukarest	Laurens
7	Cyres	Ernst	32	M			Rumania		Bukarest	Bukarest	Laurens
8	Maxika	Josef	32	M			Rumania		Bukarest	Bukarest	Laurens
9	Kolarik	Paul	36	M			Rumania		Bukarest	Bukarest	Laurens
10	Ginga	George	31	M			Rumania		Bukarest	Bukarest	Laurens
11	Magnum	George	32	M			Rumania		Bukarest	Bukarest	Laurens
12	Miner	Man	18	M			Rumania		Bukarest	Bukarest	Laurens
13	Dinastova	Kada	24	F	maid	no	Rumania		Bukarest	Bukarest	Laurens
14	Leak	Samuel	32	M	farmer	yes	Rumania		Bukarest	Bukarest	Laurens
15	Orjits		36	M			Rumania		Bukarest	Bukarest	Laurens
16	Alukis	Karl	25	M	maid	no	Rumania		Bukarest	Bukarest	Laurens
17	Kajnis	Samuel	22	M	maid	no	Rumania		Bukarest	Bukarest	Laurens
18	Kozakus	Adam	27	M			Rumania		Bukarest	Bukarest	Laurens
19	Kozowski	Paul	27	M			Rumania		Bukarest	Bukarest	Laurens
20	Rudinski	Josef	28	M			Rumania		Bukarest	Bukarest	Laurens
21	Despot	Franko	18	M			Rumania		Bukarest	Bukarest	Laurens
22	Asenik	Franko	24	M			Rumania		Bukarest	Bukarest	Laurens
23	Kozuch	Marie	19	F			Rumania		Bukarest	Bukarest	Laurens
24	Cherack	Michel	18	M			Rumania		Bukarest	Bukarest	Laurens
25	Chala	Andreas	20	M			Rumania		Bukarest	Bukarest	Laurens
26	Stalls	Joseph	16	M			Rumania		Bukarest	Bukarest	Laurens
27	Kabalotin	Joseph	24	M			Rumania		Bukarest	Bukarest	Laurens
28		Tatiana	24	F			Rumania		Bukarest	Bukarest	Laurens
29		Katalia	18	F			Rumania		Bukarest	Bukarest	Laurens
30		Mina	14	F			Rumania		Bukarest	Bukarest	Laurens

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## 164

Arriving at Port of San Francisco, December 14, 1907

13-1115			SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																									
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.															
1		self	24/10		advis: Frank W. H. Chicago Ill.	No	No	good	no	5	4	fair	blue	Chicago Ill.														
2			20			"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	blue	Chicago Ill.														
3			14/10		advis: Mrs. Thompson, 1140 W. 11th St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blue	Chicago Ill.														
4		mother				"	"	"	"					Chicago Ill.														
5		self	4/10	1899	advis: 117 E. 1st St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blue	Chicago Ill.														
6			13/10		advis: 117 E. 1st St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blue	Chicago Ill.														
7			4/10		advis: 117 E. 1st St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blue	Chicago Ill.														
8			24/10		advis: 117 E. 1st St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blue	Chicago Ill.														
9			20		advis: 117 E. 1st St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blue	Chicago Ill.														
10			24/10		advis: 117 E. 1st St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blue	Chicago Ill.														
11			15		advis: 117 E. 1st St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blue	Chicago Ill.														
12			10		advis: 117 E. 1st St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blue	Chicago Ill.														
13			7		advis: 117 E. 1st St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blue	Chicago Ill.														
14			24/10		advis: 117 E. 1st St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blue	Chicago Ill.														
15			4/10		advis: 117 E. 1st St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blue	Chicago Ill.														
16			15		advis: 117 E. 1st St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blue	Chicago Ill.														
17			24/10		advis: 117 E. 1st St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blue	Chicago Ill.														
18			10		advis: 117 E. 1st St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blue	Chicago Ill.														
19	no		24/10		advis: 117 E. 1st St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blue	Chicago Ill.														
20	yes		24/10		advis: 117 E. 1st St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blue	Chicago Ill.														
21			12/10		advis: 117 E. 1st St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blue	Chicago Ill.														
22			24/10		advis: 117 E. 1st St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blue	Chicago Ill.														
23			24/10		advis: 117 E. 1st St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blue	Chicago Ill.														
24			24/10		advis: 117 E. 1st St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blue	Chicago Ill.														
25			24/10		advis: 117 E. 1st St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blue	Chicago Ill.														
26			24/10		advis: 117 E. 1st St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blue	Chicago Ill.														
27	no		18		advis: 117 E. 1st St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blue	Chicago Ill.														
28		husb.			advis: 117 E. 1st St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blue	Chicago Ill.														
29		father			advis: 117 E. 1st St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blue	Chicago Ill.														
30					advis: 117 E. 1st St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blue	Chicago Ill.														



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Zankar, Master of the U.S. Steamer, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at Baltimore Md.

day of December, 1907.

E. Zankar  
Immigration Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. L. Humann, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Marburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of December, 1907  
at Baltimore, Md.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

165

Index cards by C. L.

15.



## 76 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Green*sailing from *Green**December 5th*, 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Baraga</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>		<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>Gal. Pa. Philadelphia</i>	
2	<i>Thayer</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>		<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>Gal. Pa. Philadelphia</i>	
3	<i>Rogers</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>		<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>Gal. Pa. Philadelphia</i>	
4	<i>Piatek</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>		<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>Gal. Pa. Philadelphia</i>	
5	<i>Lova</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>		<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>Gal. Pa. Philadelphia</i>	
6	<i>Wojnar</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>Gal. Pa. Philadelphia</i>	
7	<i>Ladach</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>Gal. Pa. Philadelphia</i>	
8	<i>Klodziej</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>Gal. Pa. Philadelphia</i>	
9	<i>Maruszek</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>Gal. Pa. Philadelphia</i>	
10	<i>Bogdan</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>Gal. Pa. Philadelphia</i>	
11	<i>Turn</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>Gal. Pa. Philadelphia</i>	
12	<i>Benach</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>Gal. Pa. Philadelphia</i>	
13	<i>Pest</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>		<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>Gal. Pa. Philadelphia</i>	
14	<i>Furkovic</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>Gal. Pa. Philadelphia</i>	
15	<i>Fosile</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>Gal. Pa. Philadelphia</i>	
16	<i>Lehowski</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>Gal. Pa. Philadelphia</i>	
17	<i>Baran</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>Gal. Pa. Philadelphia</i>	
18	<i>Samjanovic</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>Gal. Pa. Philadelphia</i>	
19	<i>Kozicka</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>maid</i>		<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>Gal. Pa. Philadelphia</i>	
20	<i>Richter</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>Gal. Pa. Philadelphia</i>	
21	<i>Kluzak</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>Gal. Pa. Philadelphia</i>	
22	<i>Mischel</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>maid</i>		<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>Gal. Pa. Philadelphia</i>	
23	<i>Hopko</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>none</i>		<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>Gal. Pa. Philadelphia</i>	
24	<i>Klein</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>carpenter</i>		<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>Gal. Pa. Philadelphia</i>	
25	<i>Pildner</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>none</i>		<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>Gal. Pa. Philadelphia</i>	
26	<i>Pross</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>Gal. Pa. Philadelphia</i>	
27	<i>Pildner</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>maid</i>		<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>Gal. Pa. Philadelphia</i>	
28	<i>Chulda</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>		<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>Gal. Pa. Philadelphia</i>	
29	<i>Andreas</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>none</i>		<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>Gal. Pa. Philadelphia</i>	
30	<i>Elizabeth</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>		<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>Gal. Pa. Philadelphia</i>	

\*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

J. F. Koffman







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*E. Zachariah Carter*, of the *U.S. Steamship*, from *Bremen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *27* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this  
at *Baltimore Md.*

day of *December*, 190*7*

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. L. Humann, Surgeon of the U.S. Community, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Marburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of December, 1907,  
at Baltimore Md.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

167

Index cards by C. L.

16



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Chemnitz*

sailing from *Preruen*

*5<sup>th</sup>* December, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	<i>Pulnik</i>	<i>Dmitar</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>I farm. lab</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Servian Hungary</i>	<i>mother, Tida Pulnik</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
2	<i>Livanov</i>	<i>Kros</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>I farm. lab</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father, Ivan Livanov</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>
3	<i>"</i>	<i>Marla</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father, Ivan Livanov</i>	<i>"</i>
4	<i>Hadzali</i>	<i>Henrija</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>I farm. lab</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Croatian Bosnia</i>	<i>brother, Gladislav Rano</i>	<i>Johnstown</i>
5	<i>Dragosavljevic</i>	<i>Vijko</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>I farm. lab</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Croatia Dugoselo</i>	<i>father, Lame Dragosavljevic</i>	<i>Freedom</i>
6	<i>Radicevic</i>	<i>Stanko</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>I farm. lab</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father, Vujica Radicevic</i>	<i>"</i>
7	<i>Kosanovic</i>	<i>Miloš</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>wife, Kosanovic Mila</i>	<i>"</i>
8	<i>Kigic</i>	<i>Smiljana</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>bro. (il.) Pavao Kigic</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
9	<i>Pisula</i>	<i>Vijko</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>I farm. lab</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>wife, Slavica Pisula</i>	<i>Pa. Bradock</i>
10	<i>Vucak</i>	<i>Tomu</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>wife, Bana Vucak</i>	<i>"</i>
11	<i>Trboevic</i>	<i>Dragic</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father, Nikola Trboevic</i>	<i>Fairmont</i>
12	<i>Pisula</i>	<i>Stanko</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>brother, Mile Pisula</i>	<i>Pa. Pittsburg</i>
13	<i>Kosanovic</i>	<i>Simu</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>wife, Marla Kosanovic</i>	<i>Bradock</i>
14	<i>Katur</i>	<i>Vida</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father, Mijo Katur</i>	<i>Lebanville</i>
15	<i>"</i>	<i>Dusan</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>grandfather</i>	<i>Albion</i>



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *Baltimore*

December 24, 1907

*M.*

168

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *E. Zachariae-Hartel* of the *S.S. Chemnitz* from *Premen* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at *Baltimore Md.*

day of *December* 190*2*

*Immigration Officer.*

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. L. Humann, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Marburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of December, 1907, at Baltimore Md.

Immigration Officer.

169

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Index cards by W. L.



178  
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Chambers* sailing from *Bremen* December 5<sup>th</sup>, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Pyrolyski</i> <i>Hakym</i>	25	m	farmer	yes	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>Ruthenian</i>	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>father, Hakym Pyrolyski</i>	<i>Galicia</i>
2	<i>Michunowski</i> <i>Teodor</i>	24	m			<i>Ruthenian</i>	<i>Ruthenian</i>	<i>father, Hakym Pyrolyski</i>	<i>father, Hakym Pyrolyski</i>	<i>Galicia</i>
3	<i>Znoszczuk</i> <i>Ignac</i>	28	m		no	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>father, Hakym Pyrolyski</i>	<i>Galicia</i>
4	<i>Moskowiak</i> <i>Franciszka</i>	41	f	wife	yes	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>Pole</i>	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>father, Hakym Pyrolyski</i>	<i>Galicia</i>
5	<i>Yanna</i>	13	f	none					<i>father, Hakym Pyrolyski</i>	<i>Galicia</i>
6	<i>Karimira</i>	11	f						<i>father, Hakym Pyrolyski</i>	<i>Galicia</i>
7	<i>Yrena</i>	21	f						<i>father, Hakym Pyrolyski</i>	<i>Galicia</i>
8	<i>Sucharaki</i> <i>Ferdynand</i>	25	m	smith	yes				<i>father, Hakym Pyrolyski</i>	<i>Galicia</i>
9	<i>Korak</i> <i>Deligna</i>	15	f	servant		<i>Ruthenian</i>	<i>Ruthenian</i>	<i>father, Hakym Pyrolyski</i>	<i>father, Hakym Pyrolyski</i>	<i>Galicia</i>
10	<i>Slawiski</i> <i>Karlyjan</i>	18	m	farmer				<i>father, Hakym Pyrolyski</i>	<i>father, Hakym Pyrolyski</i>	<i>Galicia</i>
11	<i>Kyslywyj</i> <i>Rose</i>	18	f					<i>father, Hakym Pyrolyski</i>	<i>father, Hakym Pyrolyski</i>	<i>Galicia</i>
12	<i>Kosiah</i> <i>Wacyl</i>	26	m	wire				<i>father, Hakym Pyrolyski</i>	<i>father, Hakym Pyrolyski</i>	<i>Galicia</i>
13	<i>Kuska</i> <i>Refan</i>	47	m	drummer		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Slovak</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father, Hakym Pyrolyski</i>	<i>Galicia</i>
14	<i>Benetla</i> <i>Anna</i>	24	f	farmer		<i>Galicia</i>	<i>Pole</i>	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>father, Hakym Pyrolyski</i>	<i>Galicia</i>
15	<i>Kacarovskij</i> <i>Geof</i>	27	m	musician		<i>Bohemia</i>	<i>Bohemian</i>	<i>Bohemia</i>	<i>father, Hakym Pyrolyski</i>	<i>Galicia</i>
16	<i>Pratella</i> <i>Federik</i>	32	m			<i>Syria</i>	<i>Syrian</i>	<i>Syria</i>	<i>father, Hakym Pyrolyski</i>	<i>Galicia</i>
17	<i>Pykivski</i> <i>Yan</i>	18	m	farmer	no	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Pole</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>father, Hakym Pyrolyski</i>	<i>Galicia</i>
18	<i>Karusik</i> <i>Yosef</i>	22	m	none	yes			<i>father, Hakym Pyrolyski</i>	<i>father, Hakym Pyrolyski</i>	<i>Galicia</i>
19	<i>Vatos</i> <i>Nikolay</i>	26	m	servant	no	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>Galician</i>	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>father, Hakym Pyrolyski</i>	<i>Galicia</i>
20	<i>Andek</i> <i>Paul</i>	20	m	clerk	yes	<i>Bohemia</i>	<i>Bohemian</i>	<i>Bohemia</i>	<i>father, Hakym Pyrolyski</i>	<i>Galicia</i>
21	<i>Kanner</i> <i>Christian</i>	20	m	farmer		<i>Bohemia</i>	<i>Bohemian</i>	<i>Bohemia</i>	<i>father, Hakym Pyrolyski</i>	<i>Galicia</i>
22	<i>Geller</i> <i>Leiser</i>	33	m	joiner		<i>Bohemia</i>	<i>Bohemian</i>	<i>Bohemia</i>	<i>father, Hakym Pyrolyski</i>	<i>Galicia</i>
23	<i>Hoogjer</i> <i>Andolf</i>	38	m	farmer		<i>Bohemia</i>	<i>Bohemian</i>	<i>Bohemia</i>	<i>father, Hakym Pyrolyski</i>	<i>Galicia</i>
24	<i>Tasman</i> <i>Louise</i>	22	f	none	yes	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>father, Hakym Pyrolyski</i>	<i>Galicia</i>
25	<i>Kowalski</i> <i>Evelina</i>	16	f	servant		<i>Bohemia</i>	<i>Bohemian</i>	<i>Bohemia</i>	<i>father, Hakym Pyrolyski</i>	<i>Galicia</i>
26	<i>Vagel</i> <i>Adam</i>	24	m	farmer	yes	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father, Hakym Pyrolyski</i>	<i>Galicia</i>
27	<i>Karadymid</i> <i>Anton</i>	26	m	farmer	yes	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father, Hakym Pyrolyski</i>	<i>Galicia</i>
28	<i>Karadymid</i> <i>Karadymid</i>	26	m	farmer	yes	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father, Hakym Pyrolyski</i>	<i>Galicia</i>
29	<i>Karadymid</i> <i>Karadymid</i>	26	m	farmer	yes	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father, Hakym Pyrolyski</i>	<i>Galicia</i>
30	<i>Karadymid</i> <i>Karadymid</i>	26	m	farmer	yes	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father, Hakym Pyrolyski</i>	<i>Galicia</i>



## 170

Arriving at Port of Baltimore

December, 1907

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Zachariae Master of the S.S. Chemnitz from Bremen do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of January, 1907,  
at Baltimore

Immigration Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Lehmann, Surgeon of the S.S. "Gemnity" sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Marburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of December, 1907  
at Baltimore, Md.

Immigration Officer.

171

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Index cards by C. L.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Albany*

sailing from *Bremen*

*January 14, 1908*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination State City or Town
Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single							
1	<i>Potocan</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father: Josef Potocan</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
2	<i>Lyach</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father: Josef Lyach</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
3	<i>Orszag</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father: Josef Orszag</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
4	<i>Lyach</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father: Josef Lyach</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
5	<i>Lio</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father: Josef Lio</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
6	<i>Orszag</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father: Josef Orszag</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
7	<i>Orszag</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father: Josef Orszag</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
8	<i>Orszag</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father: Josef Orszag</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
9	<i>Potocan</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father: Josef Potocan</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
10	<i>Orszag</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father: Josef Orszag</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
11	<i>Orszag</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father: Josef Orszag</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
12	<i>Orszag</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father: Josef Orszag</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
13	<i>Orszag</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father: Josef Orszag</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
14	<i>Orszag</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father: Josef Orszag</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
15	<i>Orszag</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father: Josef Orszag</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
16	<i>Orszag</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father: Josef Orszag</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
17	<i>Orszag</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father: Josef Orszag</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
18	<i>Orszag</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father: Josef Orszag</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
19	<i>Orszag</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father: Josef Orszag</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
20	<i>Orszag</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father: Josef Orszag</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
21	<i>Orszag</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father: Josef Orszag</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
22	<i>Orszag</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father: Josef Orszag</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
23	<i>Orszag</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father: Josef Orszag</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
24	<i>Orszag</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father: Josef Orszag</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
25	<i>Orszag</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father: Josef Orszag</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
26	<i>Orszag</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father: Josef Orszag</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
27	<i>Orszag</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father: Josef Orszag</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
28	<i>Orszag</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father: Josef Orszag</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
29	<i>Orszag</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father: Josef Orszag</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
30	<i>Orszag</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father: Josef Orszag</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

172

Arriving at Port of *Baltimore Md.**December 21*, 190*7*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether after paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether entitled to receive money, or to receive any other benefit, from the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1		<i>self</i>	<i>10/12/10</i>		<i>brother: Michael Kowalski</i>				<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>				
2			<i>11/11/10</i>		<i>brother: Joseph Kowalski</i>				<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>				
3			<i>11/12/10</i>		<i>brother: Joseph Kowalski</i>				<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>				
4			<i>11/12/10</i>		<i>brother: Joseph Kowalski</i>				<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>				
5			<i>11/12/10</i>		<i>brother: Joseph Kowalski</i>				<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>				
6			<i>11/12/10</i>		<i>brother: Joseph Kowalski</i>				<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>				
7			<i>11/12/10</i>		<i>brother: Joseph Kowalski</i>				<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>				
8			<i>11/12/10</i>		<i>brother: Joseph Kowalski</i>				<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>				
9			<i>11/12/10</i>		<i>brother: Joseph Kowalski</i>				<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>				
10			<i>11/12/10</i>		<i>brother: Joseph Kowalski</i>				<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>				
11			<i>11/12/10</i>		<i>brother: Joseph Kowalski</i>				<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>				
12			<i>11/12/10</i>		<i>brother: Joseph Kowalski</i>				<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>				
13			<i>11/12/10</i>		<i>brother: Joseph Kowalski</i>				<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>				
14			<i>11/12/10</i>		<i>brother: Joseph Kowalski</i>				<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>				
15			<i>11/12/10</i>		<i>brother: Joseph Kowalski</i>				<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>				
16			<i>11/12/10</i>		<i>brother: Joseph Kowalski</i>				<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>				
17			<i>11/12/10</i>		<i>brother: Joseph Kowalski</i>				<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>				
18			<i>11/12/10</i>		<i>brother: Joseph Kowalski</i>				<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>				
19			<i>11/12/10</i>		<i>brother: Joseph Kowalski</i>				<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>				
20			<i>11/12/10</i>		<i>brother: Joseph Kowalski</i>				<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>				
21			<i>11/12/10</i>		<i>brother: Joseph Kowalski</i>				<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>				
22			<i>11/12/10</i>		<i>brother: Joseph Kowalski</i>				<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>				
23			<i>11/12/10</i>		<i>brother: Joseph Kowalski</i>				<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>				
24			<i>11/12/10</i>		<i>brother: Joseph Kowalski</i>				<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>				
25			<i>11/12/10</i>		<i>brother: Joseph Kowalski</i>				<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>				
26			<i>11/12/10</i>		<i>brother: Joseph Kowalski</i>				<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>				
27			<i>11/12/10</i>		<i>brother: Joseph Kowalski</i>				<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>				
28			<i>11/12/10</i>		<i>brother: Joseph Kowalski</i>				<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>				
29			<i>11/12/10</i>		<i>brother: Joseph Kowalski</i>				<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>				
30			<i>11/12/10</i>		<i>brother: Joseph Kowalski</i>				<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>				



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *E. Zachariae* Master of the *S.S. Chemnitz*, from *Bremen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. *24* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *24* day of *December*, 190*7*  
at *Bremen*

*E. Zachariae*  
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. L. Humann, Surgeon of the S.S. Germany, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Marburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 1907  
at Baltimore

Immigration Officer.

173

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Index cards by L.V.

19.



80  
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Manila*sailing from *Bremen**December 5*, 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
19	Towaricz	Orisi	20	farm laborer	yo yo	Russia	Russian	Russia Brechnow	father Jakob Towaricz	Ill. Chicago
20	Kaleneh	25	yo	yo yo						
21	Kahowetz	Choma	23	yo	yo yo				father Jakob Kahowetz	
22	Romanowicz	Treny	30	yo					wife Darya Romanowicz	
23	Marczik	Fiodr	29	yo	yo yo				mother Julia Marczik	
24	Bawluk	Trafim	18	yo	yo yo				father Fiodr Bawluk	
25	Tupika	Jakob	18	yo	yo yo				father Fiodr Tupika	Ill. Chicago
26	Ward	Toszel	20	smith					father Fiodr Ward	Ill. Chicago
27	Karpowski	Eidle	49	none					brother Fiodr Karpowski	Ill. Chicago
28		Wirt	26	dress-maker					mother Fiodr Wirt	
29		Gittel	16							
30		Seache	13	none						
31		Abam	11							
32	Radischenitz	Wotel	30	farm laborer					father Fiodr Radischenitz	
33	Blacic	Antor	30	shoemaker		German	German	Germany Hamburg	mother Fiodr Blacic	Ill. Chicago
34		Josef	27	railway laborer						
35		Johann	17	miner						
36		Frankiska	26	dress-maker						
37	Silver	Chalc	40	none	yo yo	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Proskien	brother David Silver	Ill. Chicago
38		Chamir	51	yo yo					brother Fiodr Chamir	
39		Baile	51	yo yo						
40		Israel	9							
41		From	7							
42		Ester	6		yo yo					
43		Quoir	4							
44	Kiszevski	Kazmierz	25	farm laborer	yo yo	Polish		Prawa	brother Fiodr Kiszevski	Ill. Chicago
45		Stanislawa	24	none	yo yo				brother Fiodr Stanislawa	
46	Lady	Schye	43	farm laborer	yo yo	Hebrew		Olitz	wife Fiodr Lady	Ill. Chicago
47	Fogel	Schye	44		yo yo				brother Fiodr Fogel	
48		Fischel	17	serv					mother Fiodr Fischel	

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## 174

Arriving at Port of *Baltimore*

December 11, 1907

*JB*

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *E. Zacharias Master*, of the *S.S. Chemnitz*, from *Bremen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this *21* day of *December*, 190*7*  
at *Baltimore Md*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. L. H. Mann, Surgeon of the U. S. S. "Thetis", sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Marburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of December, 1907

at Baltimore

Immigration Officer.

11-1155

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1114

175

Index card, by C. L.

20.



81

Form 500 B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

Germen

December 10<sup>th</sup> 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Gorecki	Fan	24	locksmith	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia Merschen	father: Kysarsh Gorecki	Phila.
2	Gel	Marya	20	wid. none		Russia		Russia Merschen	mother: Kysarsh Gorecki	Phila.
3	Laz	Morben	23	farm.		Russia		Russia Merschen	mother: Kysarsh Gorecki	Phila.
4	Maj	Franciszek	42		no no			Russia Merschen	mother: Kysarsh Gorecki	Phila.
5	Pawelczyk		44					Russia Merschen	mother: Kysarsh Gorecki	Phila.
6	Odziejczyk	Joze	18		yes yes			Russia Merschen	mother: Kysarsh Gorecki	Phila.
7	Quamida	Mikajls	28		no no	Russian		Russia Merschen	mother: Kysarsh Gorecki	Phila.
8	Kolaczynski	Iran	25		yes yes			Russia Merschen	mother: Kysarsh Gorecki	Phila.
9		Marya	11		none			Russia Merschen	mother: Kysarsh Gorecki	Phila.
10	Pusteluck	Maciej	44		farm.		Polish	Russia Merschen	mother: Kysarsh Gorecki	Phila.
11		Zofia	33		none			Russia Merschen	mother: Kysarsh Gorecki	Phila.
12	Mikita	Katarzyn	21			Russian		Russia Merschen	mother: Kysarsh Gorecki	Phila.
13		Fania	17					Russia Merschen	mother: Kysarsh Gorecki	Phila.
14	Flerer	Georg	42		farm.	Hungary		Russia Merschen	mother: Kysarsh Gorecki	Phila.
15		Maria	17		maid.			Russia Merschen	mother: Kysarsh Gorecki	Phila.
16	Fosterik	Fancosy	17		farm.			Russia Merschen	mother: Kysarsh Gorecki	Phila.
17	Galies	Iran	22					Russia Merschen	mother: Kysarsh Gorecki	Phila.
18	Proszyn	Wasyf	22		no no			Russia Merschen	mother: Kysarsh Gorecki	Phila.
19	Ghiemou	Tirpos	25		yes yes	Greek		Russia Merschen	mother: Kysarsh Gorecki	Phila.
20	Antonias	Geomas	31					Russia Merschen	mother: Kysarsh Gorecki	Phila.
21	Kusine	Fadman	33		minor	German		Russia Merschen	mother: Kysarsh Gorecki	Phila.
22	Ferrik	Leopold	18		minor			Russia Merschen	mother: Kysarsh Gorecki	Phila.
23	Pygorshek	Nichol	49					Russia Merschen	mother: Kysarsh Gorecki	Phila.
24	Oppenheimer	Frank	18		clerk			Russia Merschen	mother: Kysarsh Gorecki	Phila.
25	Grassai	Lukas	32		minor			Russia Merschen	mother: Kysarsh Gorecki	Phila.
26	Gradiuchuk	Georg	32					Russia Merschen	mother: Kysarsh Gorecki	Phila.
27	Ridder	Heinrich	39		sewer			Russia Merschen	mother: Kysarsh Gorecki	Phila.
28	Limouze	Katrin	19		maid.	Hungary		Russia Merschen	mother: Kysarsh Gorecki	Phila.
29	Hajos	Stepan	21		farm.			Russia Merschen	mother: Kysarsh Gorecki	Phila.
30	Prieler	Ferdinand	26					Russia Merschen	mother: Kysarsh Gorecki	Phila.

\*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Baltimore, December, 1902.

No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether after paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether claiming by reason of any treaty, statute, or executive order, exemption from deportation, or other special privilege.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self \$8 per	10		uncin: Antoni Pawlowski Głuchów, Poland				good	no	5			
2		self \$10	10		uncin: Josephine Michalski Błonie, Poland						5			
3		self \$10	10		uncin: Maj. Madaleno P. Lombard St. Buffalo N.Y.						5			
4		self \$10	10		uncin: Maj. Madaleno P. Lombard St. Buffalo N.Y.						5			
5		self \$10	10		uncin: Maj. Madaleno P. Lombard St. Buffalo N.Y.						5			
6		self \$10	10		uncin: Maj. Madaleno P. Lombard St. Buffalo N.Y.						5			
7		self \$10	10		uncin: Maj. Madaleno P. Lombard St. Buffalo N.Y.						5			
8		self \$10	10		uncin: Maj. Madaleno P. Lombard St. Buffalo N.Y.						5			
9		self \$10	10		uncin: Maj. Madaleno P. Lombard St. Buffalo N.Y.						5			
10		self \$10	10		uncin: Maj. Madaleno P. Lombard St. Buffalo N.Y.						5			
11		self \$10	10		uncin: Maj. Madaleno P. Lombard St. Buffalo N.Y.						5			
12		self \$10	10		uncin: Maj. Madaleno P. Lombard St. Buffalo N.Y.						5			
13		self \$10	10		uncin: Maj. Madaleno P. Lombard St. Buffalo N.Y.						5			
14		self \$10	10		uncin: Maj. Madaleno P. Lombard St. Buffalo N.Y.						5			
15		self \$10	10		uncin: Maj. Madaleno P. Lombard St. Buffalo N.Y.						5			
16		self \$10	10		uncin: Maj. Madaleno P. Lombard St. Buffalo N.Y.						5			
17		self \$10	10		uncin: Maj. Madaleno P. Lombard St. Buffalo N.Y.						5			
18		self \$10	10		uncin: Maj. Madaleno P. Lombard St. Buffalo N.Y.						5			
19		self \$10	10		uncin: Maj. Madaleno P. Lombard St. Buffalo N.Y.						5			
20		self \$10	10		uncin: Maj. Madaleno P. Lombard St. Buffalo N.Y.						5			
21		self \$10	10		uncin: Maj. Madaleno P. Lombard St. Buffalo N.Y.						5			
22		self \$10	10		uncin: Maj. Madaleno P. Lombard St. Buffalo N.Y.						5			
23		self \$10	10		uncin: Maj. Madaleno P. Lombard St. Buffalo N.Y.						5			
24		self \$10	10		uncin: Maj. Madaleno P. Lombard St. Buffalo N.Y.						5			
25		self \$10	10		uncin: Maj. Madaleno P. Lombard St. Buffalo N.Y.						5			
26		self \$10	10		uncin: Maj. Madaleno P. Lombard St. Buffalo N.Y.						5			
27		self \$10	10		uncin: Maj. Madaleno P. Lombard St. Buffalo N.Y.						5			
28		self \$10	10		uncin: Maj. Madaleno P. Lombard St. Buffalo N.Y.						5			
29		self \$10	10		uncin: Maj. Madaleno P. Lombard St. Buffalo N.Y.						5			
30		self \$10	10		uncin: Maj. Madaleno P. Lombard St. Buffalo N.Y.						5			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *E. Zachariae Master* of the *S. S. Chemnitz* from *Bremen* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this *21* day of *December*, 190*7*,  
at *Baltimore Md*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. L. Humann, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Marburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of December, 1907

at London

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

177

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Index cards by W. L.

21.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Calumet*

sailing from *Poland*

*December 5th*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	<i>Lidbed</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>side of the lake</i>	<i>Polto</i>
2	<i>Taklin</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>side of the lake</i>	<i>Polto</i>
3	<i>Taklin</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>side of the lake</i>	<i>Polto</i>
4	<i>Eva</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>side of the lake</i>	<i>Polto</i>
5	<i>Elisabeth</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>side of the lake</i>	<i>Polto</i>
6	<i>Jan</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>side of the lake</i>	<i>Polto</i>
7	<i>Anna</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>side of the lake</i>	<i>Polto</i>
8	<i>Lidi</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>side of the lake</i>	<i>Polto</i>
9	<i>Lidbed</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>side of the lake</i>	<i>Polto</i>
10	<i>Rita</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>side of the lake</i>	<i>Polto</i>
11	<i>Lidbed</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>side of the lake</i>	<i>Polto</i>
12	<i>Anna</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>side of the lake</i>	<i>Polto</i>
13	<i>Anna</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>side of the lake</i>	<i>Polto</i>
14	<i>Anna</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>side of the lake</i>	<i>Polto</i>
15	<i>Anna</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>side of the lake</i>	<i>Polto</i>
16	<i>Anna</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>side of the lake</i>	<i>Polto</i>
17	<i>Anna</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>side of the lake</i>	<i>Polto</i>
18	<i>Anna</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>side of the lake</i>	<i>Polto</i>
19	<i>Anna</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>side of the lake</i>	<i>Polto</i>
20	<i>Anna</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>side of the lake</i>	<i>Polto</i>
21	<i>Anna</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>side of the lake</i>	<i>Polto</i>
22	<i>Anna</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>side of the lake</i>	<i>Polto</i>
23	<i>Anna</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>side of the lake</i>	<i>Polto</i>
24	<i>Anna</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>side of the lake</i>	<i>Polto</i>
25	<i>Anna</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>side of the lake</i>	<i>Polto</i>
26	<i>Anna</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>side of the lake</i>	<i>Polto</i>
27	<i>Anna</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>side of the lake</i>	<i>Polto</i>
28	<i>Anna</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>side of the lake</i>	<i>Polto</i>
29	<i>Anna</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>side of the lake</i>	<i>Polto</i>
30	<i>Anna</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>side of the lake</i>	<i>Polto</i>

\*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *Jellison**December 21, 1907*

178

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether of his own free will, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other, unauthorized, fraudulent or illegal means, or in violation of the laws of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	yes self	<i>John P. H. H.</i>			<i>John P. H. H. 175 N. Dearborn St. Jellison.</i>	no	no	no	no	good	no					<i>Chicago, Ill.</i>			
2	mother				<i>John P. H. H. 175 N. Dearborn St. Jellison.</i>											<i>Chicago, Ill.</i>			
3					<i>John P. H. H. 175 N. Dearborn St. Jellison.</i>											<i>Chicago, Ill.</i>			
4					<i>John P. H. H. 175 N. Dearborn St. Jellison.</i>											<i>Chicago, Ill.</i>			
5					<i>John P. H. H. 175 N. Dearborn St. Jellison.</i>											<i>Chicago, Ill.</i>			
6	self	<i>John P. H. H. 175 N. Dearborn St. Jellison.</i>			<i>John P. H. H. 175 N. Dearborn St. Jellison.</i>											<i>Chicago, Ill.</i>			
7	self	<i>John P. H. H. 175 N. Dearborn St. Jellison.</i>			<i>John P. H. H. 175 N. Dearborn St. Jellison.</i>											<i>Chicago, Ill.</i>			
8	self	<i>John P. H. H. 175 N. Dearborn St. Jellison.</i>			<i>John P. H. H. 175 N. Dearborn St. Jellison.</i>											<i>Chicago, Ill.</i>			
9	mother				<i>John P. H. H. 175 N. Dearborn St. Jellison.</i>											<i>Chicago, Ill.</i>			
10					<i>John P. H. H. 175 N. Dearborn St. Jellison.</i>											<i>Chicago, Ill.</i>			
11	self	<i>John P. H. H. 175 N. Dearborn St. Jellison.</i>			<i>John P. H. H. 175 N. Dearborn St. Jellison.</i>											<i>Chicago, Ill.</i>			
12	self	<i>John P. H. H. 175 N. Dearborn St. Jellison.</i>			<i>John P. H. H. 175 N. Dearborn St. Jellison.</i>											<i>Chicago, Ill.</i>			
13	self	<i>John P. H. H. 175 N. Dearborn St. Jellison.</i>			<i>John P. H. H. 175 N. Dearborn St. Jellison.</i>											<i>Chicago, Ill.</i>			
14	self	<i>John P. H. H. 175 N. Dearborn St. Jellison.</i>			<i>John P. H. H. 175 N. Dearborn St. Jellison.</i>											<i>Chicago, Ill.</i>			
15	self	<i>John P. H. H. 175 N. Dearborn St. Jellison.</i>			<i>John P. H. H. 175 N. Dearborn St. Jellison.</i>											<i>Chicago, Ill.</i>			
16					<i>John P. H. H. 175 N. Dearborn St. Jellison.</i>											<i>Chicago, Ill.</i>			
17					<i>John P. H. H. 175 N. Dearborn St. Jellison.</i>											<i>Chicago, Ill.</i>			
18					<i>John P. H. H. 175 N. Dearborn St. Jellison.</i>											<i>Chicago, Ill.</i>			
19					<i>John P. H. H. 175 N. Dearborn St. Jellison.</i>											<i>Chicago, Ill.</i>			
20					<i>John P. H. H. 175 N. Dearborn St. Jellison.</i>											<i>Chicago, Ill.</i>			
21					<i>John P. H. H. 175 N. Dearborn St. Jellison.</i>											<i>Chicago, Ill.</i>			
22	no				<i>John P. H. H. 175 N. Dearborn St. Jellison.</i>											<i>Chicago, Ill.</i>			
23	mother				<i>John P. H. H. 175 N. Dearborn St. Jellison.</i>											<i>Chicago, Ill.</i>			
24					<i>John P. H. H. 175 N. Dearborn St. Jellison.</i>											<i>Chicago, Ill.</i>			
25	self	<i>John P. H. H. 175 N. Dearborn St. Jellison.</i>			<i>John P. H. H. 175 N. Dearborn St. Jellison.</i>											<i>Chicago, Ill.</i>			
26	self	<i>John P. H. H. 175 N. Dearborn St. Jellison.</i>			<i>John P. H. H. 175 N. Dearborn St. Jellison.</i>											<i>Chicago, Ill.</i>			
27					<i>John P. H. H. 175 N. Dearborn St. Jellison.</i>											<i>Chicago, Ill.</i>			
28					<i>John P. H. H. 175 N. Dearborn St. Jellison.</i>											<i>Chicago, Ill.</i>			
29					<i>John P. H. H. 175 N. Dearborn St. Jellison.</i>											<i>Chicago, Ill.</i>			
30					<i>John P. H. H. 175 N. Dearborn St. Jellison.</i>											<i>Chicago, Ill.</i>			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Zachariae Master of the U.S. Schooner, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 1907  
at Baltimore Md.

E. Zachariae Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Lehmann, Surgeon of the S.S. Clemmiz, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Marburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of December, 1907  
at Baltimore

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

179

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

22.

Index cards by C. L.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Germany*

sailing from *Prussia*

*December 5<sup>th</sup>*, 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Frank	Adolf	20	M	tailor	yes	Russian	Polish	Prussia	Prussia	Chicago
2	Marie	Paula	14	F	none	no	German	German	Germany	Germany	Germany
3	Maria	Maria	36	F	none	no					
4	Adolf	Adolf	43	M	miner	yes	Prussian	Prussian	Prussia	Prussia	Prussia
5	Emmrich	Emmrich	26	M	laborer	no	Russian	Russian	Prussia	Prussia	Prussia
6	Julius	Julius	20	M	none	yes	Prussian	Prussian	Prussia	Prussia	Prussia
7	Lucas	Lucas	15	M	none	yes	Prussian	Prussian	Prussia	Prussia	Prussia
8	Peter	Peter	28	M	none	no	Austrian	Austrian	Austria	Austria	Austria
9	Ben	Ben	29	M	servant	yes	Polish	Polish	Prussia	Prussia	Prussia
10	Joseph	Joseph	25	M	laborer	no	Russian	Russian	Prussia	Prussia	Prussia
11	Anna	Anna	11	F	none	yes	Prussian	Prussian	Prussia	Prussia	Prussia
12	Joseph	Joseph	19	M	none	yes	Prussian	Prussian	Prussia	Prussia	Prussia
13	Joseph	Joseph	21	M	none	yes	Prussian	Prussian	Prussia	Prussia	Prussia
14	Gong	Gong	16	M	none	yes	Prussian	Prussian	Prussia	Prussia	Prussia
15	Freid	Freid	40	M	none	yes	Prussian	Prussian	Prussia	Prussia	Prussia
16	Anna	Anna	18	F	none	yes	Prussian	Prussian	Prussia	Prussia	Prussia
17	Philip	Philip	26	M	none	yes	Prussian	Prussian	Prussia	Prussia	Prussia
18	Anna	Anna	23	F	none	yes	Prussian	Prussian	Prussia	Prussia	Prussia
19	Charlotte	Charlotte	9	F	none	yes	Prussian	Prussian	Prussia	Prussia	Prussia
20	Anna	Anna	14	F	none	yes	Prussian	Prussian	Prussia	Prussia	Prussia
21	Harold	Harold	23	M	none	yes	Prussian	Prussian	Prussia	Prussia	Prussia
22	Lidia	Lidia	3	F	none	yes	Prussian	Prussian	Prussia	Prussia	Prussia
23	Paul	Paul	14	M	none	yes	Prussian	Prussian	Prussia	Prussia	Prussia
24	Peter	Peter	18	M	none	yes	Prussian	Prussian	Prussia	Prussia	Prussia
25	Anna	Anna	7	F	none	yes	Prussian	Prussian	Prussia	Prussia	Prussia
26	Thomas	Thomas	16	M	none	yes	Prussian	Prussian	Prussia	Prussia	Prussia
27	David	David	18	M	none	yes	Prussian	Prussian	Prussia	Prussia	Prussia
28	Alexander	Alexander	35	M	none	yes	Russian	Polish	Prussia	Prussia	Prussia
29	Anna	Anna	26	F	none	yes	Russian	Polish	Prussia	Prussia	Prussia
30	Anna	Anna	42	F	none	yes	Russian	Polish	Prussia	Prussia	Prussia

\*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## 180

Arriving at Port of Jackson, N.S.W., December 7, 1902

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Zachariae, Master, of the S.S. Chemnitz, from Germany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of December, 1902  
at Baltimore Md

E. Zachariae  
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schumann, Surgeon of the S.S. Klemmich, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Marburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of December, 1907,  
at Baltimore.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

181

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

23.

Index cards by P. L.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

84

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Vancouver*

sailing from *Seattle*

*December 5th*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.	
23	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.								
ad 1	Konarski	Ignacy	47	M	to the family as us		Russia	Polish	Russia	Zabrowo	son of Ignacy Konarski	St. Joseph
ad 2	Konarski	Rich	41	M			Russia	Polish	Russia	Zabrowo	son of Ignacy Konarski	St. Joseph
ad 3	Konarski	Rich	32	M	to the family as us		Russia	Polish	Russia	Zabrowo	son of Ignacy Konarski	St. Joseph
ad 4	Konarski	Rich	7	F			Russia	Polish	Russia	Zabrowo	daughter of Ignacy Konarski	St. Joseph
ad 5	Konarski	Rich	9	F			Russia	Polish	Russia	Zabrowo	daughter of Ignacy Konarski	St. Joseph
ad 6	Konarski	Rich	5	F			Russia	Polish	Russia	Zabrowo	daughter of Ignacy Konarski	St. Joseph
ad 7	Konarski	Rich	3	F			Russia	Polish	Russia	Zabrowo	daughter of Ignacy Konarski	St. Joseph
ad 8	Konarski	Rich	11	M			Russia	Polish	Russia	Zabrowo	son of Ignacy Konarski	St. Joseph
ad 9	Konarski	Rich	34	M			Russia	Polish	Russia	Zabrowo	son of Ignacy Konarski	St. Joseph
ad 10	Konarski	Rich	10	M			Russia	Polish	Russia	Zabrowo	son of Ignacy Konarski	St. Joseph
ad 11	Konarski	Rich	16	M			Russia	Polish	Russia	Zabrowo	son of Ignacy Konarski	St. Joseph
ad 12	Konarski	Rich	20	M			Russia	Polish	Russia	Zabrowo	son of Ignacy Konarski	St. Joseph
ad 13	Konarski	Rich	21	M	to the family as us		Russia	Polish	Russia	Zabrowo	son of Ignacy Konarski	St. Joseph
ad 14	Konarski	Rich	3	F			Russia	Polish	Russia	Zabrowo	daughter of Ignacy Konarski	St. Joseph
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

182

Arriving at Port of *Philadelphia**December 31, 1907*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?						Feet. Inches.						Country. City or Town.
1	<i>yes self</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>32.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>John J. Murphy, 1234 5th St., Philadelphia, Pa.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Poland</i>
2	<i>yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>32.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>John J. Murphy, 1234 5th St., Philadelphia, Pa.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Poland</i>
3	<i>yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>32.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>John J. Murphy, 1234 5th St., Philadelphia, Pa.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Poland</i>
4	<i>yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>32.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>John J. Murphy, 1234 5th St., Philadelphia, Pa.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Poland</i>
5	<i>yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>32.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>John J. Murphy, 1234 5th St., Philadelphia, Pa.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Poland</i>
6	<i>yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>32.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>John J. Murphy, 1234 5th St., Philadelphia, Pa.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Poland</i>
7	<i>yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>32.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>John J. Murphy, 1234 5th St., Philadelphia, Pa.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Poland</i>
8	<i>yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>32.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>John J. Murphy, 1234 5th St., Philadelphia, Pa.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Poland</i>
9	<i>yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>32.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>John J. Murphy, 1234 5th St., Philadelphia, Pa.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Poland</i>
10	<i>yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>32.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>John J. Murphy, 1234 5th St., Philadelphia, Pa.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Poland</i>
11	<i>yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>32.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>John J. Murphy, 1234 5th St., Philadelphia, Pa.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Poland</i>
12	<i>yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>32.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>John J. Murphy, 1234 5th St., Philadelphia, Pa.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Poland</i>
13	<i>yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>32.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>John J. Murphy, 1234 5th St., Philadelphia, Pa.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Poland</i>
14	<i>yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>32.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>John J. Murphy, 1234 5th St., Philadelphia, Pa.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Poland</i>
15	<i>yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>32.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>John J. Murphy, 1234 5th St., Philadelphia, Pa.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Poland</i>
16	<i>yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>32.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>John J. Murphy, 1234 5th St., Philadelphia, Pa.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Poland</i>
17	<i>yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>32.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>John J. Murphy, 1234 5th St., Philadelphia, Pa.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Poland</i>
18	<i>yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>32.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>John J. Murphy, 1234 5th St., Philadelphia, Pa.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Poland</i>
19	<i>yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>32.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>John J. Murphy, 1234 5th St., Philadelphia, Pa.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Poland</i>
20	<i>yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>32.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>John J. Murphy, 1234 5th St., Philadelphia, Pa.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Poland</i>
21	<i>yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>32.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>John J. Murphy, 1234 5th St., Philadelphia, Pa.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Poland</i>
22	<i>yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>32.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>John J. Murphy, 1234 5th St., Philadelphia, Pa.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Poland</i>
23	<i>yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>32.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>John J. Murphy, 1234 5th St., Philadelphia, Pa.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Poland</i>
24	<i>yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>32.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>John J. Murphy, 1234 5th St., Philadelphia, Pa.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Poland</i>
25	<i>yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>32.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>John J. Murphy, 1234 5th St., Philadelphia, Pa.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Poland</i>
26	<i>yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>32.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>John J. Murphy, 1234 5th St., Philadelphia, Pa.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Poland</i>
27	<i>yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>32.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>John J. Murphy, 1234 5th St., Philadelphia, Pa.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Poland</i>
28	<i>yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>32.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>John J. Murphy, 1234 5th St., Philadelphia, Pa.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Poland</i>
29	<i>yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>32.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>John J. Murphy, 1234 5th St., Philadelphia, Pa.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Poland</i>
30	<i>yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>32.00</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>John J. Murphy, 1234 5th St., Philadelphia, Pa.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Poland</i>



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Zachariae Master, of the S.S. Bremen, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at Baltimore Md.

day of December, 1902

Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Dr. L. H. Mann, Surgeon of the S.S. Germany, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Marburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of December, 1907  
at Portland

Immigration Officer.

183

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

24.

Index cards by C. L.



## 85 Requ

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

24 S. S. *Chemnitz* sailing from *St. Louis*, December 5<sup>th</sup>, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Adamski, Tovar	28	M		farmer		Russian	Russian	Russia, Vybrava, My River, G. Ustora	wife: Maria Kudanska, My River, G. Ustora	Mid. Baltimore
2	Adamski, Leanti	22	M		"		"	"	"	father: Leanti, My River, G. Ustora	"
3	Prigodny, Jankov	43	M		"		"	"	Byzore	wife: Anna Kuppelich, My River, G. Ustora	"
4	Tovar	20	M		"		"	"	"	father: Jankov, My River, G. Ustora	"
5	Korsun, Wail	26	M		"		"	"	"	wife: Jankov, My River, G. Ustora	"
6	Korsun, Jankov	23	M		"		"	"	"	father: Jankov, My River, G. Ustora	"
7	Grimson, Jankov	22	M		taylor		Hebrew	"	"	father: Jankov, My River, G. Ustora	"
8	Freide	11	F		"		"	"	"	"	"
9	Jankov	9	M		"		"	"	"	"	"
10	Korfer, Lerb	36	M		taylor		"	"	"	wife: Bella Korfer, Cincinnati	"
11	Geld, Jankov	19	M		"		"	"	"	father: Jankov, My River, G. Ustora	"
12	Basarab, Markim	25	M		farmer		Russian	"	"	wife: Maria Basarab, My River, G. Ustora	"
13	Lerner, David	18	M		"		Hebrew	"	"	father: David, My River, G. Ustora	"
14	Jankov	46	M		"		"	"	"	"	"
15	Chitkowsky, Jankov	17	M		farmer		"	"	"	father: Jankov, My River, G. Ustora	"
16	Herschhorn, Jankov	32	M		"		"	"	"	wife: Maria Herschhorn, My River, G. Ustora	"
17	Masche	26	F		"		"	"	"	"	"
18	Kuchel	36	M		"		"	"	"	"	"
19	Patswick, Jankov	25	M		farmer		Polish	"	"	father: Jankov, My River, G. Ustora	"
20	Goldman, Schenke	18	M		shoemaker		Hebrew	"	"	father: Jankov, My River, G. Ustora	"
21	Wassblatt, Meier	30	M		farmer		"	"	"	wife: Maria Wassblatt, My River, G. Ustora	"

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *Philadelphia**December 31<sup>st</sup>**1907*

184

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other vessel, foreign or domestic, to the United States.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Mature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>James Alexander Krimm</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
2	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>James Alexander Krimm</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	
3	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>60</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>James Alexander Krimm</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	
4	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>70</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>James Alexander Krimm</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	
5	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>80</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>James Alexander Krimm</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	
6	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>80</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>James Alexander Krimm</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	
7	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>James Alexander Krimm</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	
8	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>James Alexander Krimm</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	
9	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>James Alexander Krimm</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	
10	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>James Alexander Krimm</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	
11	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>80</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>James Alexander Krimm</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	
12	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>James Alexander Krimm</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	
13	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>James Alexander Krimm</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	
14	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>James Alexander Krimm</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	
15	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>James Alexander Krimm</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	
16	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>James Alexander Krimm</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	
17	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>James Alexander Krimm</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	
18	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>James Alexander Krimm</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	
19	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>James Alexander Krimm</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	
20	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>James Alexander Krimm</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	
21	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>James Alexander Krimm</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	
22	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>James Alexander Krimm</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	
23	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>James Alexander Krimm</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	
24	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>James Alexander Krimm</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	
25	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>James Alexander Krimm</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	
26	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>James Alexander Krimm</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	
27	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>James Alexander Krimm</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	
28	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>James Alexander Krimm</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	
29	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>James Alexander Krimm</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	
30	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>James Alexander Krimm</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Lacharrie Master, of the S.S. Chemnitz, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of December, 1907,  
at Baltimore Md

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Chermann, Surgeon of the S.S. Community, saying herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Marburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

185

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 1907  
at Baltimore Md.

(W. L. Speck)  
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

Index cards by C.L.

25.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

86

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

25. S. S. *Chernitz* sailing from *Bremen* 5. December, 1907.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1										
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

LINES 11 TO 30 NOT USED

S. for J. H. Kewenig



United States.

186

77-7716

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Zacharias Master of the St. Theresa, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 1907  
at Baltimore Md.

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Zinsser, Surgeon of the Brandenburg, Prilling Thurewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Gießen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

187

Sworn to before me this 27<sup>th</sup> day of December, 1907

at Baltimore  
Edmund Brown  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

Index cards by C. L.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Cal 1.



87

Form 500 A  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Brandenburg* sailing from *Bremen*, *December 18<sup>th</sup>*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
ad 1	Bernhardt	Wilhelmine	65				U	S	C.					
ad 2	Kuchler	Mina	34	X	none	yes	Germany	Germany	Hausham	Hausham	friend: Frau Theresia Schuler	Pa. Johnstown		
ad 3	Huber	Wolfgang	32	M	miner		"	"	"	"	brother: Jacob Huber	"		
ad 4	Huber	Therese	32	F	none	X	"	"	"	"	brother in law:	"		
ad 5	Huber	Wolfgang	6	M	none		"	"	"	"	uncle:	"		
ad 6	Huber	Josef	11	M	none	X	"	"	"	"	uncle:	"		
ad 7	Reikner	Rosa	66	F	none		"	"	"	"	friend:	"		
ad 8	Schultes	Michael	37	M	miner		"	"	"	"	mother: Frau Theresia Schuler	"		
ad 9	Schultes	Mina	32	F	none		"	"	"	"	Hausham	"		
ad 10	Schultes	Mina	10	F	"		"	"	"	"	mother in law:	"		
ad 11	Schultes	Rosina	5	F	"		"	"	"	"	grandmother	"		
ad 12	Schultes	Michael	26	M	"		"	"	"	"	"	"		
ad 13	Mathauer	Maria	21	F	"		"	"	"	"	mother: Katharina	Philadelphia		
ad 14	Mittelstadt	Friedrich	24	M	mechanician		"	"	"	"	Hausham, Bayern	"		
ad 15	Schulten	Robert	35	M	measurer		"	"	"	"	brother in law: W. Friedrich	"		
ad 16	Schulten	Maria	35	F	none		"	"	"	"	Berlin, Danolbenner-Allee 22	Ad. Baltimore		
ad 17	Schulten	Emilie	15	F	"		"	"	"	"	father: Wilhelm Schulten	"		
ad 18	Schulten	Wilhelm	9	M	"		"	"	"	"	Korath 222, Gen. Herakamp	"		
ad 19	Sadol	Elisabeth	17	F	"		"	"	"	"	father in law:	"		
ad 20	Meruna	Eise	20	F	servant		Austria	German	Austria	Gr. Priesen	uncle: Karl Schumann	S. C. Charleston		
ad 21	Michailow	Waldemar	14	M	student		Russia	Immigrant	Germany	Bismarckstr. 11, Berlin	father: H. Meruna	Br. Omaha		
ad 22	Markiewicz	Antonina	24	F	none		"	"	"	"	uncle: Karl Ulbricht	Mich. Detroit		
ad 23	Markiewicz	Kazimiera	3	F	"		"	"	"	"	mother: Antonina Markiewicz	Ill. Chicago		
ad 24	Markiewicz	Waclaw	2	M	"		"	"	"	"	brother: Nikolaus	"		
ad 25	Rabinowitz	Rifke	35	F	"		Russia	Hebr.	"	"	mother: Leie Rabinowitz	Ohio Cleveland		
ad 26	Rabinowitz	Chaim	10	M	"		"	"	"	"	Imongon, Vilna	"		
ad 27	Rabinowitz	Reine	7	F	"		"	"	"	"	grand-mother:	"		
ad 28	Rabinowitz	Teube	5	F	"		"	"	"	"	"	"		
ad 29	Roth	Jacob	28	M	mechanician		Austria	Hebr.	Austria	Gymnasia	father: Karl Roth	Ill. Chicago		
ad 30	Wabick	Isig	17	M	student		Russia	Hebr.	Russia	Tysien	father: Abraham Wabick	Ad. Baltimore		

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

47 10



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

188

Arriving at Port of Baltimore, Md., Dec 22, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1												
2	no self	no	nephew: Mr. Joseph Tollinger to John Kauffmann, Johnstown	no	no	5 2	fair brown blue	U. none	Germany Aschau			
3	" "	181"	friend: Jos Tollinger to John Kauffmann, Johnstown	"	"	5 3	fair brown	"	" Krimchen			
4	" husband	"	"	"	"	5 1	fair brown	"	" "			
5	" father	"	"	"	"	"	brown blue	"	" Hensham			
6	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "			
7	" son-in-law	"	"	"	"	5 5	dark	"	" Miesbach			
8	" self	600"	sister: Mrs. Jos Tollinger to John Kauffmann, Johnstown	"	"	5	brown	"	" Hantschich			
9	" husband	"	uncle: "	"	"	5 3	brown blue	"	" "			
10	" father	"	uncle: "	"	"	"	blond	"	" "			
11	" "	"	uncle: "	"	"	"	"	"	" "			
12	" "	"	uncle: "	"	"	"	dark brown	"	" "			
13	" self	840	sister: Mrs. Anna Schreder Dover 1458 Philadelphia Penn	"	"	5 5	"	"	" Henscham			
14	yes sister	830	sister: Mrs. Ferdinando Kernchen Baltimore, 506 Eastern Ave	"	"	5 4	blond blue	"	" Posen			
15	" self	yes	mother in law: Frau F. Wendler 2003 Maryland St. Baltimore	"	"	5 5	"	"	" Horath			
16	" husband	"	mother: "	"	"	5	"	"	" Elberfeld			
17	" father	"	grand-mother: "	"	"	5	"	"	" "			
18	" "	"	"	"	"	4 2	"	"	" Hatzfeld			
19	" "	"	father: Mr. Paul Radol 26 N. 4th St. Charleston S.C.	"	"	5	dark gray	"	" Zischewitz			
20	yes cousin	840	cousin: Kase Kündiger 1700 N. 4th Omaha Neb.	"	"	5 2	blond	"	Austria Dr. Priesen			
21	no step-father	5	step-father: Hermann Rosenau #554 Alderman Ave. Detroit Mich	"	"	5	blond brown	"	Russia Smolensk			
22	yes husband	429 15	husband: Mr. Markiewicz 744 N. 30 Chicago, Ill	"	"	5 1	brown blue	"	" Glesna			
23	" father	"	father: "	"	"	"	dark	"	" "			
24	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "			
25	yes husband	38271	husband: Josef Rabinowitz Dredway St. 507, Cleveland Ohio	"	"	5 4	dark brown	"	" Lwin, Wlko			
26	" father	20	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	" "			
27	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "			
28	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "			
29	" "	"	father in law: Paul Schubert 628 N. 12 St. Chicago Ill	"	"	5 5	"	"	Austria Tyminia			
30	" cousin	2	mother: Phil. Goral 502 Dredway, Baltimore, Md	"	"	5 1	"	"	Russia Pypman			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Morgenstern, Master, of the Brandenburg, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Morgenstern  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of December, 1907,  
at Baltimore

Eduard Brown  
Immigration Officer.

Officer.  
M. M.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hinsser, Surgeon of the C3 Brandenburg sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Giesseu, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of December, 1907  
at Baltimore  
Edwin Brown  
Immigration Officer.

189

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Cab 20

Index cards by R. L.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Frankenburg sailing from Frankfurt December 12<sup>th</sup>, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1											
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Baltimore Md., Dec 27, 1909

190

9

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 19, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	no	self	4.50	no	at home			good	no	5 8	fair blonde blue	none		Hungary	T. E. Lunda	
2	no	"	1.00	no	brother: 204 Frederick St. Baltimore			"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	Germany	
3	"	"	"	"	brother: 147 Hill St. Mansfield, Ohio			"	"	5 2	"	brown	"	"	"	
4	"	"	2.25	"	brother: "			"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	"	
5	"	"	2.25	"	sister: Emma Spreitzer 443 E. Collinsville St. Erie Ill.			"	"	4 9	"	dark gray	"	Germany	Leipzig	
6	"	"	1.00	"	brother in law: 722 North St. Philadelphia			"	"	5 8	"	"	"	Russia	Ekaterrin	
7	"	"	"	"	brother: "			"	"	5 4	"	dark dark	"	"	"	
8	yes	"	"	yes	Home			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
9	no	"	1.00	no	husband: Louis Schubert 111 Market St. San Francisco			good	no	5 2	fair dark brown	none	"	Austria	Kolovna	
10	no	"	2.00	"	brother in law: "			"	"	5 1	"	"	"	"	"	
11	no	"	1.00	"	son in law: Heinrich Majovsky 1311 Richardson St. Decatur Ga.			"	"	6	"	gray	"	Hungary	Koltas	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Morgenstern Master of the Oberndorff, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, M in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Morgenstern

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of December, 1907,

at Baltimore

Edmund Brown

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Zimmer, Surgeon of the S.S. Brandenburg, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Giesen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27<sup>th</sup> day of December, 1902  
at Baltimore

Eduard Brown  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

191

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Index cards by C.L.

Woods



89

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Brandenburg* sailing from *Bremen* *December 12<sup>th</sup>*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
ad 201	Hein Fossel	17	M	clerk	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Taurigen	father Leisa Stein	Ill Chicago
ad 202	Greenzweig Josef	18	M	tailor				Proskurov	father Josef Greenzweig	Ill "
ad 203	Oppen Zankel	18	M	bookbinder				Zitomir	father Chotel Oppen	"
ad 204	Kohn Hans	20	M	student	yes	Russia		Widulke	father David Kohn	"
ad 205	Feldman Hans	17	M	seaman				Drohingen	father Jankel Feldman	"
ad 206	Zaslanski Ester	40	F	none	no			Gronigow	brother Mendel Zaslanski	"
ad 207	Baric	14	M	seaman	yes				mother, ynt Gronigow Russia	"
ad 208	Abraham	11	M							"
ad 209	Rochel	10	F							"
ad 210	Koische	8	M		no					"
ad 211	Bilinsky Abraham	34	M	dealer	yes			Radomysl	mother Bilinski	Ill Chicago
ad 212	Frankel Jacob	31	M	tailor				Odessa	mother Frankel	"
ad 213	Rabinowitz Aaron	32	M	joiner	yes			Radomysl	mother Rabinowitz	"
ad 214	Rosen	16	M	seaman	yes			Wilki	mother Ester Rosen	NY Rochester
ad 215	Schwartzman Benjamin	22	M	smith				Warszy	mother Clara Schwartzman	Pa Warren
ad 216	Krieger Leie	18	M	seaman				Lohacz	mother Leie Krieger	Pa Pittsburg
ad 217	Bremse Arvin	18	M	painter				Bratyslav	father Leie Bremse	O Cleveland
ad 218	Halke	17	M	seaman				Tetlow	mother Rajon Gullermand	O Cleveland
ad 219	Gullermand Welvel	20	M	barber				Wilna	father Leie Halke	"
ad 220	Chaje	19	M	none				Polostek	father Jankel	Ill Chicago
ad 221	Alamed Leib	22	M	seaman				Odessa	father Alamed	O Cleveland
ad 222	Kaidox David	20	M	joiner				Kowno	father Benjamin Kaidox	Pa Philadelphia
ad 223	Korwicz Abraham	22	M	goldsmith				Prusich	mother Korwicz	Ad Baltimore
ad 224	Limelowitz Abe	22	M	smith				Warszy	father Limelowitz	Ad Cincinnati
ad 225	Schiff Leib	30	M	seaman				Zaninzi	father Zaninzi	Ill Chicago
ad 226	Aranson Tode	17	M	clerk				Lizdichi	mother Aranson	Ad Baltimore
ad 227	Kahn Rubin	18	M					Kapitlowo	father Kahn	"
ad 228	Klicko Andryy	24	M	farmer		Polish				"
ad 229	Krystopa Antoni	18	M							"

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

M. J. Proctor  
H. J. Hoff



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *Baltimore**December 27<sup>th</sup>*, 1907.

192

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any organization, society, or association, the object of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	44179	bro. 10			bro. Alf. Skin Taylor 603, Chicago Ill	No	No	No	good	no	5-5	Blk. br.	none	Russ. Cornwye		
2	41366	bro. 10			bro. Paul Greenberg 45 Wabash Ave Chicago Ill						5-	Blk. gr.		Proskurn		
3	44006	bro. 24			bro. Joe Oppen, 435 Union St Chicago, Ill						5-4	Blk. bl.		Kiebelow		
4	40607	bro. 10			bro. Lib. Cohn 210 W 14th Chicago, Ill				longfright		5-3	Blk. br.		Wichita		
5	44020	grandmother 2			grandmother Rude Babrowsky 67 W 13th Chicago, Ill				no		4-9	gr.		Drogierin		
6	44657	husband 10			husband Janek Jarlowski 40 W 4th Chicago, Ill						4-11	br.		Losnice		
7		father			father 40 W 4th Chicago, Ill						5-			Menno		
8																
9																
10	40320	bro. 10			bro. L. Michel Codolby 18 Taylor St 526 Chicago, Ill						5-2	Blk. gr.		Proskurn		
11		bro. 1			bro. Paul Frankel, 140 W 19th Chicago, Ill				poor							
12	39967	bro. 5			bro. J. Shatz 151 John St Chicago, Ill				up		5-9	Blk. br.		Bruslow		
13	43600	father 5			father Abram Rosen 171 Hermann St Wicker Park						5-	Blk. br.		Wilki		
14	43233	father 1			father J. C. Kuster 700 W 1st St Chicago, Ill						5-3	bl.		Buryeri		
15	43764	comin 1			comin J. Schmitz 100 W 1st St Chicago, Ill						5-6	br.		Lotensky		
16	43689	friend 14			friend J. L. Rold 100 W 1st St Chicago, Ill						5-2	br.		Winkler		
17											5-1	br.				
18	42344	uncle 13			uncle J. Jachensky 163 Greenwood St Cleveland						5-2	Blk. gr.		Petew		
19											5-2	Blk. br.				
20	43614	uncle 2			uncle Abram Brown 940 W 14th St Cleveland						5-8	br.		Swinciany		
21	44009	uncle 11			uncle J. Berlin 374 W 12th Chicago, Ill						5-7	Blk. gr.		Polanski		
22	44009	uncle 11			uncle J. Berlin 374 W 12th Chicago, Ill						5-7	Blk. gr.		Polanski		
23	43828	uncle 2			uncle J. Berlin 374 W 12th Chicago, Ill						5-3	br.		Niemierow		
24	43297	bro. 2			bro. J. Joffe 118 W 14th St Chicago, Ill						5-4	Blk. br.		Wrown		
25	43802	bro. 10			bro. J. Joffe 118 W 14th St Chicago, Ill						5-3	Blk. br.		Ponewisch		
26	43802	bro. 10			bro. J. Joffe 118 W 14th St Chicago, Ill						5-1	Blk. br.		Wewimany		
27	43802	bro. 10			bro. J. Joffe 118 W 14th St Chicago, Ill						5-1	Blk. br.		Wewimany		
28	43802	bro. 10			bro. J. Joffe 118 W 14th St Chicago, Ill						5-1	Blk. br.		Wewimany		
29	43802	bro. 10			bro. J. Joffe 118 W 14th St Chicago, Ill						5-1	Blk. br.		Wewimany		
30	43802	bro. 10			bro. J. Joffe 118 W 14th St Chicago, Ill						5-1	Blk. br.		Wewimany		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Morgenshtern Master of the S.S. Brandenburg, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Morgenshtern  
Master

Sworn to before me this 27 day of December, 1907,  
at Baltimore  
Edmund Brown  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Linsser, Surgeon of the U.S. Brandenburg, residing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Gießen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

193

Sworn to before me this 27<sup>th</sup> day of December, 190

at Baltimore

Edmund Brown  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Index cards by C.L.

S. B. C.



90

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

2 S. S. *Grandenburg* sailing from *Bremen* *December 12<sup>th</sup>*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Langkowska</i> <i>Kassarna</i>	18	F	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>mother, Karama Langkowska</i>	<i>Pa. Scranton</i>
2	<i>Gnabowska</i> <i>Nabisa</i>	18	F	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>				<i>brother, Joseph Gnabowski</i>	<i>Pa. Pittsburg</i>
3	<i>Gulinska</i> <i>Niktonga</i>	20	F	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>				<i>brother, Frank Gulinski</i>	<i>Pa. Allegheny</i>
4	<i>Gonistawa</i>	1	F						<i>brother, Frank Gulinski</i>	
5	<i>Karyanna</i>	5	F						<i>grandfather</i>	
6	<i>Winniewski</i> <i>Boleslaw</i>	29	M	<i>man</i>	<i>yes</i>				<i>brother, Theodore Winniewski</i>	<i>Mich. Detroit</i>
7	<i>Myko</i> <i>Jakub</i>	15	M	<i>farmer</i>	<i>no</i>				<i>brother, Frank Myko</i>	
8	<i>Legutis</i> <i>Peter</i>	14	M			<i>Lithuanian</i>			<i>brother, Frank Legutis</i>	<i>Pa. Pittsburg</i>
9	<i>Lochapas</i> <i>Josel</i>	23	M		<i>yes</i>				<i>brother, Frank Lochapas</i>	<i>Pa. Spring Valley</i>
10	<i>Kasnicki</i> <i>Julian</i>	31	M	<i>merchant</i>					<i>brother, Frank Kasnicki</i>	<i>Pa. Chicago</i>
11	<i>Kasubka</i> <i>Wronyska</i>	31	F	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>				<i>brother, Frank Kasubka</i>	<i>Pa. Scranton</i>
12	<i>Kanyslaw</i>	14	M		<i>no</i>				<i>brother, Frank Kanyslaw</i>	
13	<i>Klauer</i> <i>Emil</i>	18	M	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>brother, Frank Klauer</i>	<i>Mich. Blackwell</i>
14	<i>Kant</i> <i>Johann</i>	37	M	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>brother, Frank Kant</i>	<i>Mich. Lincoln</i>
15	<i>Damm</i> <i>Georg</i>	19	M						<i>brother, Frank Damm</i>	
16	<i>Shaklein</i> <i>Katharina</i>	31	F	<i>none</i>					<i>brother, Frank Shaklein</i>	
17	<i>Georg</i>	31	M						<i>brother, Frank Georg</i>	
18	<i>Amala</i>	18	F						<i>brother, Frank Amala</i>	
19	<i>Brimm</i> <i>Georg</i>	11	M	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>				<i>brother, Frank Brimm</i>	
20	<i>Kant</i> <i>Katharina</i>	25	F	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>				<i>brother, Frank Kant</i>	
21	<i>Kant</i> <i>Katharina</i>	25	F	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>				<i>brother, Frank Kant</i>	
22	<i>Toth</i> <i>Balazs</i>	17	M	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>brother, Frank Toth</i>	<i>Pa. Perryopolis</i>
23	<i>Blanyar</i> <i>Leveng</i>	17	M			<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>brother, Frank Blanyar</i>	<i>Pa. Keopont</i>
24	<i>Brick</i> <i>Teresa</i>	24	F	<i>none</i>		<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>brother, Frank Brick</i>	<i>Pa. Remondah</i>
25	<i>Ksienopolski</i> <i>Mikhail</i>	23	M	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Russia</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>brother, Frank Ksienopolski</i>	<i>Pa. Rock Island</i>
26	<i>Lancekowsky</i> <i>Mikhail</i>	18	M	<i>farmer</i>					<i>brother, Frank Lancekowsky</i>	<i>Pa. Scranton</i>
27	<i>Katowin</i> <i>Bronislaw</i>	22	M	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>				<i>brother, Frank Katowin</i>	<i>Pa. South Fork</i>
28	<i>Lukowski</i> <i>Jan</i>	18	M	<i>farmer</i>	<i>no</i>				<i>brother, Frank Lukowski</i>	<i>Pa. Morrisville</i>
29	<i>Krajewski</i> <i>Gregor</i>	18	M	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>				<i>brother, Frank Krajewski</i>	<i>Pa. Whitestone</i>
30	<i>Bernotas</i> <i>Andreas</i>	17	M		<i>yes</i>	<i>Lithuanian</i>		<i>Lithuanian</i>	<i>brother, Frank Bernotas</i>	<i>Pa. Allegheny</i>

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

*W. C. S. S. S. S.*



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *Baltimore**December 27<sup>th</sup>, 1907.*

194

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Mature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	brother	1 No		bro. Marygnice Lernerbach 593 Lombard St. Trenton, N.J.	No	No	good	no	5 6	bls. bl.	none	Russia Burniarzi
2		husband	12		husband: Stefan Grahovsk Lamer St. 316, P. H. H. H. H.					5 3	br.		Dunichon
3		brother	8		brother: Joseph Grahovsk 916 Chestnut St. Allegheny, Pa.					5 2	br.		Roskowitz
4		father			father						bl.		
5											bls.		
6		sister	3		sister: Marygnice Lernerbach Adels St. 44, Detroit, Mich.					5 4	bls. gr.		Pymier
7		bro. L.	9		bro. L. Adolf Barant Adels St. 44, Detroit, Mich.					5 5	bls. br.		Francis Koss
8		brother	9		bro. John Grahovsk Spring Ave. Pittsburgh, Pa.					5 4	bls. M.		Wormicki
9		bro. L.	10		bro. L. Wincas Worsley Bro. 226, Spring Valley, Pa.					5 11	gr.		Enobine
10		brother	9		bro. Anton Grahovsk 456 W. 46th St. Chicago, Ill.					5 10	bl.		Udantuli
11		husband	5		husband: Stanley Kitchel Providence, R.I. Adels St. 122					5 2	bls.		Pickmann
12		father	11		father						bls.		
13			7		father: Michael Kluens Blackwell, Mass.								
14		friend	7		friend: Georg Schmitt 209 5th St., Lincoln, Neb.					5 7	bls. bl.		Schilling
15										5 4			
16		husband	13		husband: David Krapf 501 5th St., P. H. H. H. H.					5 2	bls.		
17		father	11		father						bls.		
18													
19		cowin			cowin								
20		husband	5		husband: Peter Krapf 909 5th St., P. H. H. H. H.					5 4			
21		father			father								
22		brother	2		brother: Peter Krapf Perryopolis, Pa.					5 8	br.		Hung. Szoyalyova
23		father	1		father: Vasko Andras 2375 Roman St. St. Louis, Mo.					4 10	bls.		Surva
24		father	7		father: Antonin Bilal 226 1/2 St. St. Louis, Mo.					5 5	bls.		Latins Wrayne
25		friend	10		friend: John Krapf 620, - 6th St. Rock Island, Ill.					5 4	br. gr.		Russ. Lindisore
26		brother	1		bro. Marygnice Lernerbach 501 5th St., P. H. H. H. H.					5 9	bls.		Poderyski
27		brother	5		bro. Jan Krapf Bro. 125, Port York, Pa.					5 4			Wojtski
28		brother	10		bro. Antonin Lichnowski Marionville, Mo. Adels St. 260					5 1			Pranyza
29		uncle	1		uncle: Josef Krapf Whitcomb St., P. H. H. H.					5 4	br.		Porion
30		uncle	5		uncle: Antonin Krapf 13th, Rock Island, Ill.					5	bls.		Poderyski



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*H. Horguth* Master, of the *S.S. Brandenburg*, from *Bremen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *24* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*H. Horguth*  
Master

Sworn to before me this *27<sup>th</sup>* day of *December*, 190*7*,  
at *Baltimore*  
*Edmund Browne*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Zinsser, Surgeon of the U.S. Prandenburg, making therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Giesen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

195

Sworn to before me this 27<sup>th</sup> day of December, 1907  
at Baltimore

Edmund Brown  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Index cards by C. L.

3.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

91 S. S. Brandenburg sailing from Bremen September 12th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1											
2	Kolarosik Frank	18	M	Single	Yng. Hungary		Hungary		Kisbuda Hungary	brother Frank Kolarosik	Pa. Reading
3	Silberberg Abram	21	M	Single	tailor		Rumania		Hebra Rumania	brother Jacob Silberberg	Pa. Philadelphia
4	Anstadt Doris	17	F	Single	none				Hebra Rumania	brother Jacob Silberberg	Pa. Philadelphia
5	Golden asen Lini	17	M	Single	operator				Hebra Rumania	brother Jacob Silberberg	Pa. Philadelphia
6	Rosen Aaron	20	M	Single	joiner				Romania	brother Jacob Silberberg	Pa. Philadelphia
7	Edaposhnik Zankel	19	M	Single	barber				Romania	brother Jacob Silberberg	Pa. Philadelphia
8	Domb Lina	16	F	Single	none				Romania	brother Jacob Silberberg	Pa. Philadelphia
9	Shalenga Maryanna	21	F	Single	none				Polish	brother Jacob Silberberg	Pa. Philadelphia
10	Kloman Maryanna	17	F	Single	none					brother Jacob Silberberg	Pa. Philadelphia
11	Mendel Torkent	24	M	Single	farmer					brother Jacob Silberberg	Pa. Philadelphia
12	Gering Hans	14	M	Single	none					brother Jacob Silberberg	Pa. Philadelphia
13	Wobrowska Helena	21	F	Single	none					brother Jacob Silberberg	Pa. Philadelphia
14	Kuzmin Arlaty	20	M	Single	farmer				Rumania	brother Jacob Silberberg	Pa. Philadelphia
15	Gordon Goldie	24	F	Single	seamstress				Hebra	brother Jacob Silberberg	Pa. Philadelphia
16	Asbrod Elie	18	M	Single	seamstress					brother Jacob Silberberg	Pa. Philadelphia
17	Begun Zankel	17	M	Single	locksmith					brother Jacob Silberberg	Pa. Philadelphia
18	Ellison Teva	16	F	Single	none					brother Jacob Silberberg	Pa. Philadelphia
19	Tane Lotie	15	F	Single	none		Turkey		Hebra Rumania	brother Jacob Silberberg	Pa. Philadelphia
20	Gligour Tanas	32	M	Single	farmer					brother Jacob Silberberg	Pa. Philadelphia
21	Dimoff Bogie	27	M	Single	none					brother Jacob Silberberg	Pa. Philadelphia
22	Petre Paul	23	M	Single	none					brother Jacob Silberberg	Pa. Philadelphia
23	Laumoff Andrea	14	F	Single	none					brother Jacob Silberberg	Pa. Philadelphia
24	Kugheleff Nicola	34	M	Single	farmer					brother Jacob Silberberg	Pa. Philadelphia
25	Kugheleff Cora	13	F	Single	none					brother Jacob Silberberg	Pa. Philadelphia
26	Tanell Hogan	35	M	Single	farmer					brother Jacob Silberberg	Pa. Philadelphia
27	Tane Gligour	18	M	Single	none					brother Jacob Silberberg	Pa. Philadelphia
28	Dimistrov Nicola	16	M	Single	none					brother Jacob Silberberg	Pa. Philadelphia
29	Thiege Lise	20	F	Single	none		Rumania		Rumania	brother Jacob Silberberg	Pa. Philadelphia
30	Tietgen Johann	39	M	Single	farmer		Germany		Germany	brother Jacob Silberberg	Pa. Philadelphia

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*H. Augusten Master*, of the *S.S. Brandenburg*, from *Bremen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*H. Augusten*  
Master

Sworn to before me this *27* day of *December*, 190*7*,  
at *Baltimore*  
*William Brown*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: (Civil) engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Linsser, Surgeon of the S.S. Brandenburg, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Gilsen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of December, 1907  
at Baltimore

Edmund Brown  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

197

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Index cards by C. L.

4.



92

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Brandenburg* sailing from *Bremen* *December 12<sup>th</sup>*, 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Kriwitzki</i>	<i>Rosalie</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Lithuanian</i>	<i>Lithuanian</i>	<i>Medinyski</i>	<i>mother: Ryma Grotunda</i>	<i>Ind. Chicago</i>
2	<i>Blanc</i>	<i>11/12/1899</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Serbian</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>brother: Milan Kusan</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
3	<i>Diminon</i>	<i>etika</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Serbian</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>brother: Milan Kusan</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
4	<i>Dragomir</i>	<i>etika</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Serbian</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>brother: Milan Kusan</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
5	<i>Dragomir</i>	<i>etika</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Serbian</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>brother: Milan Kusan</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
6	<i>Dragomir</i>	<i>etika</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Serbian</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>brother: Milan Kusan</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
7	<i>Dragomir</i>	<i>etika</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Serbian</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>brother: Milan Kusan</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
8	<i>Dragomir</i>	<i>etika</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Serbian</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>brother: Milan Kusan</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
9	<i>Lalomon</i>	<i>Frany</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>farmlab</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Tejertelep</i>	<i>bro: Valentin Salamon</i>	<i>St. Chicago</i>
10	<i>Lalomon</i>	<i>Rosa</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Tejertelep</i>	<i>bro: Valentin Salamon</i>	<i>St. Chicago</i>
11	<i>Lalomon</i>	<i>Marie</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Tejertelep</i>	<i>bro: Valentin Salamon</i>	<i>St. Chicago</i>
12	<i>Cris</i>	<i>Josef</i>	<i>60</i>	<i>farmlab</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Temovar</i>	<i>son: Jure Kris, Lippa</i>	<i>O Columbus</i>
13	<i>Greber</i>	<i>Maria</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>servant</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Udovin</i>	<i>father: Hermann Greber</i>	<i>Pa. Philadelphia</i>
14	<i>Kolletch</i>	<i>Anton</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>farmlab</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Udovin</i>	<i>brother: Anton Kolletch</i>	<i>St. Detroit</i>
15	<i>Kolletch</i>	<i>Anton</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>farmlab</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Udovin</i>	<i>brother: Anton Kolletch</i>	<i>St. Detroit</i>
16	<i>Kolletch</i>	<i>Anton</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>farmlab</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Udovin</i>	<i>brother: Anton Kolletch</i>	<i>St. Detroit</i>
17	<i>Kauer</i>	<i>Katarina</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Rejamos</i>	<i>son: Wilh. Kauer</i>	<i>St. Chicago</i>
18	<i>Kauer</i>	<i>Margit</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Rejamos</i>	<i>son: Wilh. Kauer</i>	<i>St. Chicago</i>
19	<i>Kauer</i>	<i>Frany</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Rejamos</i>	<i>son: Wilh. Kauer</i>	<i>St. Chicago</i>
20	<i>Pleifer</i>	<i>Maria</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>servant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Temovar</i>	<i>bro: Pleifer Wilhel</i>	<i>St. St. Louis</i>
21	<i>Pleifer</i>	<i>Wilhelm</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>farmlab</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Temovar</i>	<i>bro: Pleifer Wilhel</i>	<i>St. St. Louis</i>
22	<i>Cris</i>	<i>Kudolf</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>clerk</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Temovar</i>	<i>bro: Jure Kris, Lippa</i>	<i>O Columbus</i>
23	<i>Wyrostek</i>	<i>Karel</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>farmlab</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Temovar</i>	<i>bro: Jure Kris, Lippa</i>	<i>O Columbus</i>
24	<i>Wyrostek</i>	<i>Maria</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>servant</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Temovar</i>	<i>bro: Jure Kris, Lippa</i>	<i>O Columbus</i>
25	<i>Loroo</i>	<i>Katarzyna</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Temovar</i>	<i>bro: Jure Kris, Lippa</i>	<i>O Columbus</i>
26	<i>Loroo</i>	<i>Katarzyna</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Temovar</i>	<i>bro: Jure Kris, Lippa</i>	<i>O Columbus</i>
27	<i>Rakus</i>	<i>Kost</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>farmlab</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Temovar</i>	<i>bro: Jure Kris, Lippa</i>	<i>O Columbus</i>
28	<i>Polis</i>	<i>Jan</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>farmlab</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Temovar</i>	<i>bro: Jure Kris, Lippa</i>	<i>O Columbus</i>
29	<i>Kudelhorn</i>	<i>Josef</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>locksmith</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Beurath</i>	<i>brother: Josef Kudelhorn</i>	<i>St. Cleveland</i>
30	<i>Ries</i>	<i>Beate</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Temovar</i>	<i>bro: Jure Kris, Lippa</i>	<i>O Columbus</i>



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *Baltimore**December 27<sup>th</sup>*, 190*8*.

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.

No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (or whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$500, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1		By husband & No			husband Pranas Chapin Hawthorn St. Chicago	No	No	No	good	no	5 -	bl	bl.	none	Russia Medininski
2		father			father "										Largorikemio
3		By husband & No			husband Pranas Chapin 3716 West 11th St. Chicago				short & leg	+	11				Slung Triviste
4		father			father Chicago, old d. leg.				no						
5															
6															
7															
8															
9		son 60			son Josef Salamon Ruffel 456 119th St. Chicago Ill					5 3		gr.			Pjeterbely
10										5 1		black			
11		brother			brother					4 10		bl			
12		son 10			Nikolaus Terpsichel son, 10 1091 William St. Calumet Dist.										
13		cousin 10 75			cousin Valentin Terpsichel 1431 Broadway St. New York					5 2		bl.	br.		Moskva
14		uncle 10			uncle Frank Kollett Chicago, old d. leg.					5 6					Moskva
15										5 2					
16		brother 10			bro. Frank Kollett Chicago, old d. leg.					5 2					
17		son 16			son James Terpsichel 2127 James St. Chicago Ill					4 7					Perjinnus
18		father			father										
19															
20		uncle 15 70			uncle Nikolaus Hess Tombrook St. Chicago Ill										
21															
22		brother 10			brother Nikolaus Terpsichel 1091 William St. Calumet Dist.					5 5		bl	gr.		Temesvar
23		brother 10			bro. Jos. Terpsichel 1093 11th St. Chicago Ill					5 10					Moravia Prusna
24		father 10			father					4 10					Yanovskiy
25		son 8			son J. Wenzel Terpsichel St. Carmel, Pa					4 11					Galicia Pivniska
26		brother			brother										
27		brother 10			bro. brother Eman Gieseler 404 20 Washington St. New York					5 8					Israeliska
28		brother 10			bro. Anton Gieseler Depine Street 2877, Cleveland					4 11					Kristenupst
29					bro. Theodor Gieseler Hilffeld Avenue New York					5 5					Germany Benrath
30		father 10			father Jos. Donnermuller Cottet St. Detroit Mich					5 2					Munich



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, H. H. Rogers, Master of the U. S. Brandenburg, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24<sup>th</sup> day of December, 1907.

at Baltimore

*Immigration Officer.*

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3. (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).—**The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.*

*A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.*

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Abie to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICA<sup>SM</sup>.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK),

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Etnelja) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

(Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).—*The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—*The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—*The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Zimmer, Surgeon of the S. S. Brandenburg sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Gissen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

199

Sworn to before me this 27 day of December, 1902

at Baltimore

Edwin Brown  
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Index cards by C. L.



93

Form 540-13  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Grandenburg* sailing from *Primer* *12<sup>th</sup> December*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Tóth	Silvane	49	W Cook	yes yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Kassa	brother, Kinner Shikaly	Ammonson,
2	Kovacs	Franziska	25	W none	"	"	Slovak	" Kassa	brother, Albert M. Shikaly	Ammonson,
3	Tóth	Tibor	4	W S	" no no	"	"	" Kassa	brother, Kinner Shikaly	Ammonson,
4	Salacik	Gera	19	W shoe maker	yes yes	"	"	" Kassa	brother, Kinner Shikaly	Ammonson,
5	Gross	Petrus	19	W farm. lab.	"	Austria	German	Germany Kassel	brother, Kinner Shikaly	Ammonson,
6	Goldstein	Ezra	30	W none	"	Hungary	Hebr.	Hungary Kassa	brother, Kinner Shikaly	Ammonson,
7	Schubert	Gisel	43	W	yes yes	Austria	"	Austria Kassa	brother, Kinner Shikaly	Ammonson,
8	Salomon	Laser	4	W S	" no no	"	"	" Kassa	brother, Kinner Shikaly	Ammonson,
9	Loh	Lofia	3	W	"	"	"	" Kassa	brother, Kinner Shikaly	Ammonson,
10	Henkel	Vilhelmine	24	W house maid	"	Germany	German	Germany Kassa	brother, Kinner Shikaly	Ammonson,
11	Kolakowski	Piotr	19	W farm. lab.	no no	Russia	Polish	Russia Kassa	brother, Kinner Shikaly	Ammonson,
12	Eberl	Carl	45	W	yes yes	Germany	German	Germany Kassa	brother, Kinner Shikaly	Ammonson,
13	Bertha	40	W	none	"	"	"	" Kassa	brother, Kinner Shikaly	Ammonson,
14	Anna	19	W S	"	"	"	"	" Kassa	brother, Kinner Shikaly	Ammonson,
15	Martha	15	W	"	"	"	"	" Kassa	brother, Kinner Shikaly	Ammonson,
16	August	13	W	"	"	"	"	" Kassa	brother, Kinner Shikaly	Ammonson,
17	Max	11	W	"	"	"	"	" Kassa	brother, Kinner Shikaly	Ammonson,
18	Paul	8	W	"	"	"	"	" Kassa	brother, Kinner Shikaly	Ammonson,
19	Anna	2	W	"	no no	"	"	" Kassa	brother, Kinner Shikaly	Ammonson,
20	Kozłowska	Prakseva	18	W house maid	yes yes	"	Polish	" Kassa	brother, Kinner Shikaly	Ammonson,
21	Malicki	Franziska	17	W	"	"	"	" Kassa	brother, Kinner Shikaly	Ammonson,
22	Yaham	13	W	student	"	"	"	" Kassa	brother, Kinner Shikaly	Ammonson,
23	Kaczmarek	Edalbert	22	W farm. lab.	"	"	"	" Kassa	brother, Kinner Shikaly	Ammonson,
24	Kolaski	Yaham	24	W clerk	"	"	"	" Kassa	brother, Kinner Shikaly	Ammonson,
25	Melnikov	Hersch	17	W smith	"	Russia	Hebr.	Russia Kassa	brother, Kinner Shikaly	Ammonson,
26	Janiak	Wladislawa	21	W none	"	Germany	Polish	Germany Kassa	brother, Kinner Shikaly	Ammonson,
27	Theresa	57	W	"	yes yes	Hungary	Bohemian	Austria Kassa	brother, Kinner Shikaly	Ammonson,

\*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *Baltimore**December 27<sup>th</sup>*, 190*7*

200

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.							
1	son	4	son, Timothy Mikulsky Grand St. Baltimore Pa	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	-	br. br.	none	Slung.	Burisko	
2	husband	4	husband, Josef Kowacz Box 12 207 Keweenaw Wis							4	10	bl. bl.			Memwer	
3	father	-	father,									br.				
4	uncle	15	uncle, Frank Kilmier 570 Schenck and Portland Ave							5	5	br.			Vog Voraljin	
5	brother	1	brother, Michael Gross 214 1/2 St. 7578 Cleveland Oh							5	9	bl.			Walsum	
6	husband	15	husband, Goldstein Kojas Pearson Ave 1010 E Sharon Pa							4	10	blk br.			Nyiregghum	
7	father	4	father									bl.				
8	husband	100	husband, J. Schubert 628 1/2 St. Chicago Ill							4	10	br.			Polish	Stamislav
9	father	-										br.				
10		-										br.				
11	husband	4	husband, Karl Loh 508 Cadwalader St. Phila Pa							5	4	br.			Tennover	
12	uncle	20	uncle, Fritz Kunkel Belington Wash D C of Baltimore							5	2	bl.			Germany	Asterode
13	yes (br. i. c.)	10	(br. i. c.) Krasen Samrowski Provincetown Mass							5	1	br.				Brewerlin
14	(br. i. c.)	10	(br. i. c.) Julius Klinger Box 75 Cuneau Wis							5	5	br.				Schivelbein
15	brother		brother							5	1	br.				
16	uncle		uncle							5	4	br.				
17										5	2	blk bl.				
18										4	7	blk. br.				
19												br.				
20												bl.				
21												br.				
22	brother	5	brother, Alad Kozlowski Baltimore St. 879 E Chicago Ill							5	2	blk bl.				Woyein
23	uncle	6	uncle, Thomas Kalski Watona Pa ally. Co							5	1	blk. br.				Cherwood
24												br.				
25	self	10	Cousin, Kaciel Suckuska B.T. 17 St. 7578 Cleveland Oh							6	-	br.				Protoschin
26	sister	10	sister, Kaciel Suckuska B.T. 17 St. 7578 Cleveland Oh							5	4	br.				
27	(br. i. c.)	8	(br. i. c.) Leo R. Rudolph 308 High St. Baltimore Md							5	3	bl.			Prussia	Gornoway
28	husband	7	husband, Andrew Jarnick 1222 Lanes St. Baltimore							5	-	br.			Germany	Pretno
29	father	-	father									bl.				
30	son	25	son, Nikolay Scherer 75 605 1/2 St. Baltimore							4	8	blk gr.			Prussia	Prerom



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*H. Morgenshtern* Master of the *S. Brandenburg*, from *Bremen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*H. Morgenshtern*  
Master

Sworn to before me this *27* day of *December*, 190*7*,  
at *Baltimore*

*Edmund H. Wilson*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Dr. Linsser, Surgeon of the S. S. Brandenburg, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Gilsen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

201

Sworn to before me this 27<sup>th</sup> day of December, 1907  
at Baltimore  
Edwin Brown  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Index cards by C. L.



94

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

6 S. S. *Pranlenburg* sailing from *Bremen* *Decem ber 12<sup>th</sup>* 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
Ad 1	<i>Pranlenburg</i>	<i>Stanislaw</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>millen</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Kenia</i>	<i>father Jakob Hymenowski</i>	<i>Ind South And</i>
2	<i>Hanslaw</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>none</i>						<i>father</i>	
3	<i>2213-2217-7-86/25</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>34</i>						<i>grandfather</i>	
4	<i>Wladyslaw</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>22</i>							
5	<i>Stephen</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>none</i>							
6	<i>Therese</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>none</i>							
7	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>none</i>							
Ad 8	<i>Regauer</i>	<i>Otto</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>bookbinder</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>mother: Barbara Regauer</i>	<i>Ind South And</i>
9	<i>Rosa</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>none</i>						<i>mother</i>	
10	<i>Otto</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>none</i>						<i>grandmother</i>	
Ad 11	<i>Prepink</i>	<i>Jacob</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>millen</i>	<i>yes</i>			<i>Dobroza</i>	<i>father: Wilhelm Dietrich</i>	
12	<i>Therese</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>none</i>						<i>Baroness von Linsing</i>	
Ad 13	<i>Yniez</i>	<i>Katarzyna</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>servant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father: Johann Gries</i>	<i>Cleveland</i>
14	<i>Krajnovic</i>	<i>Jana</i>	<i>18</i>			<i>Croatian</i>	<i>Croatian</i>	<i>Croatia</i>	<i>brother: Janko Krajnovic</i>	<i>Nbr Omaha</i>
15	<i>Tukadinovic</i>	<i>Janko</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>farmlab</i>				<i>Gradusca</i>	<i>brother: Janko Tukadinovic</i>	<i>Nbr Omaha</i>
16	<i>Zaksic</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>cook</i>				<i>Hombravice</i>	<i>mother: Anna Zaksic</i>	<i>Nbr Omaha</i>
17	<i>Krajnovic</i>	<i>Lazar</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>farmlab</i>	<i>yes</i>			<i>Adasewic</i>	<i>brother: Janko Krajnovic</i>	<i>Nbr Omaha</i>
18	<i>Sema</i>	<i>Iwan</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>farmlab</i>		<i>Rumanian</i>	<i>Rumanian</i>	<i>Malowce</i>	<i>wife: Domitria Sema</i>	<i>Nbr Baltimore</i>
19	<i>Herette</i>	<i>Johann</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>S</i>		<i>German</i>		<i>Mendorf</i>	<i>father: Jakob Herette</i>	<i>Nbr Racine</i>
20	<i>Chouch</i>	<i>Josef</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>S</i>		<i>German</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>father: Josef Chouch</i>	<i>Nbr Chicago</i>
21										
Ad 22	<i>Reiffer</i>	<i>Marie</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>servant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father: Reiffer Wilhelm</i>	<i>Nbr St Louis</i>
23	<i>Ugromen</i>	<i>Franz</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>weaver</i>		<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>father: Peter Ugromen</i>	<i>Nbr Anahostia</i>
Ad 24	<i>naizokate</i>	<i>Ona</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Rumanian</i>	<i>Lithuanian</i>	<i>Rumania</i>	<i>mother: Maryonka naizokate</i>	<i>Nbr St Louis</i>
25	<i>Rott</i>	<i>Lie</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>father: Lie Rott</i>	<i>Nbr Chicago</i>
26		<i>Ka</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>none</i>				<i>Tymilowia</i>	<i>grandfather</i>	
27		<i>Josef</i>	<i>3</i>							
28		<i>David</i>	<i>4</i>							
Ad 29	<i>Ull</i>	<i>Elizabeth</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>servant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>mother: Magdalena Ull</i>	<i>Nbr Baltimore</i>
30	<i>Schuh</i>	<i>Therese</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>servant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father: Schuh Carl</i>	<i>Nbr Chicago</i>

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

*Is for J. Hymenowski*



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of BaltimoreDecember 27<sup>th</sup>, 1907

202

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.													
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
		Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?				Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	brother	no			broil. Hermanowski, Marcin	No	No	good	no	5	7	Blk. br.	Germany, Pomerania
2	husband				broil. 111 W. Dunham St. Baltimore, Md.					5	7	Blk. br.	Germany, Pomerania
3	father				uncle								
4													
5													
6													
7													
8	brother	no			broil. Josef Regener					5	7	Blk. br.	Germany, Pomerania
9	broil.				1210 Cadby St. Mount Vernon, Md.					5	7	Blk. br.	Germany, Pomerania
10	uncle				uncle								
11	broil.	no			broil. Josef Schuly, Carol Schult					5	4	Blk. br.	Germany, Pomerania
12					uncle								
13	brother	no			broil. Stefan Grits					5	2	Blk. br.	Germany, Pomerania
14	self	no			broil. 409 Cleveland St. Baltimore, Md.					4	9	Blk. br.	Germany, Pomerania
15		no			broil. 111 W. Dunham St. Baltimore, Md.					5	7	Blk. br.	Germany, Pomerania
16		no			broil. 111 W. Dunham St. Baltimore, Md.					5	7	Blk. br.	Germany, Pomerania
17		no			broil. 111 W. Dunham St. Baltimore, Md.					5	7	Blk. br.	Germany, Pomerania
18	self	no			broil. 111 W. Dunham St. Baltimore, Md.					5	7	Blk. br.	Germany, Pomerania
19	self	no			broil. 111 W. Dunham St. Baltimore, Md.					5	7	Blk. br.	Germany, Pomerania
20	broil.	no			broil. 111 W. Dunham St. Baltimore, Md.					5	7	Blk. br.	Germany, Pomerania
21													
22	uncle	no			broil. 111 W. Dunham St. Baltimore, Md.					5	7	Blk. br.	Germany, Pomerania
23	broil.	no			broil. 111 W. Dunham St. Baltimore, Md.					5	7	Blk. br.	Germany, Pomerania
24	cousin	no			broil. 111 W. Dunham St. Baltimore, Md.					5	7	Blk. br.	Germany, Pomerania
25	father	no			broil. 111 W. Dunham St. Baltimore, Md.					5	7	Blk. br.	Germany, Pomerania
26	grandfather				broil. 111 W. Dunham St. Baltimore, Md.					5	7	Blk. br.	Germany, Pomerania
27													
28													
29	father	no			broil. 111 W. Dunham St. Baltimore, Md.					5	7	Blk. br.	Germany, Pomerania
30	broil.	no			broil. 111 W. Dunham St. Baltimore, Md.					5	7	Blk. br.	Germany, Pomerania

Index cases in



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*H. Augustin*, Master, of the *S.S. Brandenburg*, from *Bremen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*H. Augustin*  
Master

Sworn to before me this *27th* day of *December*, 190*7*,  
at *Cincinnati*

*Edmund Brown*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Linsser, Surgeon of the S.S. Brandenburg sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Gießen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27<sup>th</sup> day of December, 1907  
at Baltimore

Edmund Brown  
Immigration Officer.

203

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Index cards by P. L.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Brandenburg* sailing from Bremen

December 12<sup>th</sup>, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.
ad 1	Farmer	Helena	24	♀	none	Yugoslav	Slav	Moravia	Stankovitz	Ohio
ad 2	husband	Johann	23	♂	farmer					
ad 3	Croka	Rosalie	13	♀	servant	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Gombocz	Ohio
ad 4	Wagner	Maria	31	♀	none					
ad 5	Wagner	Anna	10	♀	none					
ad 6	Wagner	Anna	9	♀	none					
ad 7	Wagner	Anna	8	♀	none					
ad 8	Wagner	Anna	7	♀	none					
ad 9	Wagner	Anna	6	♀	none					
ad 10	Wagner	Anna	5	♀	none					
ad 11	Wagner	Anna	4	♀	none					
ad 12	Wagner	Anna	3	♀	none					
ad 13	Wagner	Anna	2	♀	none					
ad 14	Wagner	Anna	1	♀	none					
ad 15	Wagner	Anna	0	♀	none					
ad 16	Wagner	Anna	0	♀	none					
ad 17	Wagner	Anna	0	♀	none					
ad 18	Wagner	Anna	0	♀	none					
ad 19	Wagner	Anna	0	♀	none					
ad 20	Wagner	Anna	0	♀	none					
ad 21	Wagner	Anna	0	♀	none					
ad 22	Wagner	Anna	0	♀	none					
ad 23	Wagner	Anna	0	♀	none					
ad 24	Wagner	Anna	0	♀	none					
ad 25	Wagner	Anna	0	♀	none					
ad 26	Wagner	Anna	0	♀	none					
ad 27	Wagner	Anna	0	♀	none					
ad 28	Wagner	Anna	0	♀	none					
ad 29	Wagner	Anna	0	♀	none					
ad 30	Wagner	Anna	0	♀	none					

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

G for John J. ... H for H. ...



List 7  
 [Signature]  
 e United States.

204

Arriving at Port of Baltimore

December 27<sup>th</sup>, 1902-

11-1115			SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 19, 1906.																	
No	on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.									
1		Yes	father & no	-	father John Farmer Edin Kans.	Pat 8 mo. no	good	5 4	Brown gr.	none	Moravia Triewendorf									
2		-	father 8	-	father -	"	"	5 3	Brown	"	Rethelberg									
3		-	grandfather	-	grandfather -	"	"	"	"	"	"									
4		Yes	brother #10	-	brother Galay Hilaly St. Louis, Mo.	"	"	5 3	bl.	"	Hungary Mindszent Eke									
5		-	husband #5	-	husband Nagy Gyza Ceresent, Ohio	"	"	4 10	gr.	"	Ruswassy									
6		-	father	-	father -	"	"	"	gr.	"	Budapest									
7		-	-	-	-	"	"	"	br.	"	"									
8		-	-	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	Lipkowsky									
9		Yes	brother #4	-	brother Frank Ackermann 4th Avenue, N.Y.	"	"	5 -	Blk. gr.	"	Russia Lipkowsky									
10		no	uncle #2	-	uncle Dr. Ehrenhaft 528, 12 Ave., New York	"	"	5 7	Blk. br.	"	Galicia Wolowen									
11		no	-	-	-	"	"	5 2	bl.	"	"									
12		Yes	sister #7	-	sister Michal Zagorsky 107 West 4th Street, St. Paul, Minn.	"	"	5 1	br.	"	Hungary Rencan									
13		-	-	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"									
14		Yes	husband #2	-	husband Leiser Bramski Washington, D.C.	"	"	5 5	gr. bl.	"	Russ. Alexandria									
15		-	father	-	father -	"	"	"	bl. bl.	"	"									
16		-	-	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"									
17		-	-	-	-	"	"	"	gr.	"	"									
18		Yes	brother #2	-	brother Isidor Kohn Chicago Ill.	"	"	5 6	bl. bl.	"	Rumania Piesten									
19		Yes	son #1	-	son L. H. Greenberg Chicago Ill.	"	"	5 -	gr. br.	"	Galician									
20		-	-	-	S Morgan St	"	"	4-10	"	"	"									
21		Yes	brother #3	-	brother Jacob Telchovitz Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	5 -	bl. bl.	"	Bucarest									
22		Yes	cousin #10	-	cousin Louis Ginzburg Chicago Ill.	"	"	5 6	bl. bl.	"	Russian Berichad									
23		Yes	brother #20	-	brother L. H. Fisher New York City	"	"	5 1	bl. br.	"	Russian									
24		-	brother	-	brother -	"	"	"	"	"	"									
25		-	uncle	-	uncle -	"	"	"	"	"	"									
26		Yes	father #2	-	father Jan Ansonide St. Louis Mo.	"	"	5 2	bl. gr.	"	Galician Jasnowka									
27		Yes	brother	-	brother -	"	"	5 2	gr.	"	Russ Tiskis									
28		-	-	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"									
29		-	-	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"									
30		-	-	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"									



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, H. Hergensberg, of the U.S. Brandenburg, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*A. Worquess*  
Mstr. Officer

Sworn to before me this 27<sup>th</sup> day of December, 1907,  
at Baltimore Edwin Brown

*Immigration Officer.*

11-1115

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).—**The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).—**The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).—**The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column C (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column C should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).—**The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN<sup>2</sup>

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—**The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).—*The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—*The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—*  
The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States  
before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Zimmer, Surgeon of the U.S. Brandenburg, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Giesen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27<sup>th</sup> day of December, 1907  
at Baltimore  
Eduard Brown  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

205

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Index cards by P. L.



96

Form 500 B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Brandenburg* sailing from *Bremen* December 12<sup>th</sup>, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1										
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
 † "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



List

## 206

*Arriving at Port of*

December 27. <sup>th</sup>, 1907

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, H. Mergersheim, of the U.S. Brandenburg, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17<sup>th</sup> day of December, 1907,  
at Baltimore  
Edmund Brown  
Immigration Officer.

*Immigration Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 5 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).—**The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either **M** (married), **S** (single), **Wd** (widowed), or **D** (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Franco" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—**The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—**The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—*The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$60; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—*  
The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States  
before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Linsser, Surgeon of the U. S. Brandenburg, <sup>(Name of the person making the affidavit, or of the person by whom the same is made.)</sup> do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Gießen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of December, 1907  
at Baltimore  
Edward J. Inoué  
Immigration Officer.

207

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Index cards by C. L.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1. S. S. *Brandenburg* sailing from *Bremen* *12. December, 1907.*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Kagy</i>	<i>77/43/47</i>	<i>7/31/37</i>	<i>servant</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Uj Lita</i>	<i>father: Nagy Mikal, Uj Lita</i>	<i>Reading</i>
2	<i>Trisch</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Timisoara</i>	<i>mother: Katharina Kmet</i>	<i>Columbus</i>
3	<i>Rech</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Boka</i>	<i>friend: Bacsik Peter, Boka, Temesvar meze, Ung. No. 10</i>	<i>St. Joseph</i>
4	<i>Katarina</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>servant</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
5	<i>Frank</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
6	<i>Albert</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
7	<i>Pierks</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>servant</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Oldenburg</i>	<i>brother: Karl Hendrik, Fischer, Insel Hangeroy, Fardsee</i>	<i>Konigsbad</i>
8	<i>Kuider</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father: Hermann Kuider, Oldenburg 44, Vichrich meze</i>	<i>"</i>
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *Baltimore**December 27<sup>th</sup>, 1907*

208

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 15, 1906.														
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	yes	self	\$12.00	-	Brother-in-law: Johann Kamp, 430 Canal St., Reading Pa.	No	No	No	good	5	1	black br.	none	Germany, Pilsen
2	yes	"	\$12.00	-	Uncle: Nicholas Tetschek, 1071, William St., Columbus, Ohio	No	No	No	good	5	1	blk.	"	Tennessee
3	no	"	\$12.00	-	Husband: Andreas Reck, 1071, William St., Columbus, Ohio	No	No	No	good	5	1	blk.	"	Germany
4	no	"	\$12.00	-	Father	No	No	No	good	5	3	blk.	"	"
5	no	"	\$12.00	-	"	No	No	No	good	"	"	"	"	"
6	no	"	\$12.00	-	"	No	No	No	good	"	"	"	"	"
7	yes	self	\$11.00	-	Friend: Friedrich Pundt sec. 1, Homestead Pa, Pova Co	No	No	No	good	5	5	blk.	"	Germany, Pilsen
8	yes	"	\$12.00	-	Uncle: "	No	No	No	good	5	3	blk.	"	Germany, Pilsen
9						No	No	No	good					
10						No	No	No	good					
11						No	No	No	good					
12						No	No	No	good					
13						No	No	No	good					
14						No	No	No	good					
15						No	No	No	good					
16						No	No	No	good					
17						No	No	No	good					
18						No	No	No	good					
19						No	No	No	good					
20						No	No	No	good					
21						No	No	No	good					
22						No	No	No	good					
23						No	No	No	good					
24						No	No	No	good					
25						No	No	No	good					
26						No	No	No	good					
27						No	No	No	good					
28						No	No	No	good					
29						No	No	No	good					
30						No	No	No	good					

Index cards



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*H. Horgensen* Master, of the *"S. Brandenburg"*, from *Bremen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *27<sup>th</sup>* day of *December*, 190*7*,  
at *Baltimore*  
*Edmund Brown*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Zinner, Surgeon of the U.S. Prandenburg, sailing thru, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Giesen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

209

Sworn to before me this 27th day of December, 1907  
at Baltimore

Edmund Brown  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Index cards by P.L.

10.



98

Form 100-1  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

10

S.S. *Brandenburg* sailing from *Bremer**December 12<sup>th</sup>*, 1907.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Czerwinski</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>p</i>	<i>farm. l.</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>father, Jakub Czerwinski</i>	<i>Mr. Baltimore</i>
2	<i>Fishlich</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>p</i>	<i>servant</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Altenau</i>	<i>mother, Elizabeth Fishlich</i>	<i>Pa. Prussia</i>
3	<i>Gradykan</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>p</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Bohemia</i>	<i>Bohemian</i>	<i>Prélice</i>	<i>father, Karl Salak</i>	<i>Bohemia, Mo. St. Louis</i>
4	<i>Grzech</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>p</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>father, Jakub Grzech</i>	<i>Galicia</i>
5	<i>Grzech</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>p</i>	<i>sailor</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Kleci</i>	<i>mother, Anna Grzech</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
6	<i>Grzech</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>p</i>	<i>clerk</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Prélice</i>	<i>father, Frank Grzech</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
7	<i>Grzech</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>p</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Galicia</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Prélice</i>	<i>mother, Anna Grzech</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
8	<i>Radke</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>p</i>	<i>farm. l.</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Romania</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Romania</i>	<i>father, Karl Radke</i>	<i>Wash. Ridgeville</i>
9	<i>Radke</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>p</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Romania</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Romania</i>	<i>mother, Anna Radke</i>	<i>Wash. Ridgeville</i>
10	<i>Radke</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>p</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Romania</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Romania</i>	<i>mother, Anna Radke</i>	<i>Wash. Ridgeville</i>
11	<i>Radke</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>p</i>	<i>farm. l.</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Romania</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Romania</i>	<i>father, Karl Radke</i>	<i>Wash. Ridgeville</i>
12	<i>Radke</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>p</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Romania</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Romania</i>	<i>mother, Anna Radke</i>	<i>Wash. Ridgeville</i>
13	<i>Radke</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>p</i>	<i>farm. l.</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Romania</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Romania</i>	<i>father, Karl Radke</i>	<i>Wash. Ridgeville</i>
14	<i>Radke</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>p</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Romania</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Romania</i>	<i>mother, Anna Radke</i>	<i>Wash. Ridgeville</i>
15	<i>Radke</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>p</i>	<i>farm. l.</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Romania</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Romania</i>	<i>father, Karl Radke</i>	<i>Wash. Ridgeville</i>
16	<i>Radke</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>p</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Romania</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Romania</i>	<i>mother, Anna Radke</i>	<i>Wash. Ridgeville</i>
17	<i>Radke</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>p</i>	<i>farm. l.</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Romania</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Romania</i>	<i>father, Karl Radke</i>	<i>Wash. Ridgeville</i>
18	<i>Radke</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>p</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Romania</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Romania</i>	<i>mother, Anna Radke</i>	<i>Wash. Ridgeville</i>
19	<i>Radke</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>p</i>	<i>farm. l.</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Romania</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Romania</i>	<i>father, Karl Radke</i>	<i>Wash. Ridgeville</i>
20	<i>Radke</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>p</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Romania</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Romania</i>	<i>mother, Anna Radke</i>	<i>Wash. Ridgeville</i>
21	<i>Radke</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>p</i>	<i>farm. l.</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Romania</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Romania</i>	<i>father, Karl Radke</i>	<i>Wash. Ridgeville</i>
22	<i>Radke</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>p</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Romania</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Romania</i>	<i>mother, Anna Radke</i>	<i>Wash. Ridgeville</i>
23	<i>Radke</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>p</i>	<i>farm. l.</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Romania</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Romania</i>	<i>father, Karl Radke</i>	<i>Wash. Ridgeville</i>
24	<i>Radke</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>p</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Romania</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Romania</i>	<i>mother, Anna Radke</i>	<i>Wash. Ridgeville</i>
25	<i>Radke</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>p</i>	<i>farm. l.</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Romania</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Romania</i>	<i>father, Karl Radke</i>	<i>Wash. Ridgeville</i>
26	<i>Radke</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>p</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Romania</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Romania</i>	<i>mother, Anna Radke</i>	<i>Wash. Ridgeville</i>
27	<i>Radke</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>p</i>	<i>farm. l.</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Romania</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Romania</i>	<i>father, Karl Radke</i>	<i>Wash. Ridgeville</i>
28	<i>Radke</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>p</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Romania</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Romania</i>	<i>mother, Anna Radke</i>	<i>Wash. Ridgeville</i>
29	<i>Radke</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>p</i>	<i>farm. l.</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Romania</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Romania</i>	<i>father, Karl Radke</i>	<i>Wash. Ridgeville</i>
30	<i>Radke</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>p</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Romania</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Romania</i>	<i>mother, Anna Radke</i>	<i>Wash. Ridgeville</i>

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
 † "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Ocean Liners

for 1897



**List**

**the United States.**

Arriving at Port of Baltimore

December 27<sup>th</sup>, 1907

210

Whether having a ticket to such final destination.			By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	to no			Rev. Vanick Halliway # 800 no no no good no			5 5	bl. br.	none	Polish Hussarunki
2	ye	"	6x4			nephew Philip Bishop Superior Papacyang Co. husband Geo. Sunkay 1848 St. St. St. Louis Mo. father			4 8	br. i	?	Olsonka
3	"	"	8						5 1	bl. i	1	Bohemian Prestico
4	"	mother								bl.	?	?
5	"	self	10			wife Alvinje 523 W. 18th St. Chicago Ill.			5 6	gr.	?	Notine
6	"	"	30			husband James 300 Euclid Ave Chicago Ill.			5 6	bl. br.	?	Novosel
7	"	husband							4 10	bl. i	?	Stra
8	"	self	10			nephew F. Hefel Kittville Wash.			5 6	bl.	?	Rumanian Totok
9	"	"	60						4 11	gr.	?	Polish
10	"	"								bl.	?	?
11	"	"								?	?	?
12	"	"	10						5 6	gr.	?	Turkey Brisco
13	"	"	14						5 5	?	?	Romanian Ponskman
14	"	self	10			Dr. friend Michael Bieruad Biologs Co. Box 400. for Michael			5 4	bl.	?	Polish Ostrow
15	"	"	10						5 6	gr.	?	?
16	"	"	10						5 6	bl.	?	?
17	no	"	5			brother Joseph Budzoin Cherry Ill.			5 6	br.	?	Muskow
18	ye	"	8			father Ripe Luppaw Bibbing Minn. 210 Pine St.			5 8	bl.	?	Prussian Rozarish
19	"	"	13			friend			5 6	bl.	?	?
20	"	"	2			friend Frank Sambor Philadelphia Pa. 2244			5 5	gr.	?	Polish Josephowka
21	no	"	11			no body			5 6	br.	?	Moravian Olmish



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Morgenshien Master, of the S.S. Brandenburg, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Morgenshien  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27<sup>th</sup> day of December, 1907,  
at Baltimore  
Edmund Brown  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Linsser, Surgeon of the U.S. Brandenburg, taking the oath, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Gilsen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of December, 1907  
at Baltimore

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

211

Index cards by C. L.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Grandenwary* sailing from *Bremen*

*December 12<sup>nd</sup>*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	<i>Wesep</i>	<i>Tenor</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>farm</i>	<i>Galicy</i>	<i>Galicy</i>	<i>wife Tasha Wesep</i>	<i>Galicy</i>
2	<i>Tolcar</i>	<i>Wasyk</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Galicy</i>	<i>Galicy</i>	<i>wife Tasha Wesep</i>	<i>Galicy</i>
3	<i>Tanorawicki</i>	<i>Antoni</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Galicy</i>	<i>Galicy</i>	<i>wife Tasha Wesep</i>	<i>Galicy</i>
4	<i>Wyzula</i>	<i>Wasyk</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Galicy</i>	<i>Galicy</i>	<i>wife Tasha Wesep</i>	<i>Galicy</i>
5	<i>Kaczor</i>	<i>Elias</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Galicy</i>	<i>Galicy</i>	<i>wife Tasha Wesep</i>	<i>Galicy</i>
6		<i>Elias</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Galicy</i>	<i>Galicy</i>	<i>wife Tasha Wesep</i>	<i>Galicy</i>
7	<i>Hamaz</i>	<i>Witaly</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Galicy</i>	<i>Galicy</i>	<i>wife Tasha Wesep</i>	<i>Galicy</i>
8	<i>Fero</i>	<i>Demeter</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Galicy</i>	<i>Galicy</i>	<i>wife Tasha Wesep</i>	<i>Galicy</i>
9	<i>Therman</i>	<i>Michal</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Galicy</i>	<i>Galicy</i>	<i>wife Tasha Wesep</i>	<i>Galicy</i>
10	<i>Hoalysh</i>	<i>Tanosa</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Galicy</i>	<i>Galicy</i>	<i>wife Tasha Wesep</i>	<i>Galicy</i>
11	<i>Giesler</i>	<i>Marie</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Galicy</i>	<i>Galicy</i>	<i>wife Tasha Wesep</i>	<i>Galicy</i>
12		<i>Sigmond</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Galicy</i>	<i>Galicy</i>	<i>wife Tasha Wesep</i>	<i>Galicy</i>
13		<i>Holl</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Galicy</i>	<i>Galicy</i>	<i>wife Tasha Wesep</i>	<i>Galicy</i>
14		<i>Holena</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Galicy</i>	<i>Galicy</i>	<i>wife Tasha Wesep</i>	<i>Galicy</i>
15		<i>Janie</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Galicy</i>	<i>Galicy</i>	<i>wife Tasha Wesep</i>	<i>Galicy</i>
16		<i>Olga</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Galicy</i>	<i>Galicy</i>	<i>wife Tasha Wesep</i>	<i>Galicy</i>
17	<i>Piotrowski</i>	<i>Antoni</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>farm</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>wife Tasha Wesep</i>	<i>Polish</i>
18	<i>Cernanich</i>	<i>Maryanna</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>wife Tasha Wesep</i>	<i>Polish</i>
19	<i>Wieland</i>	<i>Wieland</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>wife Tasha Wesep</i>	<i>Polish</i>
20	<i>Wieland</i>	<i>Wieland</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>wife Tasha Wesep</i>	<i>Polish</i>
21	<i>Wieland</i>	<i>Wieland</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>wife Tasha Wesep</i>	<i>Polish</i>
22	<i>Wieland</i>	<i>Wieland</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>wife Tasha Wesep</i>	<i>Polish</i>
23	<i>Wieland</i>	<i>Wieland</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>wife Tasha Wesep</i>	<i>Polish</i>
24	<i>Wieland</i>	<i>Wieland</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>wife Tasha Wesep</i>	<i>Polish</i>
25	<i>Wieland</i>	<i>Wieland</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>wife Tasha Wesep</i>	<i>Polish</i>
26	<i>Wieland</i>	<i>Wieland</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>wife Tasha Wesep</i>	<i>Polish</i>
27	<i>Wieland</i>	<i>Wieland</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>wife Tasha Wesep</i>	<i>Polish</i>
28	<i>Wieland</i>	<i>Wieland</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>wife Tasha Wesep</i>	<i>Polish</i>
29	<i>Wieland</i>	<i>Wieland</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>wife Tasha Wesep</i>	<i>Polish</i>
30	<i>Wieland</i>	<i>Wieland</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>wife Tasha Wesep</i>	<i>Polish</i>



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 212

Arriving at Port of *Baltimore*December 27<sup>th</sup>, 1902

List 11

13-1110													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1902.																
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.																
1	yes self	24-10	1104 Smoke	friend	friend today Harman	No	No	No	good	no	5 5	Wd. bl.	none	Polish Jewville															
2	"	24-10	1104 Smoke	friend	friend today Harman	No	No	No	good	no	5 5	Wd. bl.	none	Polish Jewville															
3	"	24-10	1104 Smoke	friend	friend today Harman	No	No	No	good	no	5 5	Wd. bl.	none	Polish Jewville															
4	"	24-10	1104 Smoke	friend	friend today Harman	No	No	No	good	no	5 5	Wd. bl.	none	Polish Jewville															
5	"	24-10	1104 Smoke	friend	friend today Harman	No	No	No	good	no	5 5	Wd. bl.	none	Polish Jewville															
6	"	24-10	1104 Smoke	friend	friend today Harman	No	No	No	good	no	5 5	Wd. bl.	none	Polish Jewville															
7	"	24-10	1104 Smoke	friend	friend today Harman	No	No	No	good	no	5 5	Wd. bl.	none	Polish Jewville															
8	"	24-10	1104 Smoke	friend	friend today Harman	No	No	No	good	no	5 5	Wd. bl.	none	Polish Jewville															
9	"	24-10	1104 Smoke	friend	friend today Harman	No	No	No	good	no	5 5	Wd. bl.	none	Polish Jewville															
10	"	24-10	1104 Smoke	friend	friend today Harman	No	No	No	good	no	5 5	Wd. bl.	none	Polish Jewville															
11	"	24-10	1104 Smoke	friend	friend today Harman	No	No	No	good	no	5 5	Wd. bl.	none	Polish Jewville															
12	"	24-10	1104 Smoke	friend	friend today Harman	No	No	No	good	no	5 5	Wd. bl.	none	Polish Jewville															
13	"	24-10	1104 Smoke	friend	friend today Harman	No	No	No	good	no	5 5	Wd. bl.	none	Polish Jewville															
14	"	24-10	1104 Smoke	friend	friend today Harman	No	No	No	good	no	5 5	Wd. bl.	none	Polish Jewville															
15	"	24-10	1104 Smoke	friend	friend today Harman	No	No	No	good	no	5 5	Wd. bl.	none	Polish Jewville															
16	"	24-10	1104 Smoke	friend	friend today Harman	No	No	No	good	no	5 5	Wd. bl.	none	Polish Jewville															
17	"	24-10	1104 Smoke	friend	friend today Harman	No	No	No	good	no	5 5	Wd. bl.	none	Polish Jewville															
18	"	24-10	1104 Smoke	friend	friend today Harman	No	No	No	good	no	5 5	Wd. bl.	none	Polish Jewville															
19	"	24-10	1104 Smoke	friend	friend today Harman	No	No	No	good	no	5 5	Wd. bl.	none	Polish Jewville															
20	"	24-10	1104 Smoke	friend	friend today Harman	No	No	No	good	no	5 5	Wd. bl.	none	Polish Jewville															
21	"	24-10	1104 Smoke	friend	friend today Harman	No	No	No	good	no	5 5	Wd. bl.	none	Polish Jewville															
22	"	24-10	1104 Smoke	friend	friend today Harman	No	No	No	good	no	5 5	Wd. bl.	none	Polish Jewville															
23	"	24-10	1104 Smoke	friend	friend today Harman	No	No	No	good	no	5 5	Wd. bl.	none	Polish Jewville															
24	"	24-10	1104 Smoke	friend	friend today Harman	No	No	No	good	no	5 5	Wd. bl.	none	Polish Jewville															
25	"	24-10	1104 Smoke	friend	friend today Harman	No	No	No	good	no	5 5	Wd. bl.	none	Polish Jewville															
26	"	24-10	1104 Smoke	friend	friend today Harman	No	No	No	good	no	5 5	Wd. bl.	none	Polish Jewville															
27	"	24-10	1104 Smoke	friend	friend today Harman	No	No	No	good	no	5 5	Wd. bl.	none	Polish Jewville															
28	"	24-10	1104 Smoke	friend	friend today Harman	No	No	No	good	no	5 5	Wd. bl.	none	Polish Jewville															
29	"	24-10	1104 Smoke	friend	friend today Harman	No	No	No	good	no	5 5	Wd. bl.	none	Polish Jewville															
30	"	24-10	1104 Smoke	friend	friend today Harman	No	No	No	good	no	5 5	Wd. bl.	none	Polish Jewville															



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, John Augustus Mackay, of the U.S. Brandenburg, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27<sup>th</sup> day of December, 1907,  
at Baltimore

*Immigration Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either **M** (married), **S** (single), **Wd** (widowed), or **D** (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 2 (Race or people).—*The entry in column 2 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—**The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.*

**Column 18 (Final destination).—**The entry in column 18 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—**The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 16 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—*  
The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States  
before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 49.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Linsser, Surgeon of the U.S. Grand Jurisdiction, making therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Gilemen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Linsser

Sworn to before me this 27<sup>th</sup> day of December, 1907.  
at Baltimore

J. Edward Broome  
Immigration Officer.

11-2116

213

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-113

Index cards by C. L.

Page

12.



100

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11 S. S. *Prandenburg* sailing from *Treuen* December 12<sup>th</sup> 1907.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
ad 1	Rasnatovic	<i>Nikola</i>	28	M	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i>	<i>father: Peter Rasnatovic</i>	<i>Hab. Poland</i>
2	Lusis	<i>Djordje</i>	27	M					<i>Trojanice</i>	<i>mother: Milica Lusis</i>	<i>Shisholun</i>
3	Exovic	<i>Miladin</i>	17	M					<i>Exovic</i>	<i>father: Fikso Exovic</i>	
4		<i>Obad</i>	17	M					<i>Exovic</i>	<i>mother: Anna Exovic</i>	
5	Bozdek	<i>Amislar</i>	17	M			<i>Austrian</i>		<i>Poland</i>	<i>mother: Anna Exovic</i>	<i>Pa. Butler</i>
6	Gpylka	<i>Marko</i>	34	M			<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i>	<i>mother: Anna Exovic</i>	<i>Moheung Pring</i>
7	Guryska	<i>Mykietka</i>	24	M					<i>Poland</i>	<i>mother: Anna Exovic</i>	
8	Pilush	<i>Matij</i>	24	M					<i>Poland</i>	<i>mother: Anna Exovic</i>	
9	Bysprauski	<i>Twan</i>	25	M					<i>Poland</i>	<i>mother: Anna Exovic</i>	<i>Wichitans</i>
10	Biszyak	<i>Awryz</i>	24	M					<i>Poland</i>	<i>mother: Anna Exovic</i>	<i>Wichitans</i>
11	Biszyak	<i>Josef</i>	21	M			<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i>	<i>mother: Anna Exovic</i>	<i>Wichitans</i>
12	Rathovski		24	M					<i>Poland</i>	<i>mother: Anna Exovic</i>	<i>Wichitans</i>
13	Berkasus	<i>Franziska</i>	24	F					<i>Poland</i>	<i>mother: Anna Exovic</i>	<i>Wichitans</i>
14		<i>Anastasia</i>	24	F					<i>Poland</i>	<i>mother: Anna Exovic</i>	<i>Wichitans</i>
15	Dankau	<i>Peter</i>	19	M					<i>Poland</i>	<i>mother: Anna Exovic</i>	<i>Wichitans</i>
16	Mazzeiko	<i>Ignaci</i>	17	M					<i>Poland</i>	<i>mother: Anna Exovic</i>	<i>Wichitans</i>
17	Felza	<i>Franz</i>	17	M					<i>Poland</i>	<i>mother: Anna Exovic</i>	<i>Wichitans</i>
18	Marko P.	<i>Maloski</i>	40	M					<i>Poland</i>	<i>mother: Anna Exovic</i>	<i>Wichitans</i>
19	Liaglasa	<i>Todor P.</i>	44	M					<i>Poland</i>	<i>mother: Anna Exovic</i>	<i>Wichitans</i>
20	Draganovics	<i>Todor</i>	26	M					<i>Poland</i>	<i>mother: Anna Exovic</i>	<i>Wichitans</i>
21	Bohly	<i>Michaly</i>	17	M					<i>Poland</i>	<i>mother: Anna Exovic</i>	<i>Wichitans</i>
22	Boza	<i>Gorg</i>	18	M					<i>Poland</i>	<i>mother: Anna Exovic</i>	<i>Wichitans</i>
23	Komar	<i>Tavos</i>	18	M					<i>Poland</i>	<i>mother: Anna Exovic</i>	<i>Wichitans</i>
24	Dutkowski	<i>Nikolaj</i>	43	M					<i>Poland</i>	<i>mother: Anna Exovic</i>	<i>Wichitans</i>
25	Ryzen Gysk	<i>Georg</i>	18	M					<i>Poland</i>	<i>mother: Anna Exovic</i>	<i>Wichitans</i>
26	Gliona	<i>Thayl</i>	13	M					<i>Poland</i>	<i>mother: Anna Exovic</i>	<i>Wichitans</i>
27	Fasho	<i>Todor</i>	18	M					<i>Poland</i>	<i>mother: Anna Exovic</i>	<i>Wichitans</i>
28	Haloraci	<i>Michal</i>	18	M					<i>Poland</i>	<i>mother: Anna Exovic</i>	<i>Wichitans</i>
29	Baroko	<i>Tevan</i>	17	M					<i>Poland</i>	<i>mother: Anna Exovic</i>	<i>Wichitans</i>
30	Presa	<i>Mile</i>	17	M					<i>Poland</i>	<i>mother: Anna Exovic</i>	<i>Wichitans</i>

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

G for D. H. H. H. H.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Baltimore Md.

December 27<sup>th</sup>, 1907

## List

214

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 22, 1906.													
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if how, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	12	no	friend: Poripicia Kij...	no	no	good	no	5 7	bl. gr.	none	Workings Police
2			10	no	friend: Miles...					5 10	bl. gr.		Butovica
3			10	no	friend: B. Chicholm...					5 8	br.		Derby...
4			16	no						5 11	br.		Povin
5			3	no	father: Josef...					5 4	bl.		Polina Blarova
6			15	no	son: Alexander...					5 4	bl. br.		Gjovornik
7			20	no	son: Alexander...					5 8	bl. bl.		Romencan
8			19	no	son: Alex...					5 4	br.		Wola...
9			5	no	brother: Stefan...					5 6	bl. gr.		Terka
10			5	no	brother: Stefan...					5 4	bl.		Boriska
11			6	no	brother: Stefan...					5 6	bl. br.		Polina...
12			2	no	brother: Stefan...					5 5	bl. bl.		Polina...
13			5	no	brother: Stefan...					5 3	bl.		Polina...
14			5	no	brother: Stefan...					5 4	bl.		Polina...
15			9	no	brother: Stefan...					5 9	bl. gr.		Polina...
16			15	no	brother: Stefan...					5 4	bl.		Polina...
17			15	no	brother: Stefan...					5 10	bl. br.		Polina...
18			12	no	brother: Stefan...					5 7	bl.		Polina...
19			17	no	brother: Stefan...					5 3	bl. gr.		Polina...
20			20	no	brother: Stefan...					5 4	bl. br.		Polina...
21			11	no	brother: Stefan...					5 4	bl.		Polina...
22			2	no	brother: Stefan...					5 3	bl. gr.		Polina...
23			18	no	brother: Stefan...					5 7	bl.		Polina...
24			16	no	brother: Stefan...					5 7	bl. gr.		Polina...
25			5	no	brother: Stefan...					5 8	bl. bl.		Polina...
26			8	no	brother: Stefan...					5 8	bl.		Polina...
27			11	no	brother: Stefan...					5 7	bl.		Polina...
28			12	no	brother: Stefan...					5 7	bl.		Polina...
29			12	no	brother: Stefan...					5 3	bl. gr.		Polina...
30			6	no	brother: Stefan...					5 7	bl.		Polina...



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer**

I, H. Augustus Mack, of the S.S. Brandenburg, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27<sup>th</sup> day of December, 1907,  
at Baltimore  
Richard E. Kohn  
Immigration Officer.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).—**The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—**The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.*

**A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.**

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).—**Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention could be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).—**The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—*  
The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States  
before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Dr. Zinsser, Surgeon of the SS. Brandenburg, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Giesen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

215

Subscribed before me this 27th day of December, 1908  
at Baltimore

Edmund Trencle  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

Index cards by R. L.

*Porter*



101

Form 500-2  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Frankenburg* sailing from *Frederick*

*December 12<sup>th</sup> 1907*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination State. City or Town.
1	<i>Francis Ciprian</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>		<i>Rumanian</i>		<i>Brasov Rumania</i>	<i>John Ciprian</i>	<i>Brasov Rumania</i>
2	<i>Debelic</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>		<i>Slovene</i>		<i>Ljubljana Slovenia</i>	<i>Debelic</i>	<i>Brasov Rumania</i>
3	<i>Debelic</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>		<i>Slovene</i>		<i>Ljubljana Slovenia</i>	<i>Debelic</i>	<i>Brasov Rumania</i>
4	<i>Debelic</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>		<i>Slovene</i>		<i>Ljubljana Slovenia</i>	<i>Debelic</i>	<i>Brasov Rumania</i>
5	<i>Debelic</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>		<i>Slovene</i>		<i>Ljubljana Slovenia</i>	<i>Debelic</i>	<i>Brasov Rumania</i>
6	<i>Debelic</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>		<i>Slovene</i>		<i>Ljubljana Slovenia</i>	<i>Debelic</i>	<i>Brasov Rumania</i>
7	<i>Debelic</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>		<i>Slovene</i>		<i>Ljubljana Slovenia</i>	<i>Debelic</i>	<i>Brasov Rumania</i>
8	<i>Debelic</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>		<i>Slovene</i>		<i>Ljubljana Slovenia</i>	<i>Debelic</i>	<i>Brasov Rumania</i>
9	<i>Debelic</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>		<i>Slovene</i>		<i>Ljubljana Slovenia</i>	<i>Debelic</i>	<i>Brasov Rumania</i>
10	<i>Debelic</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>		<i>Slovene</i>		<i>Ljubljana Slovenia</i>	<i>Debelic</i>	<i>Brasov Rumania</i>
11	<i>Debelic</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>		<i>Slovene</i>		<i>Ljubljana Slovenia</i>	<i>Debelic</i>	<i>Brasov Rumania</i>
12	<i>Debelic</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>		<i>Slovene</i>		<i>Ljubljana Slovenia</i>	<i>Debelic</i>	<i>Brasov Rumania</i>
13	<i>Debelic</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>		<i>Slovene</i>		<i>Ljubljana Slovenia</i>	<i>Debelic</i>	<i>Brasov Rumania</i>
14	<i>Debelic</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>		<i>Slovene</i>		<i>Ljubljana Slovenia</i>	<i>Debelic</i>	<i>Brasov Rumania</i>
15	<i>Debelic</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>		<i>Slovene</i>		<i>Ljubljana Slovenia</i>	<i>Debelic</i>	<i>Brasov Rumania</i>
16	<i>Debelic</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>		<i>Slovene</i>		<i>Ljubljana Slovenia</i>	<i>Debelic</i>	<i>Brasov Rumania</i>
17	<i>Debelic</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>		<i>Slovene</i>		<i>Ljubljana Slovenia</i>	<i>Debelic</i>	<i>Brasov Rumania</i>
18	<i>Debelic</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>		<i>Slovene</i>		<i>Ljubljana Slovenia</i>	<i>Debelic</i>	<i>Brasov Rumania</i>
19	<i>Debelic</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>		<i>Slovene</i>		<i>Ljubljana Slovenia</i>	<i>Debelic</i>	<i>Brasov Rumania</i>
20	<i>Debelic</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>		<i>Slovene</i>		<i>Ljubljana Slovenia</i>	<i>Debelic</i>	<i>Brasov Rumania</i>
21	<i>Debelic</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>		<i>Slovene</i>		<i>Ljubljana Slovenia</i>	<i>Debelic</i>	<i>Brasov Rumania</i>
22	<i>Debelic</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>		<i>Slovene</i>		<i>Ljubljana Slovenia</i>	<i>Debelic</i>	<i>Brasov Rumania</i>
23	<i>Debelic</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>		<i>Slovene</i>		<i>Ljubljana Slovenia</i>	<i>Debelic</i>	<i>Brasov Rumania</i>
24	<i>Debelic</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>		<i>Slovene</i>		<i>Ljubljana Slovenia</i>	<i>Debelic</i>	<i>Brasov Rumania</i>
25	<i>Debelic</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>		<i>Slovene</i>		<i>Ljubljana Slovenia</i>	<i>Debelic</i>	<i>Brasov Rumania</i>
26	<i>Debelic</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>		<i>Slovene</i>		<i>Ljubljana Slovenia</i>	<i>Debelic</i>	<i>Brasov Rumania</i>
27	<i>Debelic</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>		<i>Slovene</i>		<i>Ljubljana Slovenia</i>	<i>Debelic</i>	<i>Brasov Rumania</i>
28	<i>Debelic</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>		<i>Slovene</i>		<i>Ljubljana Slovenia</i>	<i>Debelic</i>	<i>Brasov Rumania</i>
29	<i>Debelic</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>		<i>Slovene</i>		<i>Ljubljana Slovenia</i>	<i>Debelic</i>	<i>Brasov Rumania</i>
30	<i>Debelic</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>		<i>Slovene</i>		<i>Ljubljana Slovenia</i>	<i>Debelic</i>	<i>Brasov Rumania</i>

\*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States,

Arriving at Port of Baltimore

December 27<sup>th</sup>, 1902

216

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1902.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any vessel, and if so, the name of the vessel, the name of the captain, and the name of the vessel.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	Med. br.	none	Montenegro	Vinica	Ra
2	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5 9	"	"	"	"	"
3	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5 2	"	"	"	"	Russia
4	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	4 9	Med.	"	"	"	Prussia
5	brother	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5 6	"	gr.	"	"	Bohemia
6	self	21	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5 7	Med. br.	"	"	"	Bohemia
7	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5 7	Med.	"	"	"	Bohemia
8	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5 2	"	bl.	"	"	Bohemia
9	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5 4	"	"	"	"	Bohemia
10	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5 5	"	br.	"	"	Bohemia
11	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5 5	"	"	"	"	Bohemia
12	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5 7	"	"	"	"	Bohemia
13	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5 7	"	"	"	"	Bohemia
14	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5 6	"	"	"	"	Bohemia
15	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5 3	"	gr.	"	"	Bohemia
16	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5 7	"	bl.	"	"	Bohemia
17	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5 7	"	br.	"	"	Bohemia
18	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5 6	"	bl.	"	"	Bohemia
19	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5 4	"	gr.	"	"	Bohemia
20	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	4 10	"	gr.	"	"	Bohemia
21	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5 4	"	bl.	"	"	Bohemia
22	brother	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	"	bl.	"	"	Bohemia
23	father	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	"	bl.	"	"	Bohemia
24	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	"	bl.	"	"	Bohemia
25	no self	20	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	"	br.	"	"	Bohemia
26	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5 1	"	bl.	"	"	Bohemia
27	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5 1	"	gr.	"	"	Bohemia
28	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	4 8	"	br.	"	"	Bohemia
29	brother	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5 6	"	"	"	"	Bohemia
30	self	20	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5 5	"	gr.	"	"	Bohemia

J for J. J. J.



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, H. H. Wiegman, Master of the "S.S. Brandenburg", from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27<sup>th</sup> day of December, 1907,  
at Ocala, Florida  
Gedward B. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

*Immigration Officer*

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies employ him to work on the ships.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—*The entry in column 4 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom ~~was~~ *passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom *passage* was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money known. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



PROOF THAT ALIENS WILL PASS BY DIRECT AND CONTINUOUS JOURNEY THROUGH AND OUT OF  
THE UNITED STATES (RULE 16)

Port of Albany, ss:

217

I hereby swear that I intend to proceed by direct and continuous journey through and out of the United States; that, except as hereinafter stated, I shall not sojourn at any place in the United States prior to leaving the same, and that the information hereinafter given is true to the best of my knowledge and belief:

Arrived by steamer Brandenburg

Manifest list and number 14

Date Dec 27 - 1907

Destination (with address) San Antonio, Texas

Route to be taken

Whether or not in possession of prepaid ticket to destination:

Yes

Remarks (here insert fact of, and reason for, any sojourn in the United States):

will proceed direct to destination

Name: John J. McDonald

Sworn to before me this 27  
day of Dec, 1907

Witness:

NOTE.—The amount deposited by steamship companies on account of aliens claiming to be passing in transit through the United States will not be returned unless the Commissioner of Immigration at the port of arrival is satisfied that any sojourn in the United States arises from inability to procure immediate transportation to destination. Any such sojourn must be stated under "remarks," together with the exact reason therefor.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. Zinsser, Surgeon of the U.S. Brandenburg sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Gilsen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

218

Sworn to before me this 27<sup>th</sup> day of December, 1907  
at Baltimore

Herbert Brown  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

Index cards by P.L.

Mos...

14.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

14 S.S. *Prinzess Alice* sailing from *Bremen* December 12, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
14	Roscini	Isa	23	M	farmer	To To	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Belarus	Belarus
ad 15	Shoklosa	Victoria	23	F	maid	To To	Russia	Galician	Galicia	Galicia	Chicago
16	Saloni	Yankovskas	25	M	farmer	To To	Russia	Galician	Galicia	Galicia	Chicago
17	Tomakia	Marya	22	F	farmer	To To	Russia	Galician	Galicia	Galicia	Chicago
18	Latocha	Agata	24	F	maid	To To	Russia	Galician	Galicia	Galicia	Chicago
19	Imyicam	Piotr	27	M	farmer	To To	Russia	Galician	Galicia	Galicia	Chicago
20	Shuchuk	Patrice	21	M	farmer	To To	Russia	Galician	Galicia	Galicia	Chicago
21	Tomosinska	Marya	25	F	maid	To To	Russia	Galician	Galicia	Galicia	Chicago
22	Shuchuk	Kudrina	28	F	maid	To To	Russia	Galician	Galicia	Galicia	Chicago
23	Shuchuk	Emile	19	M	farmer	To To	Russia	Galician	Galicia	Galicia	Chicago
24	Vantovick	Salonia	24	F	maid	To To	Russia	Galician	Galicia	Galicia	Chicago
25	Shuchuk	Marya	17	F	maid	To To	Russia	Galician	Galicia	Galicia	Chicago
26	Shuchuk	Yakov	6	M	farmer	To To	Russia	Galician	Galicia	Galicia	Chicago
27	Shuchuk	Sorani	20	M	farmer	To To	Russia	Galician	Galicia	Galicia	Chicago
28	Shuchuk	Shuchuk	25	M	farmer	To To	Russia	Galician	Galicia	Galicia	Chicago
29	Shuchuk	Shuchuk	24	M	farmer	To To	Russia	Galician	Galicia	Galicia	Chicago
30	Shuchuk	Shuchuk	21	M	farmer	To To	Russia	Galician	Galicia	Galicia	Chicago
31	Shuchuk	Shuchuk	18	M	farmer	To To	Russia	Galician	Galicia	Galicia	Chicago
32	Shuchuk	Shuchuk	24	M	farmer	To To	Russia	Galician	Galicia	Galicia	Chicago
33	Shuchuk	Shuchuk	15	M	farmer	To To	Russia	Galician	Galicia	Galicia	Chicago
34	Shuchuk	Shuchuk	18	M	farmer	To To	Russia	Galician	Galicia	Galicia	Chicago
35	Shuchuk	Shuchuk	18	M	farmer	To To	Russia	Galician	Galicia	Galicia	Chicago
36	Shuchuk	Shuchuk	27	M	farmer	To To	Russia	Galician	Galicia	Galicia	Chicago
37	Shuchuk	Shuchuk	22	M	farmer	To To	Russia	Galician	Galicia	Galicia	Chicago
38	Shuchuk	Shuchuk	20	M	farmer	To To	Russia	Galician	Galicia	Galicia	Chicago
39	Shuchuk	Shuchuk	24	M	farmer	To To	Russia	Galician	Galicia	Galicia	Chicago
40	Shuchuk	Shuchuk	15	M	farmer	To To	Russia	Galician	Galicia	Galicia	Chicago
41	Shuchuk	Shuchuk	18	M	farmer	To To	Russia	Galician	Galicia	Galicia	Chicago
42	Shuchuk	Shuchuk	18	M	farmer	To To	Russia	Galician	Galicia	Galicia	Chicago
43	Shuchuk	Shuchuk	27	M	farmer	To To	Russia	Galician	Galicia	Galicia	Chicago
44	Shuchuk	Shuchuk	22	M	farmer	To To	Russia	Galician	Galicia	Galicia	Chicago
45	Shuchuk	Shuchuk	20	M	farmer	To To	Russia	Galician	Galicia	Galicia	Chicago
46	Shuchuk	Shuchuk	24	M	farmer	To To	Russia	Galician	Galicia	Galicia	Chicago
47	Shuchuk	Shuchuk	24	M	farmer	To To	Russia	Galician	Galicia	Galicia	Chicago
48	Shuchuk	Shuchuk	20	M	farmer	To To	Russia	Galician	Galicia	Galicia	Chicago
49	Shuchuk	Shuchuk	26	M	farmer	To To	Russia	Galician	Galicia	Galicia	Chicago
50	Shuchuk	Shuchuk	57	M	farmer	To To	Russia	Galician	Galicia	Galicia	Chicago

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

In for...



**THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.**

219

December 27<sup>th</sup>, 1903

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*H. Morgenslern* Master of the *S.S. Brandenburg*, from *Bremen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *27* day of *December*, 190*7*,  
at *Baltimore*  
*Immigration Officer.*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Zimser, Surgeon of the U.S. Brandenburg, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Gilsen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of December, 1907.

at Baltimore

Edward Brown  
Immigration Officer.

220

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Chinese.	Mexican.
Croatian.	Montenegrin.
Cuban.	Moravian.
Dalmatian.	Polish Islander.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Roumanian.
English.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Flemish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish-American.
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.

Index cards by C. L.

Index

2 Cab.  
15. Strong



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

103  
15  
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Winnipeg* sailing from *Bremen*

*December 12<sup>nd</sup>* 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Francic	Stepan	18	M	farmer			Hungary							
2	Reznik	Boel	17	M	farmer			Russia							
3	Wakstaller	Johann	18	M	baker			Hungary							
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															



Lis

**List**

221

December 27. Th, 1902

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second

*H. Morgenshtern* Master, of the *S.S. Brandenburg*, from *Prussia*,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel and  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *3* in number, and that from the report of said  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*H. Morgenshtern*  
Master.

Sworn to before me this *27* *th* day of *December*, 190*7*,  
at *Baltimore*, *Edmund Irons*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20 and (if less, how much)).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and (if so, when and where)).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, to the best of the alien's knowledge.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and (if so, what relative or friend)).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to examination by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



CAMERA OPERATOR'S REPORT

1. PORT OF BALTIMORE, MD  
~~New York, N.Y.~~

2. BRIEF TITLE OF RECORDS

INCOMING PASSENGER MANIFESTS ~~AND CREW MANIFESTS~~

3. REEL NO.

4. STARTING DATE

DEC. 10, 1907

5. CARRIER

KOLN VOL. #21

6. ENDING DATE

DEC. 27, 1907

7. CARRIER

BRANDENBURG VOL #31

8. NUMBER OF DOCUMENTS

221

9. NUMBER OF IMAGES

\_\_\_\_\_

10. DATE PHOTOGRAPHED

May 14, 1936

11. CAMERA OPERATOR'S SIGNATURE

*Lee Tisha*



G-163  
(8-5-54)

RECORDS OF THE  
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PASSENGER  
MANIFESTS

INBOUND ..... ~~OUTBOUND~~

~~INBOUND~~ ~~OUTBOUND~~ ~~L INBOUND~~

~~INBOUND~~ ~~OUTBOUND~~ ~~FORMS 1-1000~~

~~CUSTOMS~~ ~~INBOUND~~ ~~OUTBOUND~~

~~FORMS 1-1000~~ ~~STATE~~ ~~OF~~

~~CHANGES TO~~

AT THE PORT OF **BALTIMORE, MD**

DATED PRIOR TO DECEMBER 1, 1954 AND  
ARRANGED IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER

It is intended that these microphotographs or duly authenticated reproductions therefrom shall have the same force and effect at law as the originals as provided in Section 13, Act of 7-7-43, 57 Stat. 380 as amended by Act of 7-6-45, Stat. 434. Destruction of the original paper records has been duly authorized by the Joint Congressional Committee on the Disposition of Executive Papers in

HOUSE REPORT NO. 329, 80TH CONGRESS, 1ST SESSION, DATED MAY 1, 1947, JOB NO. 347-185, AND TABLE NO. 6 OF CONTROL NO. 349, T-1 APPROVED BY THE ARCHIVIST OF THE UNITED STATES ON JULY 8, 1947.

MICROPHOTOGRAPHED BY

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION  
SERVICE



# CAMERA OPERATOR'S REPORT

1. PORT OF BALTIMORE

2. BRIEF TITLE OF RECORDS

3. REEL NO.

INCOMING PASSENGER MANIFESTS

4. STARTING DATE

JULY 3, 1907

5. CARRIER

ULLER

Vol # 22

6. ENDING DATE

DEC. 30, 1907

7. CARRIER

BROOKLINE

Vol # 22

8. NUMBER OF DOCUMENTS

195

9. NUMBER OF IMAGES

10. DATE PHOTOGRAPHED

11. CAMERA OPERATOR'S SIGNATURE



NO INDEX

SHEET - IN

THIS - BOOK

VOL # 22



ficer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Charles Henry*, do  
swear that I am the surgeon  
of the aliens named in the  
surgeon and from my own  
is likely to become a public  
ho has been convicted of a  
schist, or under promise or  
also, according to the best  
aid aliens named therein is

*Boi*  
*Hooker* officer

I, *Charles Henry*, Surgeon of the *Employed by: owner*, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had *Seven* years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *The District*  
*Medical Association*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Two* in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

11-1115

*Caris*

ILAR No. 43.

RICAN.

Central and South America of Spanish

ACK).

gro, whether coming from Cuba or other  
ica, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose  
d should be classified under this heading.

ETH).

he River Po in northern Italy (i. e., com-  
d Enehan and their descendants, whether  
or any other country, should be classed  
ka Gallie dialect of the Italian language.

ETH).

d Italy south of the basin of the River Po  
ches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise,  
nd Sardinia and their descendants should

column 10 should show the country, and  
1 of the province, city, or town.

in column 11 should show definitely the

final destination). The entry in column

3). The entry in column 13 should show defi-  
sband, father, brother, or other relative;

, and if less, how much).—The entry in  
d or family) the exact amount of money

should not be divided among the several

ted States; and if so, when and where).—  
r or not (Yes or No) in the United States  
and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

; and if so, what relative or friend).—The  
r to join either a relative or friend; and if  
plete address.

columns are subject to revision by any  
ants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to  
Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the

S. S. "Uller" sailing from Port Harar, 25<sup>th</sup> June, 1907 Arriving at Port of

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.		Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent resi- dence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether States: Yes or No.
		Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.								

1	Emma Percival Clements	46		Widow	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Port Harar	London	Yes	Self	More	No	
2	Ellen Nora Batilla	36		do	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Yes	Self	More	No
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															



## OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL:

be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding United States.

Baltimore Md, Aug 1<sup>st</sup>, 1907

**NOTE.** This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

1

16	17	18	19	20	21	22
Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, for service in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
Friend Mrs. 1137	No.	No.	No.			
Friend Mrs.	No.	No.	No.			



ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED  
BALCON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

# THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding  
ers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

25<sup>th</sup> June, 1907 Arriving at Port of Baltimore Md. July 1<sup>st</sup> 1907

12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22
			Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or under sentence of imprisonment for more than 30 days, or for any crime, or for any offense, or for any violation of the laws of the United States, or for any violation of the laws of any State, Territory, or Possession of the United States?							
Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?							
No	Self	20 <sup>th</sup> No.	No			Friend Mrs. Clark	No	No	No			
No	Self	17 <sup>th</sup> No.	No			Friend Mrs. Clark	No	No	No			
						Oscar L. L. L.						

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

2

## PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

Height.		Color of.		Complexion.		Marks of Identification.		PLACE OF BIRTH.
Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.					
5	5 1/2	dark	black	brn				Port of Spain, Pa.
5	4							Id.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer, of the

I, Boe Master of the S. S. Miller, from  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a person  
charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a  
felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or a  
agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or  
of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning  
correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1<sup>st</sup> day of July, 1907  
at Paris, Baltimore  
Cecar G. D. D.  
Immigration Officer.  
\*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR (

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

"Spanish-American" refers to the descent.

"African (black)" refers to the islands of the West Indies, North or South, appearance indicates an admixture of

The people who are native to the parts of Piedmont, Lombardy, residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria as "Italian (north)." Most of these

The people who are native to that (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria) be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The city or town of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket).—12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No.

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—13 should be either Yes (paid) or No (not paid).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of money).—14 should give in each case shown.

Money brought by the head of a family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before).—The entries in column 15 should show before; and if so, the year (or period).

Column 16 (Going to join relative).—16 should show what so, what relative or friend, with name.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers to inspection officer in the examination of



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Surgeon of the do  
*solemnly, sincerely, and truly* that I have had years' experience as a Physician  
*and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of*  
*and that I have made a personal examination of*  
*each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* in number, are, according  
*to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical*  
*condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this thirteenth day of November, 1901  
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

11-117

*Card No. 117*

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-117



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Frutera* sailing from *Port Morant*, *June 27<sup>th</sup>*, 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex, Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	State.
ad. 1	<i>Daly</i>	<i>David</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student of y</i>	<i>y</i>	<i>Gr. Britain</i>	<i>African</i>	<i>Jamaica</i>	<i>W. Indies</i>	<i>St. Elizabeth</i>	<i>Mother Rebecca Kris, Looe via</i>	<i>P.R.</i>	
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *Baltimore**July 3<sup>rd</sup>*, 1907*L.P.*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other vessel, or by means of any other mode of transport, to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1			170		Mr. Booker T. Washington Tuskegee, Ala.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7"	dark skin				
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Oscar E. Sperber*  
*Inspector*



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Master* of the *St. Frutera* from *Port Moresby*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *3rd* day of *July*, 1907.  
at *Baltimore*  
*Oscar G. Sperber*  
Immigration Officer.

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).**—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2 (Sex).**—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 3 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationery engineer, locomotive engineer, marine engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *freemen* and *firm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown in column 15.

A *freeman* is one who operates a factory either for himself or others.

A *firm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the owner who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in their manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming to the United States for permanent residence should be recorded under head of occupation as "permanent residents." Those coming to the United States for temporary residence should be recorded as "transients" and a check of occupation.

**Column 5 (Place of birth and date of birth).**—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No, as indicated and verified. No. No. can neither be read nor written, or Yes. No. can neither be read nor written.

**Column 6 (Nationality).**—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 7 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "Italian" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Italian" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Trentino) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**Column 8 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country or last permanent residence.

**Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 10 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (checked) or No (the ticket).

**Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 15 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 16 to 18.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Surgeon of the, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this th day of 190  
at

Immigration Officer.

5

Card No. 100

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Amelia* sailing from *Port Antonio*, *June 27<sup>th</sup>*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
ad 1	Hudson	Norman B.	21	M	Customs officer	Y Y	G. R. R. R.	African	Jamaica	P. Antonio	Fath. J. A. Hudson Canton, Mass.	Mass.	Boston
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

6

Arriving at Port of Baltimore, July 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>Is the person a member of a polygamous society, or is he or she cohabiting with more than one woman at the same time?</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>Is the person an anarchist, or is he or she a member of an anarchist society, or is he or she advocating the overthrow of the United States Government by force or violence?</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	no	self	80 <sup>00</sup> Jan 1904 New York	Yes	Mr. Lionel Foster Northampton St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 dark blk br.	None	Jamaica Kingst.			
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Oscar L. Sperber  
Inspector



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the S.S. Amelia, from Port Antonio, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robert Jamieson  
(officer) Master

Sworn to before me this  
at Baltimore

3rd day of July, 1907  
Cesar G. Sperber  
Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mine engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Admission card).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (checked and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No team and baggage write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$5; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Reason for coming to United States; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



### Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Surgeon of the do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

*Immigration Officer.*

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-111.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Quernmore* sailing from *Liverpool*, *June 22<sup>nd</sup>*, 1907

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.		4 Sex.	5 *Calling or Occupation.	6 Able to—		8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		12 Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	in country whence alien came.		State.	City or Town.
ad 1	Johnston	Edmond R	21	-	m	Br. m. y	y	y	Irish	England	Abou.	father Robt J. Hove, Edgl.	Md. Balto			
" 2	McKelroy	John M.	41	-	m	Tramway manager			"	"	Manchester	father Wm. M. Kelroy Manchester Eng.	N.Y. New York			
U.S. 3	Carson	Frank	22	-	m	prof. singer			U. S. C.	Mass.	Boston	stepbro Charles Carson 447 Broadway	Md. Balto			
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *Baltimore**July 6<sup>th</sup> 1907*

8

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Yes	self	more	no	for Robt's family			5 10	fair	br	no	
2	no	"	"	"	no address			5 11	"	gr		
3					sworn to citizenship							
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

*Wm. L. Herbert*  
Inspector



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *J. J. Jones*, Master of the *S. S. Quorum*, from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at *Baltimore*

*6th* day of *July*, 190*7*.

*Cesar L. Spork*  
Immigration Officer.

*J. J. Jones*  
Commanding Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 2 (Age).—**The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 3 (Sex).—**The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 4 (Married or single).—**The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—**The entry in column 5 should describe accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of an alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply a farmer, potter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and comparisons should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those passing only to a temporary stay in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 6 (Able to read and write).—**Column 6 is marked "Y" and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), N (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

**Column 7 (Nationality).—**Column 7 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 8 (Race or people).—**The entry in column 8 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 9 (Last permanent residence).—**The entries in column 9 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 10 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came).—**The entry in column 10 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 11 (Final destination).—**The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—**The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—**The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—**The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—**The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—**The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 17 to 19.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

9

I \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

\*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

Gerald H. H. H. H.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of October 3, 1917, as amended, for the Master or Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board.

11-1115

S. S. *Brookline* sailing from *Port Antonio, Jamaica*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex. or Single.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent resi- dence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (Country and City or Town.)
		Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.				
1	<i>Carroll D. Armstrong</i>	26		M		Physician	Yes		USA. Amer			
2	<i>Dorathie</i>			F		None			USA			
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

\* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they are descended.



**ENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.  
IN OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.**

## List

THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

gress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

10

3, 1907 Arriving at Port of Baltimore July 8, 1907

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
Whether ing st to final tion.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  Yes or No.  If Yes—  Year or pe- riod of years.  Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether Whether a Polyg- an An- amist. archist.	Whether com- ing by reason of any other, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or im- plied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	
<p>July 8, 07 Admitted U.S.A. H. M. Doyas Inspector</p>										



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. A. Davison, of the SS Potobline, from Port Antonio, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. A. Davison Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1907  
at Baltimore  
W. M. Doyas  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.



icer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

11

*K. P. W. J.*, do  
thereof, or the surgeon  
of the aliens named in the  
surgeon and from my own  
likely to become a public  
has been convicted of a  
hist, or under promise or  
also, according to the best  
d aliens named therein is

*[Signature]*  
Officer.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

1-1115

28  
44  
72

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).  
Armenian.  
Bohemian.  
Bosnian.  
Bulgarian.  
Chinese.  
Croatian.  
Cuban.  
Dalmatian.  
Dutch.  
East Indian.  
English.  
Filipino.  
Finnish.  
Flemish.  
French.  
German.  
Greek.  
Hebrew.  
Herzegovinian.  
Irish.  
Italian (North).  
Italian (South).  
Japanese.  
Korean.  
Lithuanian.  
Magyar.  
Mexican.  
Montenegrin.  
Moravian.  
Pacific Islander.  
Polish.  
Portuguese.

+ Shuman  
defended  
July 31-07



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to  
Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the

*By Sels. Frances* sailing from *St. Kitts B.W.I.* *June 29, 1907* Arriving at Port of

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?
1	<i>S. I. John Rawling (steward)</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>N.B.W.I.</i>	<i>African</i>	<i>St. Kitts</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													



List

## OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding United States.

Patms July 13 1907

**NOTE.**—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

12

L.P.

### PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so,  
what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Ever in prison  
or almshouse,  
or institution  
for care and  
treatment of  
the insane,  
or supported  
by charity?  
If so, which?

Whether Whether  
a Poly- an An-  
amist. archist.

Whether arising by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to enter in the United States.

**Condition of  
Health,  
Mental and  
Physical.**

**Deformed or Crippled.**  
Nature, length of time, and cause.

Height.

**Color of—**

PLACE OF  
BIRTH.

### Complexion.

### Marks of Identification

Foot.      Inches.

Hair. Eyes.

Pros Napier and Base Rawlin No No No No Good No  
New York

5 7 Colored Black & Mo

St Kils  
Gr. W. I.

Wm. J. J. J. J.  
Insp.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Clara Bellivian, Master of the Pr. Sch. Frances, from  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a paup  
charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a per  
felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an  
agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and  
of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each  
correct and true in every respect.

Olive

Sworn to before me this 13<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1907  
at Balt. Md.  
Wm M Davis  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Ruthenian (Rusniak).  
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).  
Scotch.  
Serbian.  
Slovak.  
Slovenian.  
Spanish.  
Spanish-American.  
Syrian.  
Turkish.  
Welsh.  
West Indian.



id Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

13

*Continued July 1900*, do  
sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
all of the aliens named in the  
said surgeon and from my own  
r, or is likely to become a public  
on who has been convicted of a  
anarchist, or under promise or  
that also, according to the best  
of said aliens named therein is

*H. Davis*  
Master-Officer.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190

at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

*1441, 1442, 1443, 1444, 1445, 1446, 1447, 1448, 1449, 1450, 1451, 1452, 1453, 1454, 1455, 1456, 1457, 1458, 1459, 1460, 1461, 1462, 1463, 1464, 1465, 1466, 1467, 1468, 1469, 1470, 1471, 1472, 1473, 1474, 1475, 1476, 1477, 1478, 1479, 1480, 1481, 1482, 1483, 1484, 1485, 1486, 1487, 1488, 1489, 1490, 1491, 1492, 1493, 1494, 1495, 1496, 1497, 1498, 1499, 1500*



Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be  
Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the U

14-00000

S. S. Barnstable sailing from St. Antinis July 2<sup>nd</sup>, 1907 Arriving at Port of \_\_\_\_\_

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Single.	Married or	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?
1	<del>Clinton</del> <i>Clinton</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Canadian</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>		<i>U.S. &amp; C.</i>		<i>2 July 4<sup>th</sup> 1905 Baltimore</i>
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														

*Mon Sumner*  
*resident of Baltimore for past 2 years*  
*made a trip with his father*  
*Capt Davidson of S/S Danube*  
*Am Bk*

*(Do not include)*



List \_\_\_\_\_

# OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE. This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

14

delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding  
 ed States.

*Baltimore*, *July 15, 1907*

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

11-2006

Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so,  
 what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Ever in prison  
 or almshouse,  
 or institution  
 for care and  
 treatment of  
 the insane,  
 or supported  
 by charity?  
 If so, which?

Whether Whether  
 a Polyg- an An-  
 amist. archist.

Whether com-  
 ing by reason  
 of any offer,  
 solicitation,  
 promise, or  
 agreement,  
 express or im-  
 plied, to  
 labor in the  
 United States.

Condition of  
 Health,  
 Mental and  
 Physical.

Deformed or  
 Crippled,  
 Nature, length  
 of time, and  
 cause.

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

Height.

Color of

PLACE OF  
 BIRTH.

Complexion.

Marks of Identification.

Feet. Inches.

Hair. Eyes.

*1535 North Hillman Ave*  
*Baltimore*

*in reports)*

*5' 10" Light Eyes*

*Cambridge*

1

2

3

4

5

6



**NOTE.**—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

14

L.P.

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

PLACE OF  
BIRTH.

Height.

Color of—

Complexion.

Marks of Identification.

Feet.

Inches.

Hair.

Eyes.

5 0 Fair Light Eyes

None

Canada  
Canada

1

2

3

4

5

6



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or S

I, W. J. Garrison, \* of the SS Benetue, from  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, me in number, and that from the report  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a person  
charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a  
felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or  
agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or  
of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning  
correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of July, 1901  
at St. Louis, Mo.

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Officer.



*Antonio*, do  
 & therewith, or the surgeon  
 of the aliens named in the  
 surgeon and from my own  
 s likely to become a public  
 o has been convicted of a  
 chist, or under promise or  
 also, according to the best  
 id aliens named therein is

*Master*  
*Master*

I, *[Signature]*, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
 at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

11-1115

# AR No. 43.

AN.

entral and South America of Spanish

c).

, whether coming from Cuba or other  
 Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose  
 should be classified under this heading.

d).

River Po in northern Italy (i. e., com-  
 melia) and their descendants, whether  
 any other country, should be classed  
 Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

e).

ily south of the basin of the River Po  
 , Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise,  
 ardinia) and their descendants should

umn 10 should show the country, and  
 the province, city, or town.  
 column 11 should show definitely the

destination).—The entry in column

entry in column 13 should show defi-  
 3, father, brother, or other relative;

l if less, how much).—The entry in  
 family) the exact amount of money

d not be divided among the several

tates; and if so, when and where).—  
 ot (Yes or No) in the United States  
 lace; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

l if so, what relative or friend).—The  
 in either a relative or friend; and if  
 address.

ms are subject to revision by any

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



8

Form 500  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED  
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to  
Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the U. S.

11-5715

S. S. *Beacon* sailing from *Port Antonio July 10, 1907* Arriving at Port of

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. or Single.	Married or Occupation.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the U. S.; and if so, when and where?
1														
2	<i>William Parley.</i>	<i>29. 4.</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Single.</i>	<i>Labr.</i>	<i>yes.</i>	<i>Br.</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>Port Antonio</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	<i>yes.</i>	<i>self.</i>	<i>\$50.</i>	<i>No.</i>
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*(C. S. G. H. M. 2)*

*Wm. Parley*  
*Inspector*

*J. P. Little*

\* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found



List

# OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding  
and States.

*Baltimore, July 15, 1907.*

15 17 18 19 20 21 22

Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so,  
what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Ever in prison  
or institution  
for care and  
treatment of  
the insane,  
or supported  
by charity?  
If so, which?

Whether Whether  
a Polyg- an An-  
amist. archist.

Whether con-  
ing by reason  
of any other  
condition,  
physical, or  
agreement,  
express or im-  
plied, to  
labor in the  
United States.

Condition of  
Health.  
Mental and  
Physical.

Deformed or  
Crippled.  
Nature, length  
of time, and  
cause.

NOTE: This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien pas-  
sengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the  
headings given by the masters of vessels.

16

## PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

PLACE OF  
BIRTH.

Height.

Color of

Complexion

Marks of Ident. Features.

Feet. Inches.

Hair. Eyes.

To my Mother in  
2011. *Bond Street. No. No. Good.*  
*George Parsley*

*master.*



NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

16

*L.P.*

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		

5	5	Black	Black	Black	no	Jamaica
---	---	-------	-------	-------	----	---------

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, John J. Beacom, of the U.S.S. Beacom, from San Francisco,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper,  
charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a per-  
felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an  
agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and  
of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each  
correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of July, 1907  
at San Francisco  
Wm. J. Beacom  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it  
relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in  
accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest  
is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and  
including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it  
relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or  
months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married),  
S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accu-  
rately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example:  
Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher,  
steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder,  
turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the  
amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections  
should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal  
examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein  
should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or  
Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of  
which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people  
as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and  
manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.  
For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by  
race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily  
mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race  
might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by  
nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN.

"African (black)" refers to the people of the West Indies, North and South America, whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood.

ITALIAN.

The people who are native to the departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, as "Italian (north)." Most of the people of the south.

ITALIAN.

The people who are native to the departments of Liguria, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should be the city or town of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should be the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having ticket).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom passage was paid).—The entry in column 13 should be the name of the person or company by whom passage was paid, or the name of the friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of money).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case the amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before).—The entry in column 15 should be either Yes (before) or No (never before); and if so, the year (or years) before.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show the name of the relative or friend, with the address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The entries in columns 17 to 22 should be filled in by the inspection officer in the examining station.



## 27

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1785  
L  
1785  
1785  
1785

<b>African (black).</b>	<b>Korean.</b>
<b>Armenian.</b>	<b>Lithuanian.</b>
<b>Bohemian.</b>	<b>Magyar.</b>
<b>Bosnian.</b>	<b>Mexican.</b>
<b>Bulgarian.</b>	<b>Montenegrin.</b>
<b>Chinese.</b>	<b>Moravian.</b>
<b>Croatian.</b>	<b>Pacific Islander.</b>
<b>Cuban.</b>	<b>Polish.</b>
<b>Dalmatian.</b>	<b>Portuguese.</b>
<b>Dutch.</b>	<b>Roumanian.</b>
<b>East Indian.</b>	<b>Russian.</b>
<b>English.</b>	<b>Ruthenian (Russniak).</b>
<b>Finnish.</b>	<b>Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).</b>
<b>Flemish.</b>	<b>Scotch.</b>
<b>French.</b>	<b>Servian.</b>
<b>German.</b>	<b>Slovak.</b>
<b>Greek.</b>	<b>Slovenian.</b>
<b>Hebrew.</b>	<b>Spanish.</b>
<b>Herzegovinian.</b>	<b>Spanish-American.</b>
<b>Irish.</b>	<b>Syrian.</b>
<b>Italian (North).</b>	<b>Turkish.</b>
<b>Italian (South).</b>	<b>Welsh.</b>
<b>Japanese.</b>	<b>West Indian.</b>



9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of C  
Officer of any vessel having such passengers of

12-11165

S. S. Salvatore Di Giorgio sailing from Port Antonio, July 12

[illegible]



**ENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.  
ON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.**

## List

U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

18

12 13 14 15 16

17, 1907 Arriving at Port of Baltimore July 17, 1907

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the S/S "Salvador" from Port Antonio, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. B. Buring  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of July, 1907  
at Bahama

Wm. G. G. G.  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

19

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

Additional

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Brandenburg* sailing from *Bremen* *July 14<sup>th</sup>*, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12			
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
ad 1	<i>Hasten</i>	<i>Karl</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>steward</i>	<i>y</i>	<i>y</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Bremen</i>	<i>stepfather, Andreas Treiser, Aderstedt, Oschersleben, Saxony</i>	<i>Md</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

\*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.







**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190 \_\_\_\_\_,  
at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



ficer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

21

do  
ing therewith, or the surgeon  
of the aliens named in the  
surgeon and from my own  
is likely to become a public  
ho has been convicted of a  
rehist, or under promise or  
also, according to the best  
aid aliens named therein is

Officer.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

11-1115

done [signature]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).  
Armenian.  
Bohemian.  
Bosnian.  
Bulgarian.  
Chinese.  
Croatian.  
Cuban.  
Delmatian.  
Dutch.  
East Indian.  
English.  
Filipino.  
Finnish.  
Flemish.  
French.  
German.  
Greek.  
Hebrew.  
Herzegovinian.  
Irish.  
Italian (North).  
Italian (South).  
Japanese.  
Korean.  
Lithuanian.  
Magyar.  
Mexican.  
Montenegrin.  
Moravian.  
Pacific Islander.  
Polish.  
Portuguese.  
Dutch [unclear]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, by  
Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

11-11115

S. S. *Dresden* sailing from *Bremen* on *June 12*, 190*7* Arriving at Port of *Baltimore*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. or Single.	Married or Occupation.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent resi- dence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where
<i>M 1</i>	<i>Wieland Strive</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>S. Dutcher</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>German (m)</i>	<i>German (m)</i>	<i>Bremen</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>See index</i>	<i>50.</i>	<i>no</i>
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*J. M. McKenry*  
*July 1*



ESTED.

List

# OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding United States.

Baltimore June 22, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

22  
L.P.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22
Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether Whether a Polyg- an An- amist. archist.	Whether con- by reason of any other infirmities, physical, mental, or moral, or placed in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.

friend Henry Albion Hull St. Locust St. Baltimore Md. no no no no good no

## PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

Height.		Color of—		Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.			

5 7 1/2 fair light grey none freemason

1907



# OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

22

*L.P.*

Be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding United States.

*Baltimore June 27, 1907*

16	17	18	19	20	21	22
Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether Whether a Poly- an An- amist. archist.	Whether Whether by reason of any other, education, profession, or occupation, engaged in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	
<i>Friend, Henry Albright, Hull St. Locust St. Baltimore.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				PLACE OF BIRTH.
Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	
Feet.	inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	
<i>5</i>	<i>7 1/2</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>light grey</i>	<i>none</i>
				<i>frederick</i>



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, \* of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper  
charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a per-  
felsony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an  
agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and  
of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each  
correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Ruthenian (Rusniak).  
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).  
Scotch.  
Serbian.  
Slovak.  
Slovenian.  
Spanish.  
Spanish-American.  
Syrian.  
Turkish.  
Welsh.  
West Indian.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

23

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly... that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Card Index 11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Opus* sailing from *Port Maria*, *June 4<sup>th</sup>*, 190*7*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	<i>Banbury</i>	<i>Charles H</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Office</i>	<i>Yr. Yr.</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Yr. Yr.</i>	<i>Port Maria St. John's Bay</i>	<i>Mother Mary E. Gidley</i>	<i>Port Maria, Jamaica, Mrs. Baltimore</i>
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

\*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.







**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

190 \_\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Officer.

*Antonis*, do  
ing therewith, or the surgeon  
of the aliens named in the  
surgeon and from my own  
is likely to become a public  
who has been convicted of a  
archist, or under promise or  
t also, according to the best  
said aliens named therein is

*Ang*  
*in* Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of \_\_\_\_\_  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

25

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

1-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).  
Armenian.  
Bohemian.  
Bosnian.  
Bulgarian.  
Chinese.  
Croatian.  
Cuban.  
Dalmatian.  
Dutch.  
East Indian.  
English.  
Filipino.  
Finnish.  
Flemish.  
French.  
German.  
Greek.  
Hebrew.  
Herzegovinian.  
Irish.  
Italian (North).  
Italian (South).  
Japanese.  
Korean.  
Lithuanian.  
Magyar.  
Mexican.  
Montenegrin.  
Moravian.  
Pacific Islander.  
Polish.  
Portuguese.  
Rumanian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to  
Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the

S. S. *Hippolyte Dumais* sailing from *Port Antonio, Pa.*, *18th July, 1907* Arriving at *Port of*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever in the U. S. States; if so, where?
at G <sub>1</sub>	Mrs. Ray O. Wilkinson	25	✓	Married	domestic	yes yes	U. S. A	American	Bacon Cuba	Baltimore	yes			yes
" G <sub>2</sub>	Miss Lela Fox	14	✓	Single	with mother #5.	" "	"	"	"	"	"			
" G <sub>3</sub>	Mrs. Louis Fox	17	✓	Married		" "	"	"	"	"	"			
" G <sub>4</sub>	Mrs. Lela Fox	28	✓	"		" "	"	"	"	"	"			
" G <sub>5</sub>	Mrs. Lela Fox	50	✓	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"			
" G <sub>6</sub>	Mrs. Lela Fox	20	✓	Single	Large servant	yes yes	Gr. Brit.	Col	Bacon Cuba	Baltimore	"	Mrs Cobb \$ 9.00	1530	yes
* " G <sub>7</sub>	Delia Janis	45	✓	Widow	"	yes no	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs William		yes
" G <sub>8</sub>	Delia Janis	4	✓	Single	"	"	U. S. A	American	"	"	"			yes
" G <sub>9</sub>	Delia Janis	2 1/2	✓	"	with mother #4.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"
" G <sub>10</sub>	John Wilkinson	4	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"
" G <sub>11</sub>	Robert Wilkinson	2	✓	"	with mother #1.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"

S.I.S. 15 Albert Riley 26 m. S. tailor yes yes Gr. Brit. West India Port Antonio Cuba Baltimore Stowaway Stowaway = 210

John J. Arguevich  
Inspector



NOTE. This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers. Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding  
ed States.

26

Baltimore, July 23, 1907

16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

17 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?

18 Whether a Polyg- an- amist. archist.

19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.

20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.

21 Deformed or Crippled. Mature, length of time, and cause.

22

11-2518

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

Height

C

PLACE OF BIRTH

Complexion

Weight

Feet

Inches

Hair

Eyes

606 North Ave.

No No No

Good

with me to Mr L. V. Cobb,  
606 N. North Ave.  
with me to Mrs R. O. Wilkinson,  
606 N. North Ave.

5 3 dark blue eyes  
5 - " " "

Trinidad, Barbados  
Trinidad, Barbados

5 4 dark blue eyes

Barbados, B. W. I.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30



NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

L.P.

26

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

Height.		Color of—		Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.			
						1
						2
						3
						4
						5
5	3	dark	bleu	bleu	—	Portland, Jamaica
5	-	"	"	"	—	Kingston, Jamaica
						8
						9
						10
						11
						12
						13
						14
5	4	dark	bleu	bleu	—	Barbados, B. W. I.
						16
						17
						18
						19
						20
						21
						22
						23
						24
						25
						26
						27
						28
						29
						30



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second

I, Master, of the North Hippolyte Dumais from  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each an  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a paup  
charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a per  
felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or a  
agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and  
of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning eac  
correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1907.  
at Baltimore

John J. Grawford  
Immigration Officer

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).  
Scotch.  
Serbian.  
Slovak.  
Slovenian.  
Spanish.  
Spanish-American.  
Syrian.  
Turkish.  
Welsh.  
West Indian.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

27

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



PROOF THAT ALIENS WILL PASS BY DIRECT AND CONTINUOUS JOURNEY THROUGH AND  
OUT OF THE UNITED STATES (RULE 16).

Port of *Baltimore* SS:

28

I hereby swear that I intend to proceed by direct and continuous journey  
through and out of the United States; that, except as hereinafter stated, I shall  
not sojourn at any place in the United States prior to leaving the same, and  
that the information hereinafter given is true to the best of my knowledge and  
belief:

Arrived by steamer

*Taff*

Manifest list and number

*1. # 3.*

Date

*July 24. 07.*

Destination (with address)

*Santander, Spain*

Route to be taken

*New York*

Whether or not in possession of prepaid ticket to destination:

*no*

Remarks (here insert fact of, and reason for, any sojourn in the United  
States):

*Will proceed to Spain immediately*

Sworn to before me this

*24<sup>th</sup>*

Name:

*José Simon*

day of

*July*

*1907.*

*John J. McGuire*

NOTE.-The amount deposited by steamship companies on account of aliens claiming to be passing in transit through the United  
States will not be returned unless the Commissioner of Immigration at the port of arrival is satisfied that any sojourn in the United States  
arises from inability to procure immediate transportation to destination. Any such sojourn must be stated under "remarks," together  
with the exact reason therefor.

PROOF THAT ALIENS WILL PASS BY DIRECT AND CONTINUOUS JOURNEY THROUGH AND  
OUT OF THE UNITED STATES (RULE 16).

29

Port of *Baltimore* SS:

I hereby swear that I intend to proceed by direct and continuous journey  
through and out of the United States; that, except as hereinafter stated, I shall  
not sojourn at any place in the United States prior to leaving the same, and  
that the information hereinafter given is true to the best of my knowledge and  
belief:

Arrived by steamer

*Taff*

Manifest list and number

*1. # 1, 2,*

Date

*July 24. 07.*

Destination (with address)

*Santander, Spain, (by way of New York)*

Route to be taken

*New York*

Whether or not in possession of prepaid ticket to destination:

*no*

Remarks (here insert fact of, and reason for, any sojourn in the United  
States):

*Will proceed to Spain immediately*

Sworn to before me this

*24<sup>th</sup>*

Name:

*Antonio Pila*

day of

*July*

*1907.*

*Maria Pila*

*John J. McGuire*

NOTE.-The amount deposited by steamship companies on account of aliens claiming to be passing in transit through the United  
States will not be returned unless the Commissioner of Immigration at the port of arrival is satisfied that any sojourn in the United States  
arises from inability to procure immediate transportation to destination. Any such sojourn must be stated under "remarks," together  
with the exact reason therefor.



14  
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Br. St. Taff* sailing from *Sama*, *July 19<sup>th</sup> 1907*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Pila</i>	<i>Theodore</i>	32	✓ m	m	merchant	yes	yes	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Sama</i>	<i>father Maximo Pila</i>	<i>Santander, Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Santander</i>
2	<i>" wife</i>	<i>Maria</i>	22	✓ f	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	<i>Simon</i>	<i>Jose</i>	24	✓ m	s	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Sama</i>	<i>father Pedro Simon</i>	<i>Oviedo, Spain</i>	"	"
4	<i>Pila</i>	<i>Leopoldo</i>	14	✓ m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Sama</i>	<i>father Maximo Pila</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>		
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*John J. Ingustice*  
*U.S. Immigrant Inspector.*







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master of the Br. S. Taff, from Sama, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1907  
at Baltimore  
John J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# **Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_.

31

\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## **LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



Memorandum:

The Captain told me that this alien (Roy D. Hearn) has been inspected by the Immigration officer at Boston. Both, the Captain and the alien told me that he (the alien) will not leave the ship, but will proceed with the same to Rotterdam.

John J. Greener



† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master of the Cor. Roanoke from Boston do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Linnick  
master officer.

Sworn to before me this 24<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1907,  
at Baltimore, Md.  
John J. Giguere  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1113

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

<b>African (black).</b>	<b>Korean.</b>
<b>Armenian.</b>	<b>Lithuanian.</b>
<b>Bohemian.</b>	<b>Magyar.</b>
<b>Bosnian.</b>	<b>Mexican.</b>
<b>Bulgarian.</b>	<b>Montenegrin.</b>
<b>Chinese.</b>	<b>Moravian.</b>
<b>Croatian.</b>	<b>Pacific Islander.</b>
<b>Cuban.</b>	<b>Polish.</b>
<b>Dalmatian.</b>	<b>Portuguese.</b>
<b>Dutch.</b>	<b>Roumanian.</b>
<b>East Indian.</b>	<b>Russian.</b>
<b>English.</b>	<b>Ruthenian (Russniak).</b>
<b>Finnish.</b>	<b>Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).</b>
<b>Flemish.</b>	<b>Scotch.</b>
<b>French.</b>	<b>Servian.</b>
<b>German.</b>	<b>Slovak.</b>
<b>Greek.</b>	<b>Slovenian.</b>
<b>Hebrew.</b>	<b>Spanish.</b>
<b>Herzegovinian.</b>	<b>Spanish-American.</b>
<b>Irish.</b>	<b>Syrian.</b>
<b>Italian (North).</b>	<b>Turkish.</b>
<b>Italian (South).</b>	<b>Welsh.</b>
<b>Japanese.</b>	<b>West Indian.</b>

Card Index Card

11-111.5



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Hannover* sailing from *Bremen*, *July 11<sup>th</sup>*, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	<i>Grice</i>	<i>Charles F</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Germany</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Hannover</i>	<i>Brooklyn, New York</i>	<i>Staten Island</i>
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 35

Arriving at Port of Baltimore Md July 26, 1907

L.P.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 22, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>Ever in prison or at a lunatic asylum, or institution for the insane, or in any other place, or whether ever expelled from the United States.</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>Whether convicted by reason of any crime, or whether ever expelled from the United States.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	No	Self	1.50	1886 New Orleans, La.	1021 Custom House St. New Orleans, La.	No	No	No	No	No	5 7	Fair	Dark Blue	Wears glasses	Germany	Hannover
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Examined & passed by surgeon  
Wm Doyas  
Inspector



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_,

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Sverre sailing from Laiquiri, July 20<sup>th</sup>, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Van Dyke	Joseph W.	28	M	machinist	yes yes	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	born in 1879. Wetherby, Pa.	(from)	
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

*Handwritten signature: J. J. [illegible]*

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



**THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Baltimore, Md.

July 27, 1907.

**List** ..... 37

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, First Officer, of the Nor. St. Iver, from Daiquiri, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1907  
at Baltimore  
J. Berg  
first Officer.  
J. Berg  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

*Cards written  
Paldum*

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Barnstable* sailing from *Port Antonio* *July 23<sup>rd</sup>*, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Rigney</i>	<i>Edward</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>stonewall</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>W. Indies</i>	<i>African</i>	<i>Kingston, Jamaica</i>	<i>no address</i>	<i>ny Brooklyn</i>
2	<i>Francis</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>stonewall</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>W. Indies</i>	<i>African</i>	<i>Port Antonio, Jamaica</i>	<i>sister Mary Johnson</i>	<i>md Baltimore</i>
3	<i>Wilson</i>	<i>Henry</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>tailor</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Port Antonio, Jamaica</i>	<i>John Duncan McDonnelly</i>	<i>"</i>
4	<i>Ellison</i>	<i>Isaac</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>tailor</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Port Antonio, Jamaica</i>	<i>George Stewart</i>	<i>"</i>
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

\*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

39

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *Baltimore**July 29<sup>th</sup> 1907**L.P.*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.				
No on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>Does he believe in, or advocate, or teach, or practice, or support by clergy, or by any other person, or by any other corporation, society, municipality, or government, the doctrine of polygamy as practiced in the United States.</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>Whether coming by reason of any other exclusion, whether or not in the United States.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	no	stowaway	no	U.S. born	father Alfred Rigney 171 Jackson St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	br	brown	scar on right forehead	Jamaica Kingston
2	"	"	"	no	no address	no	"	"	"	"	5 5	black	black	br	colored	Jamaica Kingston
3	"	"	"	yes as sailor	no address	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	St. Ann's
4	"	"	"	yes as sailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	Kingston
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Examined and passed  
by Surgeon



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, First officer, of the S. Parnotable, from Port Antonio, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. Davis  
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1907  
at Baltimore  
Oscar G. Sperber  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

40

*interview July 23<sup>rd</sup>, do  
ing therewith, or the surgeon  
of the aliens named in the  
and from my own  
is likely to become a public  
who has been convicted of a  
archist, or under promise or  
it also, according to the best  
said aliens named therein is*

*Darigant  
Master Officer.*

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

11-1115

CULAR No. 43.

AMERICAN.

ple of Central and South America of Spanish

N (BLACK).

n Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other  
America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose  
blood should be classified under this heading.

N (NORTH).

n of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., com-  
ia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether  
gary, or any other country, should be classed  
speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

N (SOUTH).

tion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po  
Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise,  
ily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should

ry in column 10 should show the country, and  
instead of the province, city, or town.

entry in column 11 should show definitely the

r such final destination).—The entry in column  
ticket).

id).—The entry in column 13 should show defi-  
f: husband, father, brother, or other relative;

f \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in  
ividual or family) the exact amount of money

nily should not be divided among the several

e United States; and if so, when and where).—  
hether or not (Yes or No) in the United States  
ears) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

'rient; and if so, what relative or friend).—The  
going to join either a relative or friend; and if  
d complete address.

these columns are subject to revision by any  
migrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be filed with the Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Demetrios* sailing from *Port Antonio*, *July 23<sup>rd</sup>*, 1907 Arriving at Port of *San Francisco*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. or Single.	Married or Occupation.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.
1	<i>Miss Y. R. Hill</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>Female</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>School Teacher</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Jamaican</i>	<i>Colored</i>	<i>St. James Jamaica</i>	<i>Port Antonio</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>\$1.00</i>	<i>First time to U.S.</i>
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

\* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on



### List

## OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding  
 ted States.

Katzenbach, July 29, 1907

**NOTE.** This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

41

11-2-10

DE 22 721 6-107111N

PLACE OF  
PUBLN.

Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Ever in prison  
or almshouse,  
or institution  
for care and  
treatment of  
the insane,  
or supported  
by charity?  
If so, which?

Whether Whether  
a Polyg- in An-  
amist, archist.

Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.

**Condition of  
Health,  
Mental and  
Physical.**

Deformed or  
Crippled.  
Nature, length  
of time, and  
cause.

H. J. J.

(Continued)

Murphy • Interviewing Skills

Front covers

H. C. F.

7 6 inch 212212

Love

Dr. J. H. B. Campbell  
1369 North Gary Street or Elmore  
Dr. C. C. Bault of Bartersville

Pnt.



NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

L.P.

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.			
4	6	dark	dk	dk	none	San Francisco	1
							2
							3
							4
							5
							6
							7
							8
							9
							10
							11
							12
							13
							14
							15
							16
							17
							18
							19
							20
							21
							22
							23
							24
							25
							26
							27
							28
							29
							30



Affavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer, of the S.S. *Boats, Md.*

I, *John P. Boats, Md.*, of the S.S. *Boats, Md.*, from & solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel employed by the owners hereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each a foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, and that from the report investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a man charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a p felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygami agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, an of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning ea correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *29* day of *July*, 19*07*  
at *Boats, Md.*  
*John P. Boats, Md.*  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

*John P. Boats, Md.*

*July 1, 1907.*

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

"Spanish-American" refers to descent.

"African (black)" refers to the islands of the West Indies. No appearance indicates an adult male.

The people who are native of the departments of Piedmont, Lombardy residing in Italy, Switzerland, etc., as "Italian (north)." Most of these

The people who are native of (i. e., compartments of Liguria, T. Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria) be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—City or town of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—Place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket).—Should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—By whom passage was paid: friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of money).—Column 14 should give in each case the amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before).—The entries in column 15 should be either Yes or No, and if so, the year or years before.

Column 16 (Going to join).—Entry in column 16 should show, if so, what relative or friend, with whom to join.

Columns 17 to 22.—The entries in columns 17 to 22 should be made by the inspection officer in the examination.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
 at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

42



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *"Almere"* sailing from *Saigun*, *July 23*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.	
1																
2																
3	<i>Gauran</i>	<i>Fred. H.</i>	<i>22 - M</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Engineer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U. S. C.</i>			<i>Cuba Santiago</i>	<i>Father</i>	<i>H. Gauran</i>	<i>Worcester Mass</i>	<i>New Worcester</i>
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

July 30, 1907,

L.R.

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master of the Almere, from San Juan, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July, 1907  
at Baltimore, Md.

H. H. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

J. J. J. J.  
Master Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# **Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 190  
at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## **LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Wiltmore* sailing from *Spool* *18 July, 1907*, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Burns	John	25	Male	Single	defector	14 1/2	British	English	London, England	Father John Burns, 141 St. St.	
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

\*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



List 201

## 45

LP

<sup>2h</sup>  
1 $\frac{1}{2}$  August, 1907

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

L. Roman of the Westmore from Imperial do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of August 1907 at Port of

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Volga* sailing from *Middleboro*, *July 13*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Marshall</i>	<i>Margaret Gibson</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>M None</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Scotland</i>	<i>Cirbrath</i>	<i>Daughter of Bartrude Marshall</i>	<i>Scotland</i>	<i>Phil.</i>
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

\*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

47

Arriving at Port of Baltimore, Md Aug 2, 1907

L.P.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	No	Capt. of 50	Yes	1897 Phila Pa	Sister Mrs. Lyall 120 S. 5th St Phila	No	No	No	Good	22	5	fair	Pro	Pro	England	Carlisle Cumberland
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Admitted by  
W. M. Doyas  
Inspector



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190 \_\_\_\_\_,  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician

48

\_\_\_\_\_ and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

Certified by J. J. J. J.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



23 Add

Form 500 B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Rhein* sailing from *Bremen*, *July 18<sup>th</sup>*, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Schale</i>	<i>Herman</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>W.S. Baker</i>	<i>Y.</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Laha near Bremen</i>	<i>Parents Gustav Schale Damm Kreis Laha Germany</i>	<i>and Baltimore</i>
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

\*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



List

## 49

Arriving at Port of Baltimore, Md.

Aug. 3, 1907

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190 \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.







ENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List.....

E U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

51

gress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding  
board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

1907 Arriving at Port of Baltimore, August 1907

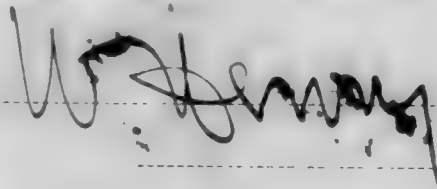
L.P.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
NO	NO ONE	NO	always before	Parents 3023 St. Paul street Baltimore.	NO	NO	NO	going	Home good	NO
NO	NO ONE	NO	always before	Father Hayward Wisconsin Sanger County.	NO	NO	NO	going	Home good	NO
NO	NO ONE	NO	always before	Beather Rome Ohio	NO	NO	NO	going	Home good	NO
NO	NO ONE	NO	always before	Stants p.o. Adams County.	NO	NO	NO	going	Home good	NO
NO	NO ONE	NO	always before		NO	NO	NO	going	Home good	NO
NO	NO ONE	NO	never		NO	NO	NO	nothing	good	NO
NO	Hawthorn	—	no							



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, \* of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190

at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

52

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR T

25

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of  
Officer of any vessel having such passengers

11-1125

S. S. *Brookline* sailing from *Port Antonio, Jamaica*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. or Single.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent resi- dence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)
1	<i>US Mrs. Sophia Wood</i>	<i>59</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>Married</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S. Citizen</i>	<i>European</i>	<i>Brooklyn, N.Y.</i>	<i>Brooklyn, N.Y.</i>
2	<i>US Miss Anne Wood</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S. Citizen</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										



List .....

## 53

20

8/7/1907 Arriving at Port of Baltimore, 5th August, 1907

erance and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. A. Davison, master of the Br Ss Brookline, from Port Antonio, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. A. Davison Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1907  
at Baltimore, Md

Oscar G. Sperber  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.



# **Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
 at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Immigration Officer.

11-1116

## **LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



Form 500  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

*Atlantic*  
*Express*

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Vicenza di Giorgio* sailing from *Port Antonio*, *August 1<sup>st</sup>*, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12					
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex. Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.		
	U.S.C.B.	Hart	John	20	m				U. S.	Citizen				Mass.	Port Antonio	
	U.S.C.B.	Barber	Arthur	18	"				"	"				N. J.	Englewood	
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



### List

## 59

Arriving at Port of Baltimore

August 6<sup>th</sup>, 1907

20

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the S. Vincenzo di Giorgio from Port Antonio, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at Baltimore

6th day of August, 1907.

Oscar G. Sperber  
Immigration Officer.

Alfred J. Cohen  
Master, Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-07, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Officer.

*I Maria*, do  
ing therewith, or the surgeon  
of the aliens named in the  
t surgeon and from my own  
is likely to become a public  
who has been convicted of a  
archist, or under promise or  
t also, according to the best  
said aliens named therein is

*H Brady*  
*White* (Officer)

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

*Charles Henry Fajula* Surgeon of the *Sanasa Coffee Co.* do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *State* that I have had *seven* years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *The British*  
*Medical Association* and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

56

**ULAR No. 43.**

**AMERICAN.**

of Central and South America of Spanish

**BLACK).**

Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other  
merica, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose  
doubt should be classified under this heading.

**NORTH).**

if the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., com-  
and Emilia) and their descendants, whether  
ity, or any other country, should be classed  
peak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**SOUTH).**

n of Italy south of the basin of the River Po  
larches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise,  
(and Sardinia) and their descendants should

in column 10 should show the country, and  
eal of the province, city, or town.  
try in column 11 should show definitely the

uch final destination).—The entry in column  
let).

—The entry in column 13 should show def-  
husband, father, brother, or other relative;

50, and if less, how much).—The entry in  
lual or family) the exact amount of money

y should not be divided among the several

ited States; and if so, when and where).—  
her or not (Yes or No) in the United States  
s) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

nd; and if so, what relative or friend).—The  
ing to join either a relative or friend; and if  
omplete address.

se columns are subject to revision by any  
igrants.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to  
Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the

12-1115

S. S. *Oceus* sailing from *Port Maria, Jamaica*, *20 July*, 1907 Arriving at Port of

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever in the States.	Whether ever in the U. S.
1															
2	<i>Al. D. Davis &amp; Meyer</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>single</i>	<i>publican</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>West Indian</i>	<i>African</i>	<i>Port Maria</i>	<i>New Jersey</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*James R. Brady*  
*Master*

*Cecar L. Sp...*  
*Imm. Inspe...*

\* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on...



# OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

57

delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding United States.

August 6<sup>th</sup>, 1907

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION:				PLACE OF BIRTH.	
Whether coming to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming to join a relative or friend, or to engage in business, or to seek employment, or to study, or to enter in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
mother & father New York City, Ocean Hotel Liberty Park, Liberty St. New York	no.	no	no	no	both good	no.	5	1	dark	blue		1
												2
												3
												4
												5
												6
												7
												8
												9
												10
												11
												12
												13
												14
												15
												16
												17
												18
												19
												20
												21
												22
												23
												24
												25
												26
												27
												28
												29
												30



57

L.P.

Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	
5	1/2	black	black	black	Cert Maria, W. Ind., 1
					2
					3
					4
					5
					6
					7
					8
					9
					10
					11
					12
					13
					14
					15
					16
					17
					18
					19
					20
					21
					22
					23
					24
					25
					26
					27
					28
					29
					30



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second

I, James R. Brady, <sup>Master</sup> of the U. S. S. "Hus", from  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each an  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a paup  
charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a pe  
felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or a  
agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and  
of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each  
correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new num-  
bers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit  
and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The  
number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is fol-  
lowed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title  
indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or  
months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married),  
S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accu-  
rately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example:  
Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher,  
steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder,  
turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the  
amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections  
should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal  
examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein  
should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or  
Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of  
which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people  
as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and  
manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.  
For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by  
race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily  
mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race  
might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by  
nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

"Spanish-American" refers to the  
descent.

"African (black)" refers to the  
islands of the West Indies, North or  
appearance indicates an admixture of

The people who are native to the  
partments of Piedmont, Lombardy,  
residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austr  
as "Italian (north)." Most of these

The people who are native to the  
(i. e., compartments of Liguria, T  
Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabr  
be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The  
city or town of last permanent reside

Column 11 (Final destination).—  
place (city or town) of final destinat

Column 12 (Whether having a ti  
12 should be either Yes (ticket) or N

Column 13 (By whom was passe  
nitely by whom passage was paid  
friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possess  
column 14 should give in each case  
shown.

Money brought by the head of  
members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before  
The entries in column 15 should sh  
before; and if so, the year (or perio

Column 16 (Going to join relat  
entry in column 16 should show wh  
so, what relative or friend, with no

Columns 17 to 22.—The answer  
inspection officer in the examination



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

*S. S. Louisiana* sailing from *Copenhagen* *July 20<sup>th</sup>*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1											
2	<i>Hern</i>	<i>Warren</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Stowaway</i>	<i>in S. machine</i>	<i>U. S. born.</i>	<i>U. S. A. Phila, Pa</i>	<i>father Albert Kern</i>	<i>1317 Sigel St.</i>		
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

*Admitted*

*Green, J. H. 10*

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



**THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

### List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Baltimore Md

August 9<sup>th</sup>, 1907

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the St. Louisiana, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. Crocker  
Investigator Officer

Sworn to before me this 9 day of August, 1907  
at Baltimore  
Cesar G. Spicker  
Investigator Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).—**The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).—**The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).—**The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—**The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).—**Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).—**Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).—**The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—**The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—**The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).—**The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—**The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—**The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—**The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—**The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—**The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
and that I have made a personal examination of \_\_\_\_\_  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

60

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Czechian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

MAILED  
JUN 11 1908



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

*S. S. Camptallu* sailing from *San Francisco* *Aug 7/8*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Evans</i>	<i>Ada</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Teacher</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>U. S. C.</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Long Island</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Left by Father &amp; Mother</i>	<i>Kentucky, U. S. A.</i>	
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## 61

Arriving at Port of Baltimore Mr.

Dec 28 - 1907

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *W. Garrison*, of the *U. S. S. Albatross*, from *Commencing* *7th* *1907*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therein, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. Garrison*  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this *12th* day of *August*, 190*7*.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 2 (Age).**—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 3 (Sex).**—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 4 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 5 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 6 (Able to read and write).**—Column 6 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 7 (Nationality).**—Column 7 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 8 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 8 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 9 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 9 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 10 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 10 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 11 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 17 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

621

Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

1-1115

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).  
Armenian.  
Bohemian.  
Bosnian.  
Bulgarian.  
Chinese.  
Croatian.  
Cuban.  
Dalmatian.  
Dutch.  
East Indian.  
English.  
Filipino.  
Finnish.  
Flemish.  
French.  
German.  
Greek.  
Hebrew.  
Herzegovinian.  
Irish.  
Italian (North).  
Italian (South).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE

20

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress, approved March 3, 1907, and amended, that the Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board shall prepare and file a list of such passengers in duplicate.

S. S. *Meru* sailing from *Liverpool Aug*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)
usc G <sub>1</sub>	Rick, C. Klegin	20	M	Single	Salesman	Yes	American	usc.	Chicago	Iowa
usc G <sub>2</sub>	Wm. White	21	M	Single	Water	Yes	American	"	London	California
usc G <sub>3</sub>	Peter Thompson	28	M	Single	Joiner	Yes	Scottland	"	London	Springfield
S.I. G <sub>4</sub>	Paul Casey	17	M	Single	Tailor	Yes	American	"	London	London
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

\* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak.



ALL MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.  
OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

63

Pass approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding  
Board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

24th, 1907 Arriving at Port of *Baltimore, Aug 23, 1907*

*L.P.*

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polyg- amist.	Whether an An- archist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, promise, or agreement, express or im- plied, to enter in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
<i>No</i>		<i>Nothing</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Father &amp; Mother Clara &amp; John</i>		<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	
<i>No</i>		<i>Nothing</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>1423 Myrtle St. Steady City, Tenn.</i>		<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	
<i>No</i>		<i>Nothing</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Brother Brother &amp; Sister Mrs. Thompson</i>		<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	
<i>No</i>		<i>Nothing</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Cherry Avenue Spring Lake, Mich.</i>		<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	
		<i>Nothing</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Step Mother Ellis Casper</i>		<i>Institute</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>		<i>Crippled</i>
		<i>Nothing</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>43 Hawkins St. Boston</i>		<i>Children</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, \* of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23<sup>rd</sup> day of August, 1907.  
at Baltimore, Md.

John J. Gurgureich  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Lithuanian.  
Magyar.  
Mexican.  
Montenegrin.  
Moravian.  
Pacific Islander.  
Polish.  
Portuguese.  
Roumanian.  
Russian.  
Ruthenian (Rusniak).  
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).  
Scottish.  
Serbian.  
Slovak.  
Slovenian.  
Spanish.  
Spanish-American.  
Syrian.  
Turkish.  
Welsh.  
West Indian.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Constitution* sailing from *Port Antonio, Jamaica*, August 1-21<sup>st</sup> 1907

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex. Married or Single.	5 *Calling or Occupation.	6 Able to— Read. Write.	7 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	8 † Race or People.	9 Last Permanent Residence.		10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		11 Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.		
1	<i>Mr. J. L. Brown</i>	<i>John L. Brown</i>	45	✓	<i>Clerk</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>Washington</i>	<i>2524</i>	<i>Green St.</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>Washington</i>
2	<i>Mr. J. L. Brown</i>	<i>John L. Brown</i>	33	✓	<i>Clerk</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>Washington</i>	<i>2524</i>	<i>Green St.</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>Washington</i>
3	<i>Mr. J. L. Brown</i>	<i>John L. Brown</i>	43	✓	<i>Clerk</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>Colored</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>New Orleans</i>	<i>2524</i>	<i>Green St.</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>New Orleans</i>
4	<i>Mr. J. L. Brown</i>	<i>John L. Brown</i>	8	✓			<i>U.S.A.</i>		<i>U.S.A.</i>					
5	<i>Mr. J. L. Brown</i>	<i>John L. Brown</i>	10	✓			<i>U.S.A.</i>		<i>U.S.A.</i>					
6	<i>Mr. J. L. Brown</i>	<i>John L. Brown</i>	5	✓			<i>U.S.A.</i>		<i>U.S.A.</i>					
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

\*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

C5

Arriving at Port of Baltimore Md., August 26<sup>th</sup> 1907

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. D. Garrison, of the Submarine, from Albany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. D. Garrison  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Aug., 1907,  
at Baltimore, Md.  
Geo. C. Baldwin  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



icer.

*Man Ya* do  
therewith for the surgeon  
of the aliens named in the  
surgeon and from my own  
s likely to become a public  
has been convicted of a  
hist, or under promise or  
also, according to the best  
id aliens named therein is

*Thouls*  
*Knacker* Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

66

I *Chas. Henry Tagulana* Surgeon of the *Lanasa - Coffe Co* do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *State* that I have had *seven* years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *The British*  
*Medical Association* and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Five* in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *11th* day of *Aug.* 190*7*  
at *Baltimore*

*Geo. C. Baldwin*  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

AR No. 43.

AN.

Central and South America of Spanish

K).

o, whether coming from Cuba or other  
a, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose  
should be classified under this heading.

II).

River Po in northern Italy (i. e., com-  
Smelia) and their descendants, whether  
r any other country, should be classed  
a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

II).

Italy south of the basin of the River Po  
s, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise,  
Sardinia) and their descendants should

Column 10 should show the country, and  
f the province, city, or town.

Column 11 should show definitely the

al destination).—The entry in column

e entry in column 13 should show defi-  
nd, father, brother, or other relative;

nd if less, how much).—The entry in  
r family) the exact amount of money

uld not be divided among the several

States; and if so, when and where).—  
not (Yes or No) in the United States  
l place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

nd if so, what relative or friend).—The  
join either a relative or friend; and if  
te address.

lums are subject to revision by any  
as.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903,  
Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

11-1115

S. S. "Antonio Laraca" sailing from Port Maria Ja., 20 Aug., 1907 Arriving at Port of

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. or Single.	Married or Occupation.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent resi- dence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and for how long?
1	Miss. G. H. B. Soffe	26	V	maid	quillworker	yes	Jamaica	British	Port Maria Ja.	Port Maria	yes	husband	24 00	no
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														



### List

**NOTE.** This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

C7

California Aug. 16, 1907

Don't look at this as a



NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

67  
L.H.

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

Height.		Color of—		PLACE OF BIRTH.
Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	
		Hair.	Eyes.	
5	8	Br	Br blue	Jamaica. 1
				2
				3
				4
				5
				6
				7
				8
				9
				10
				11
				12
				13
				14
				15
				16
				17
				18
				19
				20
				21
				22
				23
				24
				25
				26
				27
				28
				29
				30



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm B Thorne Master of the SS Antonio Laman, from  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each of the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the result of my  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a  
charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a  
felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist,  
agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute,  
of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning  
correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Aug, 1907  
at Boston  
Lee E. Paul  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of origin of the immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race should properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

"Spanish-American" refers to the descent.

"African (black)" refers to the islands of the West Indies, North or South America, or to the appearance indicates an admixture of race.

The people who are native to the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, as "Italian (north)." Most of them

The people who are native to the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The city or town of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No.

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show the person by whom passage was paid, namely: friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of money).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case the amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not the person has been before; and if so, the year (or period) before.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not the person is going to join a relative or friend, with the name of the relative or friend.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers to the questions in columns 17 to 22 should be given by the inspection officer in the examining station.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

August 1907.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED:

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Salvatore Di Giorgio* sailing from *Port Antonio*, *Aug 22*, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.  Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.  Read. Write.	Able to—  Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.					Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Dyer</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>FM</i>		<i>Yes</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>Ames</i>				
2	<i>"</i>	<i>Bessie May</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>S.</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>				
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

\*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Piering, of the Salt Di Giorgio, from Port Antonio, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Piering  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1907.  
at Baltimore, Md.  
Wm. Doyas  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).—**The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).—**The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).—**The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—**The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).—**Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).—**Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).—**The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—**The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—**The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).—**The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—**The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—**The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—**The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—**The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—**The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Officer.

*do*  
iling therewith, or the surgeon  
all of the aliens named in the  
id surgeon and from my own  
or is likely to become a public  
who has been convicted of a  
narchist, or under promise or  
at also, according to the best  
f said aliens named therein is

*W. H. H. H.*

Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Surgeon of the*, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had *years' experience as a Physician*  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
and, that I have made a personal examination of *70*  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *day of*, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

CULAR No. 43.

AMERICAN.

ple of Central and South America of Spanish

N (BLACK).

n Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other  
America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose  
blood should be classified under this heading.

N (NORTH).

n of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., com-  
in and Emilia) and their descendants, whether  
nary, or any other country, should be classed  
speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

N (SOUTH).

tion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po  
Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise,  
ily, and Sardinia and their descendants should

y in column 10 should show the country, and  
instead of the province, city, or town.  
entry in column 11 should show definitely the

each final destination). The entry in column

12. The entry in column 13 should show defi-  
t: husband, father, brother, or other relative;

\$50, and if less, how much). The entry in  
vidual or family) the exact amount of money

ily should not be divided among the several

United States; and if so, when and where).  
ether or not (Yes or No) in the United States  
ars) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

riend; and if so, what relative or friend). The  
going to join either a relative or friend; and if  
l complete address.

these columns are subject to revision by any  
migrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be  
Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the U

12-1115

S. S. "Templeton" sailing from Pinepool, 1<sup>st</sup> Dec 9, 1904 Arriving at Port of

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Married Sex. or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent resi- dence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination, (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether States; and Yes No.	the United and where?
1	H. J. Jones	36	M	Married	Yes	English	English	52 Hope St. Nantucket.	Panama City	Yes	By self	\$50	Yes	5 years
2	H. J. Jones	36	M	Married	Yes	English	English	52 Hope St. Nantucket.	Panama City	Yes	By self	\$50	Yes	5 years
3	H. J. Jones	36	M	Married	Yes	English	English	52 Hope St. Nantucket.	Panama City	Yes	By self	\$50	Yes	5 years
4	H. J. Jones	36	M	Married	Yes	English	English	52 Hope St. Nantucket.	Panama City	Yes	By self	\$50	Yes	5 years
5	H. J. Jones	36	M	Married	Yes	English	English	52 Hope St. Nantucket.	Panama City	Yes	By self	\$50	Yes	5 years
6	H. J. Jones	36	M	Married	Yes	English	English	52 Hope St. Nantucket.	Panama City	Yes	By self	\$50	Yes	5 years
7	H. J. Jones	36	M	Married	Yes	English	English	52 Hope St. Nantucket.	Panama City	Yes	By self	\$50	Yes	5 years
8	H. J. Jones	36	M	Married	Yes	English	English	52 Hope St. Nantucket.	Panama City	Yes	By self	\$50	Yes	5 years
9	H. J. Jones	36	M	Married	Yes	English	English	52 Hope St. Nantucket.	Panama City	Yes	By self	\$50	Yes	5 years
10	H. J. Jones	36	M	Married	Yes	English	English	52 Hope St. Nantucket.	Panama City	Yes	By self	\$50	Yes	5 years
11	H. J. Jones	36	M	Married	Yes	English	English	52 Hope St. Nantucket.	Panama City	Yes	By self	\$50	Yes	5 years
12	H. J. Jones	36	M	Married	Yes	English	English	52 Hope St. Nantucket.	Panama City	Yes	By self	\$50	Yes	5 years
13	H. J. Jones	36	M	Married	Yes	English	English	52 Hope St. Nantucket.	Panama City	Yes	By self	\$50	Yes	5 years
14	H. J. Jones	36	M	Married	Yes	English	English	52 Hope St. Nantucket.	Panama City	Yes	By self	\$50	Yes	5 years
15	H. J. Jones	36	M	Married	Yes	English	English	52 Hope St. Nantucket.	Panama City	Yes	By self	\$50	Yes	5 years
16	H. J. Jones	36	M	Married	Yes	English	English	52 Hope St. Nantucket.	Panama City	Yes	By self	\$50	Yes	5 years
17	H. J. Jones	36	M	Married	Yes	English	English	52 Hope St. Nantucket.	Panama City	Yes	By self	\$50	Yes	5 years
18	H. J. Jones	36	M	Married	Yes	English	English	52 Hope St. Nantucket.	Panama City	Yes	By self	\$50	Yes	5 years
19	H. J. Jones	36	M	Married	Yes	English	English	52 Hope St. Nantucket.	Panama City	Yes	By self	\$50	Yes	5 years
20	H. J. Jones	36	M	Married	Yes	English	English	52 Hope St. Nantucket.	Panama City	Yes	By self	\$50	Yes	5 years
21	H. J. Jones	36	M	Married	Yes	English	English	52 Hope St. Nantucket.	Panama City	Yes	By self	\$50	Yes	5 years
22	H. J. Jones	36	M	Married	Yes	English	English	52 Hope St. Nantucket.	Panama City	Yes	By self	\$50	Yes	5 years
23	H. J. Jones	36	M	Married	Yes	English	English	52 Hope St. Nantucket.	Panama City	Yes	By self	\$50	Yes	5 years
24	H. J. Jones	36	M	Married	Yes	English	English	52 Hope St. Nantucket.	Panama City	Yes	By self	\$50	Yes	5 years
25	H. J. Jones	36	M	Married	Yes	English	English	52 Hope St. Nantucket.	Panama City	Yes	By self	\$50	Yes	5 years
26	H. J. Jones	36	M	Married	Yes	English	English	52 Hope St. Nantucket.	Panama City	Yes	By self	\$50	Yes	5 years
27	H. J. Jones	36	M	Married	Yes	English	English	52 Hope St. Nantucket.	Panama City	Yes	By self	\$50	Yes	5 years
28	H. J. Jones	36	M	Married	Yes	English	English	52 Hope St. Nantucket.	Panama City	Yes	By self	\$50	Yes	5 years
29	H. J. Jones	36	M	Married	Yes	English	English	52 Hope St. Nantucket.	Panama City	Yes	By self	\$50	Yes	5 years
30	H. J. Jones	36	M	Married	Yes	English	English	52 Hope St. Nantucket.	Panama City	Yes	By self	\$50	Yes	5 years



OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

NOTE. This form must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding  
United States.

Baltimore, 31 Aug, 1904

71

70

16	17	18	19	20	21	22
Whether a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether convicted of a crime, or is a member of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
Uncle John P. Amos 12 Hope Street Baltimore, Md.		No	No	No	Good	No
Reform school Round Hill, Va.		No	No	No	Good	No
Dr. J. Wilcott Stephens Hill Santa Cruz Mountains Calif.		No	No	No	Good	No
Wm. L. L. L. L. L.						
Thomas H. L. L.						
Mastin						

3  
4  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30



71

L. R.

PLACE OF  
BIRTH.

5 7 fair br. gr none Bolton  
Aug

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9



ad  
ad  
ad  
ad

1  
1  
1  
1  
1  
1  
1  
1  
1  
1  
2  
2  
2  
2  
2  
2  
2  
2  
2  
2  
2  
3

\* *State whether Master, First or Second Officer.*

## SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

"Spanish-American" refers to descent.

The people who are native to departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria as "Italian (north)." Most of the

The people who are native to (i. e., compartments of Liguria, T Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria) be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 11 (Final destination place (city or town) of final destination)**

place (city or town) of final destination  
Column 12 (Whether having a

12 should be either Yes (ticket) or  
Column 13 (By whom was pas

nitely by whom passage was paid  
friend: steership company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in posse

column 14 should give in each case the value of  $\alpha$  shown.

Money brought by the head members of the family

*Column 15 (Whether ever befo*

The entries in column 15 should :  
before; and if so, the year (or peri

Column 16 (Going to join relative entry in column 16 should show y

so, what relative or friend, with n  
Columns 17 to 23. The unex

mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom.

might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).



Officer.

*Mania*, doing therewith, or the surgeon  
 of the aliens named in the  
 of the surgeon and from my own  
 is likely to become a public  
 who has been convicted of a  
 archist, or under promise or  
 it also, according to the best  
 said aliens named therein is

Eric  
Lupine officer.

### Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190  
at .....

Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1116

1-111

## JULAR No. 43.

## AMERICAN

of Central and South America of Spanish

## BLACK).

Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose blood should be classified under this heading.

## NORTH.

f the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., com- and Emelia) and their descendants, whether try, or any other country, should be classed as a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## SOUTH).

of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, and Sardinia) and their descendants should

in column 10 should show the *country*, and each of the province, city, or town. Entry in column 11 should show definitely the

(*with final destination*).—The entry in column (set).

The entry in column 13 should show defendant, father, brother, or other relative;

70. and if less, how much).—The entry in  
ual or family) the exact amount of money

: should not be divided among the several

United States; and if so, when and where).—  
 Yes or not (Yes or No) in the United States  
 and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

ing to join either a relative or friend; and if complete address.

se columns are subject to revision by any grants.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903,  
Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the

11-1115

S. S. *Yeller*

sailing from *Port Maria Is.* 27<sup>th</sup> August, 1907 Arriving at Port of

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.		Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent resi- dence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and less, how much?	Whether previously in the U. S.	If Yes, Year or pe- riod of years.
		Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.									
1	<i>Sarah Elizabeth Honnigan</i>	40		Single	Cook	no	no	West Indian	West Indian	Black River	Philadelphia	no	self	50	no	
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Adm. Geo. E. P. Alderman*



List

# OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding United States.

Baltimore Sept 9<sup>th</sup> 1901

NOTE. This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers. Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

73

16	17	18	19	20	21	22
Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	
Grand Mrs. J. J. Lapenta 514 N. 2nd St. Philadelphia						

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

PLACE OF BIRTH.

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30



NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

73

L.P.

11-2546

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		

5		light	dark	none	H. Maria
---	--	-------	------	------	----------

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30



## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Sec

I, Captain, of the U.S. Miller, from  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each a  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pa  
charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a p  
felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or  
agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, an  
of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning a  
correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept., 1907  
at Baltimore  
Geo E. P. Baldwin  
Immigration Officer.

\* *State whether Master, First or Second Officer.*

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR

## SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

(column 4 (Sex).--The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

"Spanish-American" refers to all  
descent.

"African (black)" refers to the islands of the West Indies, North or appearance indicates an admixture of

The people who are native to the departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria as "Italian (north)." Most of the

The people who are native to (i. e., compartments of Liguria, T. Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria) be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The city or town of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination):  
place (city or town) of final destination

Column 12 (Whether having  
12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid)  
 nitely by whom passage was paid  
 friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of) should give in each case shown.

Money brought by the head of the family.

**Column 15 (Whether ever before)**  
The entries in column 15 should be "yes" if the person has been in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period)

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend) entry in column 16 should show who, what relative or friend, with whom

Columns 17 to 22.—The answer inspection officer in the examination



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Brookline* sailing from *Port Antonio Jamaica* *Aug 27<sup>th</sup>*, 1907.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or Town.
1	<i>George Thomas</i>	<i>George Thomas</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>Married</i>	<i>Journalist</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>
2	<i>Mauda Thomas</i>	<i>Mrs. George</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

*2 Citizens*  
*Geo. E. P. Aldrich*

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Captain, of the S.S. Brookline, from Antonio, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W A Dargatzis  
Captain Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept, 1907,  
at Altamira  
Geo. E. F. Edwin  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



fficer.

*Antonio J.*, do  
ing therewith, or the surgeon  
of the aliens named in the  
surgeon and from my own  
is likely to become a public  
who has been convicted of a  
rchet, or under promise or  
also, according to the best  
aid aliens named therein is

*J. Jamieson* Master

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190

Immigration Officer at \_\_\_\_\_

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2-1070

2-1070

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).  
Armenian.  
Bohemian.  
Bosnian.  
Bulgarian.  
Chinese.  
Croatian.  
Cuban.  
Dalmatian.  
Dutch.  
East Indian.  
English.  
Filipino.  
Finnish.  
Flemish.  
French.  
German.  
Greek.  
Hebrew.  
Herzegovinian.  
Irish.  
Italian (North).  
Italian (South).  
Japanese.  
Korean.  
Lithuanian.  
Magyar.  
Mexican.  
Montenegrin.  
Moravian.  
Pacific Islander.  
Polish.  
Portuguese.  
Rumanian.



PROOF THAT ALIENS WILL PASS BY DIRECT AND CONTINUOUS JOURNEY THROUGH AND  
OUT OF THE UNITED STATES (RULE 16).

Port of *Baltimore* . SS: *77*

I hereby swear that I intend to proceed by direct and continuous journey through and out of the United States; that, except as hereinafter stated, I shall not sojourn at any place in the United States prior to leaving the same, and that the information hereinafter given is true to the best of my knowledge and belief:

Arrived by steamer *Amelia*

Manifest list and number *1-1*

Date *Sept 27 07*

Destination (with address) *Yorick University, Soc. Can.*

Route to be taken *Pa - & N.Y. - Can.*

Whether or not in possession of prepaid ticket to destination:

*No - \$ 15.00*

Remarks (here insert fact of, and reason for, any sojourn in the United States):

*Will leave here Sept. 27 07 at  
9 a.m. (have three years)*

Name: *A. Gideon*

Sworn to before me this *2nd*

day of *Sept*

*1907*

*Geo. E. Belding  
Jury, Ind.*

NOTE. - The amount deposited by steamship companies on account of aliens claiming to be passing in transit through the United States will not be returned unless the Commissioner of Immigration at the port of arrival is satisfied that any sojourn in the United States arises from inability to procure immediate transportation to destination. Any such sojourn must be stated under "remarks," together with the exact reason therefor.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be  
Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the U. S.

S. S. "Amelia"

sailing from Port Antonio 28/8, 1907 Arriving at Port of

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. or Single.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of last per- manent residence.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether possession \$50, and less, how much?	Whether ever in the U. S.?
1	Cyril S. Gideon	20	M	Single	Student	Yes	Port Antonio	White	Port Antonio	Toronto	Yes	myself	\$150	Yes
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

\* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be on back of



List

NOTE. This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers. Cit. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

73

16

17

18

19

...

\_\_\_\_\_

Ever in prison  
or almshouse,  
or institution  
for care and  
treatment of  
the insane,  
or supported  
by charity?  
If so, which?

Whether Whether  
a Polyg- an An-  
amist. archist.

When  
ing  
of a  
solid  
pro  
agr  
exp  
pili  
labor  
[intit

**Condition of  
Health,  
Mental and  
Physical.**

Deformed or Crippled.  
Nature, length  
of time, and  
cause.

2/o Nu Sigma Nu Fraternity  
404 Sherburne Street  
Toronto  
Canada.

05-607

4

4

3

ii

7

4

9

2)

1

2



78

**Height.**

**Color of—**

PLACE OF  
BIRTH.

### Complexion.

### Marks of Identification.

Feet.

Inches.

**Hair.**

### Eyes.

5 2 dark blk. blk.

now.

James

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

D

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second

I, Robert Jamieson of the S/S. "Amelia" from 6  
solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each of the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a person  
charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a  
felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist,  
agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute,  
of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning said  
correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1907

Immigration Officer at

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Scotch.  
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).  
Serbian.  
Slovak.  
Slovenian.  
Spanish.  
Spanish-American.  
Syrian.  
Turkish.  
Welsh.  
West Indian.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

79

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

1-1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116



38

11-1115

S. S. Stus

sailing from Port Maria Jamaica

\* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they



ENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.  
ON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List \_\_\_\_\_

80

Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

29/7/1907 Arriving at Port of Baltimore 1907

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
Whether having ticket to final destination.	By whom paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes No If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any office, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no
yes	no	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no

P. Brady  
Master



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James P. Brady, of the S.S. "Lus", from Port Maria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James P. Brady  
Master

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Sept, 1907  
at Baltimore

Wm. F. Borden  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

81

Lead by J.H.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



United Fruit Co -

Form 500 B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

39  
Ste. S. S. *Grib* sailing from *Port Antonio*, *Aug. 28<sup>th</sup>*, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12				
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex. Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.		
1	Ad. H. Mowinkel Adolf		42	M	Manner	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Bergen	Stepmother J. Mowinkel Bergen, Norway	Md. Battison		
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Examined by Surgeon  
Admitted Sept. 24<sup>th</sup> 1907

Louis Hoffmann  
Inspector.

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.







**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190 \_\_\_\_\_.

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

83

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.



40

Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
Form 1500 B

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIEN  
THIS SHEET IS FOR

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress  
Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board

11-1115

S.S. *Vedamore* sailing from *Liverpool* *14th Sep*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Married	Calling	Able to—	Nationality	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)		
		Yrs. Mos.	Sex. or Single.	or Occupation.	Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)					
1	usa	Ben. Walker	34 2 M	M	shoulder	yes	yes	American	American	Liverpool	Wartford Conn
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											

*Starford Conn*



NS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List .....

# U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

84

ress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding  
board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

1907 Arriving at Port of *Baltimore*, *Sept*, 1907

*L.P.*

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polyg- amist.	Whether an An- archist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
<i>no home</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>always going to own home</i>	<i>42 Cedar Street Hartford, Conn.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>going</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>

*Admitted  
Oscar I. Sparker*



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, \* of the s/s. Vedacore, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 000 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21<sup>st</sup> day of September, 1907  
at Baltimore Md  
Geo. G. Spiker  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115



G-163  
(8-5-54)

RECORDS OF THE  
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PASSENGER  
MANIFESTS

INBOUND ..... OUTBOUND

~~FORMS 1-100-0~~  
~~FORMS 1-100-0~~

CUSTOMS AND BORDER PROTECTION  
FORMS 1-100-0  
CHANGES TO

AT THE PORT OF

**BALTIMORE, MD**

DATED PRIOR TO DECEMBER 1, 1954 AND  
ARRANGED IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER

It is intended that these microphotographs or duly authenticated reproductions therefrom shall have the same force and effect at law as the originals as provided in Section 13, Act of 7-7-43, 57 Stat. 380 as amended by Act of 7-8-45, Stat. 434. Destruction of the original paper records has been duly authorized by the Joint Congressional Committee on the Disposition of Executive Papers in

HOUSE REPORT NO. 329, 80TH CONGRESS, 1ST SESSION, DATED MAY 1, 1947, JOB NO. 347-185, AND TABLE NO. 6 OF CONTROL NO. 348.T-1 APPROVED BY THE ARCHIVIST OF THE UNITED STATES ON JULY 8, 1947.

MICROPHOTOGRAPHED BY  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION  
SERVICE



G-163  
(8-5-54)

RECORDS OF THE  
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PASSENGER  
MANIFESTS

INBOUND ..... OUTBOUND

~~FORMS~~ ~~1-100-0~~

CUSTOMS ~~FORMS~~ ~~1-100-0~~

FORMS ~~1-100-0~~ OF

~~CHANGES~~

AT THE PORT OF

**BALTIMORE, MD**

DATED PRIOR TO DECEMBER 1, 1954 AND  
ARRANGED IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER

It is intended that these microphotographs or duly authenticated reproductions therefrom shall have the same force and effect at law as the originals as provided in Section 13, Act of 7-7-43, 57 Stat. 380 as amended by Act of 7-6-45, Stat. 434. Destruction of the original paper records has been duly authorized by the Joint Congressional Committee on the Disposition of Executive Papers in

HOUSE REPORT NO. 329, 80TH CONGRESS, 1ST SESSION, DATED MAY 1, 1947, JOB NO. 347-185, AND TABLE NO. 6 OF CONTROL NO. 349.T-1 APPROVED BY THE ARCHIVIST OF THE UNITED STATES ON JULY 8, 1947.

MICROPHOTOGRAPHED BY

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION  
SERVICE



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

83

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, \* \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190

at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.



usa Ben. Walker <sup>at away.</sup> 34 2 m m <sup>from</sup> wonder for for American American Liverpool Conn



NS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List .....

# U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

84

ress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding  
ard upon arrival at a port in the United States.

1907 Arriving at Port of Baltimore, Sept, 1907

L.P.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polyg- amist.	Whether an An- archist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or im- plied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
no	no one	no	always going to own home	44 Cedar Street Hartford, Conn.	no	no	no	no	going	no

Admitted  
Oscar L. Spender



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the S/S Vedauenne from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21<sup>st</sup> day of September, 1907  
at Baltimore Md  
Oscar G. Spier  
Immigration Officer.

W. J. Waring  
Officer.

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

85

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
years' experience as a Physician

\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Card Index No. 1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Frankfurt* sailing from *Bremen*, *Aug 22*, 190*7*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or Town.
1	<i>Malac</i>	<i>Jan</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Baker</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Moravia</i>	<i>Moravia</i>	<i>Herspies</i>
2										<i>Wife, Katha Malac</i>	
3										<i>Herspies</i>	
4										<i>Moravia</i>	
5										<i>Cust</i>	
6										<i>Md.</i>	
7										<i>Baltimore</i>	
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

\*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



List Add

## 84

L. P.

Sept 5<sup>th</sup>, 1907

for Stamp.



## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_\_,  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).—**The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column c (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).—*Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

## CURAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—*The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—**The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—*  
The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States  
before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190  
at .....

*Immigration Officer.*

11-1115

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1118

87

Chas. J. Judd. Penn. Co.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Frankfurt sailing from Bremen, Aug 22<sup>nd</sup>, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	State.
1	Herlyn	Benno	22	M.	Merchant	yes	yes	German	German	Germany	Bremen	Mother Louise Herlyn	Texas	Galveston	
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

This alien was removed from the S/s Frankfurt last week and sent to Hospital, was released by doctor Sept 12<sup>th</sup> 1906 (7) was on the Cabin manifest of Galveston passengers.

Om Burke  
Inspector

Additional



List .....

## 88

L.P.

Sept 5<sup>th</sup>, 1907

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_,

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190 \_\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

*Carroll A. Griffin*

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ryssniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Principe* sailing from *Port Antonio, Jamaica*, *Sept 3<sup>rd</sup>*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.		
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Amis</i>	<i>Gordon</i>	46	<i>M</i>	<i>S. servant</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Jamaica</i>	<i>African</i>	<i>Jamaica</i>	<i>Port Antonio</i>	<i>Rev. Sam. Gordon</i>	<i>Port Antonio</i>	<i>W. J. Baker</i>	
2	<i>Ida</i>	<i>Bookthor</i>	34	<i>F</i>	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Jamaica</i>	<i>James Bookthor</i>	"	"
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

\*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



**THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.**

## List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 90

Arriving at Port of Baltimore

Sept 9<sup>th</sup>, 1907

L.P.

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Wm C Matthews, of the St. Francis de Sales, from Port Antonio, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. C. Matthews

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Sept, 1907  
at Port Antonio  
Wm C Matthews  
Immigration Officer.

11-1113

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1113

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
(State whether Surgeon "holding certificate" or "employed by others thereof," as the case may be.)  
years' experience as a Physician

91

\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

Card Index  
JMB

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Frederick* sailing from *Port Antonio Jamaica*, on the *6<sup>th</sup> September*, 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.		
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Neuman	Kathie	27	✓ F	Housemaker	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	English	Jamaica	Manchester	Father: Richard Neuman	Manchester	Jamaica	No L. A. W.
2	Witt	Thomas	63	✓ M	Farmer	"	"	U.S.A.	do	U.S.A.	No Sworn	Sworn	Sworn	No L. A. W.	
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Davidson Master, of the S.S. Trilena, from Port Antonio, Ya, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Davidson  
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 11<sup>th</sup> day of Sept, 1907  
at Balto  
R. M. Burke  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

93

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Card Index 11115



45

*Lilly Line*

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

*Br S. S. Lohelia* sailing from *Huelva* *Aug. 25<sup>th</sup>*, 1907

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	State.
1	<i>Ralph</i>	<i>John Jr. (Wm.)</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S. Shipmaker</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Father John Ralph Sr.</i> <i>London England Md</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Baltimore, Md, Sept 11<sup>th</sup>, 1907

L.P.

34

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James T. Taylor, 1st Officer Per/s Lotilia, from Huelva, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. Taylor  
1st Officer

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Sept, 1907  
at Baltimore  
Wm Doyas  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Franco" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

95

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
(State whether "Surgeon" or "Physician" or "Employed by" or "Owner thereof," as the case may be.)  
\_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician

\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190

at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.



PROOF THAT ALIENS WILL PASS BY DIRECT AND CONTINUOUS JOURNEY THROUGH AND OUT OF THE UNITED STATES (RULE 16).

Port of *Balto Md* . ss: 96

I hereby swear that I intend to proceed by direct and continuous journey through and out of the United States; that, except as hereinafter stated, I shall not sojourn at any place in the United States prior to leaving the same, and that the information hereinafter given is true to the best of my knowledge and belief:

Arrived by steamer *St. Salvatore D. Giorgio*  
Manifest list and number *One - ~~One~~ Three*  
Date *Sept 11 1907*  
Destination (with address) *Toronto Ont. St Andrews College*  
Route to be taken *Penna RR to Buffalo, Canadian Pacific to Toronto*  
Whether or not in possession of prepaid ticket to destination:  
*No ticket, has thirty dollars*

Remarks (here insert fact of, and reason for, any sojourn in the United States):

*Will leave tonight*

Sworn to before me this *11th* day of *Sept*, 190*7*.  
Name: *D. V. Silveira*  
*Geo. E. Baldwin*

NOTE.—The amount deposited by steamship companies on account of aliens claiming to be passing in transit through the United States will not be returned unless the Commissioner of Immigration at the port of arrival is satisfied that any sojourn in the United States arises from inability to procure immediate transportation to destination. Any such sojourn must be stated under "remarks," together with the exact reason therefor.

PROOF THAT ALIENS WILL PASS BY DIRECT AND CONTINUOUS JOURNEY THROUGH AND OUT OF THE UNITED STATES (RULE 16).

97

Port of *Balto Md* . ss:

I hereby swear that I intend to proceed by direct and continuous journey through and out of the United States; that, except as hereinafter stated, I shall not sojourn at any place in the United States prior to leaving the same, and that the information hereinafter given is true to the best of my knowledge and belief:

Arrived by steamer *St. Salvatore D. Giorgio*  
Manifest list and number *One - ~~One~~ Two*  
Date *Sept 11 1907*  
Destination (with address) *Toronto Ont St Andrews College*  
Route to be taken *Penna RR to Buffalo, Canadian Pacific to Toronto*  
Whether or not in possession of prepaid ticket to destination:  
*No ticket, has twenty five dollars*

Remarks (here insert fact of, and reason for, any sojourn in the United States):

*Will leave tonight*

Sworn to before me this *11th* day of *Sept*, 190*7*.  
Name: *K. V. Abendana*  
*Geo. E. Baldwin*  
*Immigrant Inst*

NOTE.—The amount deposited by steamship companies on account of aliens claiming to be passing in transit through the United States will not be returned unless the Commissioner of Immigration at the port of arrival is satisfied that any sojourn in the United States arises from inability to procure immediate transportation to destination. Any such sojourn must be stated under "remarks," together with the exact reason therefor.



PROOF THAT ALIENS WILL PASS BY DIRECT AND CONTINUOUS JOURNEY THROUGH AND  
OUT OF THE UNITED STATES (RULE 16).

98

Port of *Baltimore Md.* ss:

I hereby swear that I intend to proceed by direct and continuous journey  
through and out of the United States; that, except as hereinafter stated, I shall  
not sojourn at any place in the United States prior to leaving the same, and  
that the information hereinafter given is true to the best of my knowledge and  
belief:

Arrived by steamer

*St. Salvatore Or Georgio*

Manifest list and number

*One — One*

Date

*Sept 11 1907*

Destination (with address)

*Armito Ont. St Andrews College*

Route to be taken

*Leuna RR to Buffalo. Canadian Pacific  
to Toronto*

Whether or not in possession of prepaid ticket to destination:

*Has no ticket, Has Fifty dollars.*

Remarks (here insert fact of, and reason for, any sojourn in the United  
States):

*I'll leave tonight*

Name:

*E. Whendana*

Sworn to before me this

*11th*

day of

*Sept*

*1907*

*Geo. E. Baldwin  
Sur. G. Insp.*

NOTE.—The amount deposited by steamship companies on account of aliens claiming to be passing in transit through the United  
States will not be returned unless the Commissioner of Immigration at the port of arrival is satisfied that any sojourn in the United States  
arises from inability to procure immediate transportation to destination. Any such sojourn must be stated under "remarks," together  
with the exact reason therefor.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Salvador D. Giorgio* sailing from *Port Antonio, Ja.*, *Sept. 11*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
ad. 1	<i>Arundana</i>	<i>Eric M.</i>	<i>✓ 15</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Port Antonio, Ja.</i>	<i>Port Antonio, Ja.</i>	<i>Isador M.</i>		<i>Canada</i>	<i>Toronto</i>
ad. 2	"	<i>Kenneth T.</i>	<i>✓ 13 11</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
ad. 3	<i>Silveira</i>	<i>Servant V.</i>	<i>✓ 13</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Victor Emanuel</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															

*O.K. three - in transit,  
Balchwin, Esp.*



THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

99

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Baltimore Md, Sept 11, 1907

L.P.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.				
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?					Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.				
1	No	Father	yes	yes	several times	Phil	Queen E. S. Linden	fronts	no	no	no	good	no	5-6	dark brown hair	none	Ja	Port Antonio
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dr. College (St. Andrews)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	Toronto, Canada.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master Swan, of the St. Salvatore De Giorgio, from Port Antonio, Pa., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, me in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11<sup>th</sup> day of Sept, 1907  
at Balto. Md.  
Geo. E. Baldwin  
Immigration Officer.

B. Piering  
Master

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classified



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

100

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Index Card  
JPM/3



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

47

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Swire* sailing from *Daguerre*, *Sept 6<sup>th</sup>*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	State.
1	Smith	Roy	17	M		U.S. Citiz			Swire	native			Mother and Father J. F. Smith Blue Island Sea		
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

\*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



**THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

## List

101

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Baltimore

Sept 12<sup>th</sup> -

1907

L.P.

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190 \_\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

12 day of Sept, 1907  
Jm Burke  
Immigration Officer.

Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

102

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Western* sailing from *Pool* *9 Aug*, 190*7*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Albert C. Long</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Machinist</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S.A</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>162 Fresh Street</i>	<i>Baltimore Md.</i>	<i>Baltimore Md.</i>
2	<i>Charles L. Prince</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Machinist</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S.A</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>2421 Maryland Avenue</i>	<i>Baltimore Md.</i>	<i>Baltimore Md.</i>
3	<i>William A. Ingraham</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Machinist</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S.A</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>148 Mulberry St</i>	<i>Albany Pa.</i>	<i>Albany Pa.</i>
4	<i>William Wilson</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Machinist</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S.A</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>26 South 4th St</i>	<i>Glasgow Pa.</i>	<i>Philadelphia Pa.</i>
5	<i>John H. Wilson</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Machinist</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S.A</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>26 South 4th St</i>	<i>Glasgow Pa.</i>	<i>Philadelphia Pa.</i>
6	<i>John H. Wilson</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Machinist</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S.A</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>26 South 4th St</i>	<i>Glasgow Pa.</i>	<i>Philadelphia Pa.</i>
7	<i>John H. Wilson</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Machinist</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S.A</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>26 South 4th St</i>	<i>Glasgow Pa.</i>	<i>Philadelphia Pa.</i>
8	<i>John H. Wilson</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Machinist</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S.A</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>26 South 4th St</i>	<i>Glasgow Pa.</i>	<i>Philadelphia Pa.</i>
9	<i>John H. Wilson</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Machinist</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S.A</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>26 South 4th St</i>	<i>Glasgow Pa.</i>	<i>Philadelphia Pa.</i>
10	<i>John H. Wilson</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Machinist</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S.A</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>26 South 4th St</i>	<i>Glasgow Pa.</i>	<i>Philadelphia Pa.</i>
11	<i>John H. Wilson</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Machinist</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S.A</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>26 South 4th St</i>	<i>Glasgow Pa.</i>	<i>Philadelphia Pa.</i>
12	<i>John H. Wilson</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Machinist</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S.A</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>26 South 4th St</i>	<i>Glasgow Pa.</i>	<i>Philadelphia Pa.</i>
13	<i>John H. Wilson</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Machinist</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S.A</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>26 South 4th St</i>	<i>Glasgow Pa.</i>	<i>Philadelphia Pa.</i>
14	<i>John H. Wilson</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Machinist</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S.A</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>26 South 4th St</i>	<i>Glasgow Pa.</i>	<i>Philadelphia Pa.</i>
15	<i>John H. Wilson</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Machinist</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S.A</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>26 South 4th St</i>	<i>Glasgow Pa.</i>	<i>Philadelphia Pa.</i>
16	<i>John H. Wilson</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Machinist</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S.A</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>26 South 4th St</i>	<i>Glasgow Pa.</i>	<i>Philadelphia Pa.</i>
17	<i>John H. Wilson</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Machinist</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S.A</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>26 South 4th St</i>	<i>Glasgow Pa.</i>	<i>Philadelphia Pa.</i>
18	<i>John H. Wilson</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Machinist</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S.A</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>26 South 4th St</i>	<i>Glasgow Pa.</i>	<i>Philadelphia Pa.</i>
19	<i>John H. Wilson</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Machinist</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S.A</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>26 South 4th St</i>	<i>Glasgow Pa.</i>	<i>Philadelphia Pa.</i>
20	<i>John H. Wilson</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Machinist</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S.A</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>26 South 4th St</i>	<i>Glasgow Pa.</i>	<i>Philadelphia Pa.</i>
21	<i>John H. Wilson</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Machinist</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S.A</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>26 South 4th St</i>	<i>Glasgow Pa.</i>	<i>Philadelphia Pa.</i>
22	<i>John H. Wilson</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Machinist</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S.A</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>26 South 4th St</i>	<i>Glasgow Pa.</i>	<i>Philadelphia Pa.</i>
23	<i>John H. Wilson</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Machinist</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S.A</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>26 South 4th St</i>	<i>Glasgow Pa.</i>	<i>Philadelphia Pa.</i>
24	<i>John H. Wilson</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Machinist</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S.A</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>26 South 4th St</i>	<i>Glasgow Pa.</i>	<i>Philadelphia Pa.</i>
25	<i>John H. Wilson</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Machinist</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S.A</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>26 South 4th St</i>	<i>Glasgow Pa.</i>	<i>Philadelphia Pa.</i>
26	<i>John H. Wilson</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Machinist</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S.A</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>26 South 4th St</i>	<i>Glasgow Pa.</i>	<i>Philadelphia Pa.</i>
27	<i>John H. Wilson</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Machinist</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S.A</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>26 South 4th St</i>	<i>Glasgow Pa.</i>	<i>Philadelphia Pa.</i>
28	<i>John H. Wilson</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Machinist</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S.A</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>26 South 4th St</i>	<i>Glasgow Pa.</i>	<i>Philadelphia Pa.</i>
29	<i>John H. Wilson</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Machinist</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S.A</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>26 South 4th St</i>	<i>Glasgow Pa.</i>	<i>Philadelphia Pa.</i>
30	<i>John H. Wilson</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Machinist</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S.A</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>26 South 4th St</i>	<i>Glasgow Pa.</i>	<i>Philadelphia Pa.</i>

\*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



List

## 103

Arriving at Port of Saltine 14<sup>th</sup> Sept, 1907

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*J. J. Gorran*, of the *Helene*, from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*J. J. Gorran*  
Master

Sworn to before me this

14

day of

Sept.

1907

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists;" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among these several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Brookline* sailing from *Jamaica N.D.*, *11<sup>th</sup> September*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>ST &amp;</i>	<i>Reefville</i>	<i>John</i>		<i>Stowaway</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Negro</i>	<i>Jamaica</i>	<i>Port Antonio</i>	<i>Thomas Reefville, Kensington, Jamaica N.D.</i>	<i>MD</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

16<sup>th</sup> September, 1907.

105

L. P.

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the St. Trunkline, from Port Antonio, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W A Davison Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of September, 1907,  
at Baltimore  
Oscar E. Sperber  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

106

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Brookline* sailing from *Port Antonio, Jamaica* *11<sup>th</sup> Sept.*, 1907

12-112												11	12										
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12	
NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		*Calling or Occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.							
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Sex.	Occupation.	Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.							
ad.	Alberga	Letitia, merrilla	19	Single	Female	Tourist	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	White	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs. J. M. Thomas	Alberga	12 Danvers St.	Kingston	Jamaica						
USA	Turner	Guy, C.	21	Single	Male	Journalist	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Portuguese	U.S.	Baltimore					Md. Baltimore						
USA	Gurgola	Joseph	30	Single	Male	Banker	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	U.S.	Baltimore					Md. Baltimore						
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

\*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 107

Arriving at Port of Baltimore, Md.

16th Sept

1907

L. P.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination?	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under ban of excommunication, or under any other ban, or whether expelled from any country, or whether under any other disability, or whether under any other restriction, or whether under any other penalty, or whether under any other punishment, or whether under any other disability, or whether under any other restriction, or whether under any other penalty, or whether under any other punishment.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Yes Self	\$20	No	—	Trinidad, P.B. Rasch, Spring Forest Park, Baltimore Md.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	White	Brown	Dark	Jamaica W. Kingston
2	Yes Self	\$20	No	—	Trinidad, P.B. Rasch, Spring Forest Park, Baltimore Md.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	White	Brown	Dark	Jamaica W. Kingston
3	Yes Self	\$20	No	—	Trinidad, P.B. Rasch, Spring Forest Park, Baltimore Md.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	White	Brown	Dark	Jamaica W. Kingston
4	Yes Self	\$20	No	—	Trinidad, P.B. Rasch, Spring Forest Park, Baltimore Md.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	White	Brown	Dark	Jamaica W. Kingston

Alien Examined by M. + P.H. Surgeon and admitted  
Oscar G. Sperber  
Insp.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master of the S/S Brooklyn from Port Antonio, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W A Davis Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of September, 1907,  
at Baltimore Md  
Oscar G. Speyer  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



PROOF THAT ALIENS WILL PASS BY DIRECT AND CONTINUOUS JOURNEY THROUGH AND  
OUT OF THE UNITED STATES (RULE 16.)

Port of Baltimore Md ss:

801

I hereby swear that I intend to proceed by direct and continuous journey  
through and out of the United States; that, except as hereinafter stated, I shall  
not sojourn at any place in the United States prior to leaving the same, and  
that the information hereinafter given is true to the best of my knowledge and  
belief:

Arrived by steamer

Amelia

Manifest list and number

Special # 21,

Date

September 16<sup>th</sup> 1907

Destination (with address)

Mrs. Brown, 412 Pacific ave.

Route to be taken

B & O via Buffalo + Toronto, Ont.  
Grand Trunk RR

Whether or not in possession of prepaid ticket to destination:

has \$50.00 —

Remarks (here insert fact of, and reason for, any sojourn in the United  
States):

going direct

Sworn to before me this

16<sup>th</sup>

day of

sep.

1907

Name:

Bessie F. Lindo

Oscar G. Sperber  
Imp.

NOTE: -The amount deposited by steamship companies on account of aliens claiming to be passing in transit through the United States will not be returned unless the Commissioner of Immigration at the port of arrival is satisfied that any sojourn in the United States arises from inability to procure immediate transportation to destination. Any such sojourn must be stated under "remarks," together with the exact reason therefor.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

109

Card by C. G. S.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Amelia* sailing from *Port Antonio* *September 11 1907*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Lindo</i>	<i>Bessie</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>f.</i>	<i>Teacher</i>			<i>W. India</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Montego Bay</i>		<i>Mother Mrs. L. Lindo</i>	<i>Ont</i>	<i>Toronto</i>
2	<i>Lena</i>		<i>13</i>	<i>f.</i>	<i>none</i>							<i>Montego Bay</i>	<i>Ohio</i>	<i>Cleveland</i>
3	<i>Grosett</i>	<i>Katie</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>f.</i>						<i>Port Antonio</i>		<i>Husb. Dr. F. B. Bennett</i>		
4		<i>Fred. V.</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>m.</i>								<i>father</i>		
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

\*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



List

s. List  
 Helms, J.

110

L.P.

**SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 18, 1906.**



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Robert Jamieson, of the S/S Amelia, from Port Antonio, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robert Jamieson  
Master

Sworn to before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day of September, 1907,  
at Boston  
James G. Brown  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician

\_\_\_\_\_ and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

52

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Capac* sailing from *Caroncel, Chili* July *26<sup>th</sup>*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	usab.	Robertson	G. R.	25	md			U S Citizen				sworn.		
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Quart. Sperber*  
*Inspector,*

\*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



**THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Baltimore

September 19, 1907

LP

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the Br. S. Capas, from Coronel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. M. M.  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of September 1907  
at Baltimore Md.  
Oliver G. Sperber  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood, should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

113

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

*Card by C. S. S.*

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



53

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Rapidan* sailing from *Rotterdam* Sep. 4, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Woppeur	Johann D.	29	m	fiema	guzer		Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	father P. K. Woppeur 62 Prince St. New York City	Ned	Balti
2	Osewaarde	Cornelius	24	m								mother L. O. Jaffa 1920		
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

\*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

114

Arriving at Port of *Baltimore*

*September 20, 1907*

*L. P.*

No on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes	No						Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.
1		<i>Stoney</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>on ship</i>		<i>no address</i>					<i>5' 6"</i>	<i>fair br.</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>		<i>Holland</i>	<i>Amsterdam</i>
2			<i>no</i>								<i>5' 7"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>br</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

*Sailed*  
*Oscar G. Speiser,*  
*Inspr.*



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Master, of the Br. S. Rapidan, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Murray  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21<sup>st</sup> day of September, 1907,  
at Baltimore, Md.  
Oran G. Speiser  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.  
**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

115

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

Card by Off.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Vedamore* sailing from *Liverpool* *September 7*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.			
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.		
ad 10	<i>Quost</i>	<i>Wilberforce B.</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>musician</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Non Immigrant</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	<i>Mother I. Quost</i>	<i>Inverlockie</i>	<i>Hampstead Md</i>	<i>Balto</i>
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

116

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Baltimore

September 21, 1907

L.P.

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the ss. Vademecum, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. W. J.  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21<sup>st</sup> day of September, 1907,  
at Baltimore, Md.  
Oscar G. Sperber  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# **Affidavit of Surgeon.**

117

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

And by O.S.

## **LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



At. Frankfurt

Form 540 B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

55

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Bethania* sailing from *Hamburg*, *September 1<sup>st</sup>*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.	
1	<i>Ad. Seiling</i>	<i>Karl</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>seaman</i>	<i>yes</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Hamburg</i>	<i>Father Josef G. Seiling</i>	<i>Bomhelstadel</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>Md Baltimore</i>
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

\*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

118

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of BaltimoreSeptember 22<sup>nd</sup>, 1907L.P.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	yes	Master of vessel	27 yrs	as seaman	John Walter Sobel 18 Bellvue St., Canton	no	no	no	yes	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Germany	Regensburg
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Examined by M. & P.H. Surgeon and Admitted  
 September 25<sup>th</sup> 1907.  
 Oscar G. Sperber  
 Insp.



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

, 190 \_\_\_\_\_,

at \_\_\_\_\_

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

1119

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



56

Form 500  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

*S. S. Hippolyte Dumais sailing from Port of Spain, Guayaquil, on 18th Sept. 1907*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12				
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.		
U.S. 1	Kisner	James A. Kisner	37	M.	Black	Yes	U.S.A.	White	Panama Canal	S. S. Hippolyte Dumais	Guayaquil	Thickent			
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Admitted U.S. Citizen  
Sept 25 07 Louis Hoffmann  
Dm*



to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Baltimore on the 23<sup>d</sup> of September, 1907

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23<sup>rd</sup> day of Sept., 1907  
at Balto.  
Louis Hoffmann  
Immigration Officer.

Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

57

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Oyas* sailing from *Port Marie*, *Sept 17*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Armstrong</i>	<i>Geo. T.</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>S. Accountant</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Jamaica</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Jamaica</i>	<i>Mother Mrs. Harriett Garrison Baltimore Md. N.B.</i>	<i>Boston</i>
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

See office file 1641  
*Malone*

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *Baltimore, Md**Sept 24<sup>th</sup>*, 1907*L.P.*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  Yes or No.  If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other cause, or for the purpose of being employed in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	<i>No</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>100.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Friends Hubert Carter, Boston Mass Church of England Convention.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 11</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>Jamaica</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Def m m d o ya*



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James R Brady <sup>Master</sup> of the Port Marie, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

24

day of

Sept

1907

Baltimore, Md

W M Doyas

Immigration Officer.

Jack Brady

Officer.  
Master

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

123

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
(State whether Surgeon, acting there-with, or employed by others thereat, as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
at \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."





*List*

124

United States

124

40

40

40



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Robert Jamieson, of the S/S "Amelia", from Port Antonio, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robert Jamieson Master

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of September, 1907  
at Baltimore, Md.  
Lucas Hoffman  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Sept, 1907  
at Balto  
H. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

125

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Sept. 1907.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Konstantin* sailing from *Baltimore* *Janice*, *Sept 25th*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



**THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Wellington N<sup>o</sup> 2

Sept. 30th/91, 1907

126

40

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. D. Brown, of the U. S. S. Albatross, from Port Antonio, N. Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

127

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Salvatore Di Giorgio* sailing from *Port Antonio* *Sept. 26<sup>th</sup>*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	State.
1	<i>Brachmann</i>	<i>Gorda</i>	<i>29.4</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>St. Francis</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>			<i>(natural papers in New York 1893.)</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>New York</i>
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



**THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.**

## List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Baltimore Md. Oct 2<sup>nd</sup>, 1907

128

*L.A.*

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the SS. Di Giorgio, from Port Antonio, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2<sup>nd</sup> day of Oct., 1907.

at Port Antonio

John J. Gurnea  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).—**The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).—**The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).—**The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—**The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).—**Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).—**Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).—**The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—**The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—**The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).—**The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—**The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—**The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—**The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—**The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—**The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Officer.

*Antonio J. A.*, do  
ing therewith or the surgeon  
of the aliens named in the  
I surgeon and from my own  
is likely to become a public  
who has been convicted of a  
archist, or under promise or  
t also, according to the best  
said aliens named therein is

*Frank*  
*Matter* Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_  
in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

CULAR No. 43.

AMERICAN.

of Central and South America of Spanish

(BLACK).

Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other  
merica, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose  
blood should be classified under this heading.

(NORTH).

of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., com-  
and Emilia) and their descendants, whether  
ary, or any other country, should be classed  
peak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

(SOUTH).

n of Italy south of the basin of the River Po  
Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise,  
and Sardinia) and their descendants should

in column 10 should show the country, and  
lead of the province, city, or town.  
dry in column 11 should show definitely the

uch final destination).—The entry in column  
ket).

—The entry in column 13 should show defi-  
husband, father, brother, or other relative;

50, and if less, how much).—The entry in  
dual or family) the exact amount of money

y should not be divided among the several

United States; and if so, when and where).—  
her or not (Yes or No) in the United States  
s) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

nd; and if so, what relative or friend).—The  
ing to join either a relative or friend; and if  
omplete address.

ese columns are subject to revision by any  
igrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to  
Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the

12-1115

S. S. *Alfred Dumois* sailing from *Port Antonio* *Sept 26<sup>th</sup>*, 1907. Arriving at Port of

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent resi- dence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether States: Yes or No.	Whether before in the U. S. when and for how long?
		Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.									
1	<i>Stanley A. Mendez</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>M. Single</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>		<i>Gr. Brit. England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Jamaica</i>	<i>Baltimore Md</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>14 Baltimore 1893/1907</i>
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*John J. Inguine*  
*Imm. Inspector*



OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

**NOTE.** This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

130

Baltimore Md Oct. 2<sup>d</sup>, 1907.

[illegible]



NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

130

11-5114

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

Height.		Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
Feet.	Inches.	Hair.			

5 9 Dark Black Black

5'9", 145 lb. Dark h. Blue E



Affavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, *J. Frank Master*, of the *ss. Alfred Dumais*, from *the*  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel  
employed by the owners hereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each an  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, and that from the report of  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a paup  
charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a per  
felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or a  
agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and  
of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each  
correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *2<sup>nd</sup>* day of *October*, 190*7*  
at *Baltimore, Md.*  
*John J. Engle*  
Immigration Officer.  
\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

"Spanish-American" refers to the descent.

"African (black)" refers to the A islands of the West Indies. North or S appearance indicates an admixture of

The people who are native to the parts of Piedmont, Lombardy, A residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria as "Italian (north)." Most of these

The people who are native to the (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tusc Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The city or town of last permanent residence

Column 11 (Final destination).—The place (city or town) of final destination

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket).—The 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The 13 should be either Yes (paid) or No (not paid) by whom passage was paid: friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of money).—The 14 should give in each case shown.

Money brought by the head of members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before).—The entries in column 15 should show before; and if so, the year (or period)

Column 16 (Going to join relative).—The entry in column 16 should show who so, what relative or friend, with name

Columns 17 to 22.—The answer inspection officer in the examination



### Affidavit of Surgeon.

I....., Surgeon of the ....., do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly...that I have had...  
(State whether "Surgeon" means "Physician" or "Surgeon by  
extraordinary," as the case may be.)  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of.

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

*Immigration Officer.*

11-1115

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Card Index in 2nd



675  
add

Form 500 B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Brandenburg* sailing from *Bremen* *Sept 19*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.	
1	<i>Wohlisch</i>	<i>Fritz</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S. Cook</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Berlin</i>	<i>Parents</i>	<i>Gustav Wohlisch</i>	<i>62</i>	<i>Berlin</i>
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

\*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



List Add

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Baltimore, Md

Oct 4<sup>th</sup> \_\_\_\_\_, 1907

L.P.

[illegible]



## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_\_,  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either **M** (married), **S** (single), **Wd** (widowed), or **D** (divorced).

*Column c (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).—*The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$500; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 19 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—*  
The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States  
before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Officer.

*John Paul*, do  
ing therewith, or the surgeon  
of the aliens named in the  
I surgeon and from my own  
is likely to become a public  
who has been convicted of a  
archist, or under promise or  
t also, according to the best  
said aliens named therein is

*John Paul*  
Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon. and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

1-1115

133

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).  
Armenian.  
Bohemian.  
Bosnian.  
Bulgarian.  
Chinese.  
Croatian.  
Cuban.  
Dalmatian.  
Dutch.  
East Indian.  
English.  
Filipino.  
Finnish.  
Flemish.  
French.  
German.  
Greek.  
Hebrew.  
Herzegovinian.  
Irish.  
Italian (North).  
Italian (South).  
Japanese.  
Korean.  
Lithuanian.  
Magyar.  
Mexican.  
Montenegrin.  
Moravian.  
Pacific Islander.  
Polish.  
Portuguese.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903,  
Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the

11-1115

S. S. "Rowanmore" sailing from Liverpool 21<sup>st</sup> September, 1904 Arriving at Port of

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. or Single.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States and if so, when and where?
ad.	Joseph Stanley	22	M	S	Labourer	Y	American	American	Unstilled Dycox Augusta Georgia	New York Astoria Georgia		Howaway		Orlando
ad.	Clifford Roper	18	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		"		"
ad.	Daniel Wilson	20	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		"		"
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

3 City Stowaway.  
Baldwin  
Inst.



TESTED.

List

# OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding  
United States.

Oct. 5<sup>th</sup>

190

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien pas-  
sengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the  
headings given by the masters of vessels.

134

## PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

PLACE OF  
BIRTH.

Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so,  
what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Ever in prison  
or institution  
for care and  
treatment of  
the insane,  
or supported  
by charity?  
If so, which?

Whether Whether  
a Polyg- an An-  
amist. archist.

Whether com-  
ing by reason  
of any other  
condition, or  
pretext, or  
agreement,  
express or im-  
plied, to  
labor in the  
United States.

Condition of  
Health,  
Mental and  
Physical.

Deformed or  
Crippled.  
Nature, length  
of time, and  
cause.

Height.

Color of—

Complexion.

Marks of Identification.

Feet. Inches.

Hair. Eyes.

James A. Robert  
128 Ellis St. Augusta Georgia  
Mother Alice Wilson  
41 E. Elizabeth St. Dethy.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22
No	No	No	No	Good	No	
"	"	"	"	"	"	
"	"	"	"	"	"	A

Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.
Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.	
5 7	Dark	Dark Dark	None
5 6	Light	Light Blue	"
5 7 1/2	"	" "	"

PLACE OF BIRTH.	
Norfolk	1
Augusta	2
Hartford	3
	4
	5
	6
	7
	8
	9
	10
	11
	12
	13
	14
	15
	16
	17
	18
	19
	20
	21
	22
	23
	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30

Benjamin Jones  
Master



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Lepton, of the Baltimore, from  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel,  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each an  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a paup  
charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a pr  
felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or a  
agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and  
of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning ene  
correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Oct., 1907  
at Baltimore  
Geo. C. Baldwin  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Ruthenian (Rusnial).  
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).  
Scotch.  
Serbian.  
Slovak.  
Slovenian.  
Spanish.  
Spanish-American.  
Syrian.  
Turkish.  
Welsh.  
West Indian.



*sex pool*, do  
 therewith, or the surgeon  
 of the aliens named in the  
 surgeon and from my own  
 likely to become a public  
 has been convicted of a  
 hist, or under promise or  
 also, according to the best  
 d aliens named therein is

*John*

*John* Officer.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1117

1-1117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).  
 Armenian.  
 Bohemian.  
 Bosnian.  
 Bulgarian.  
 Chinese.  
 Croatian.  
 Cuban.  
 Dalmatian.  
 Dutch.  
 East Indian.  
 English.  
 Filipino.  
 Finnish.  
 Flemish.  
 French.  
 German.  
 Greek.  
 Hebrew.  
 Herzegovinian.  
 Irish.  
 Italian (North).  
 Italian (South).  
 Japanese.  
 Korean.  
 Lithuanian.  
 Magyar.  
 Mexican.  
 Montenegrin.  
 Moravian.  
 Pacific Islander.  
 Polish.  
 Portuguese.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION

64

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903,  
Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the

S. S. "Rowanmore" sailing from Liverpool 21st September, 1909 Arriving Port of

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. or Single.	Married or Occupation.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and how many.	Whether en- before in the United States and if so when and where.
1	<del>Herbert Brown</del>	25	M	S	Student	Yes	British	English	Shropshire Leek	Delaware	Yes	Self	Yes	No
2	<del>Herbert Brown</del>	29	M	S	Miner	"	American	American	Delaware	Dane	"	"	"	Yes
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														



OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE. This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers. Cit. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

136

be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding United States.

Dec. 5th, 1907

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	
Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	
Friend, W. John Bathurick. Hoven Park, Leesburg, Virginia Home Ashville N. Carolina	✓	✓	✓	✓	Good	✓	1
	✓	✓	✓	✓			2
							3
							4
							5
							6
							7
							8
							9
							10
							11
							12
							13
							14
							15
							16
							17
							18
							19
							20
							21
							22
							23
							24
							25
							26
							27
							28
							29
							30

Benjamin Jones  
Master



# OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding United States.

Oct. 5th, 1907

15 17 18 19 20 21 22

Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?

Whether Whether a Polyg- an An- amist. archist.

Whether coming by reason of any other, previous, or subsequent, expulsion or refusal to enter the United States.

Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.

Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.

Friend Mr. John Bathrick.  
Hollow Park, Leesburg, Virginia  
Home  
Asheville N. Carolina

No No No No No No  
No No No No No No

Said the Immigration Officer  
No

Benjamin Jones  
Master

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30



NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

136

L.P.

11-2516

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

Height.		Color of—		Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.				
5	5	lt.	Blk. Blue		Scar upper lip,	Landon	1
5	11	"	"	"	None	Ashville,	2
							3
							4
							5
							6
							7
							8
							9
							10
							11
							12
							13
							14
							15
							16
							17
							18
							19
							20
							21
							22
							23
							24
							25
							26
							27
							28
							29
							30



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second

I, W. J. Tamm, of the U. S. S. Albatross, from  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel to  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and in number, and that from the report of said  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a person  
charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person  
felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or a person  
agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that  
of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of them is  
correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Oct, 1906  
at San Francisco, Calif.

Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Russian.  
Ruthenian (Ukrainian).  
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).  
Scotch.  
Serbian.  
Slovak.  
Slovenian.  
Spanish.  
Spanish-American.  
Syrian.  
Turkish.  
Welsh.  
West Indian.



137

**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



65

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Amelia* sailing from *Port Antonio*, *8<sup>th</sup> October, 1907*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.	
1	<i>Adm. Officer Louis A. Cavanagh</i>												
2	<i>F. S. Sanson</i>												
3	<i>Geo. E. Baldwin,</i>												
4	<i>Long Insf.</i>												
5	<i>Card written,</i>												
6	<i>B.</i>												
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



**THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

### List

138

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Baltimore Md.

Oct 14<sup>th</sup>

1907

40

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Robert Jamieson the S/S "Amelia" from Port Antonio Ja, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robert Jamieson  
Master

Sworn to before me this

14th

day of

October

1907

at

Baltimore

Geo. E. Balderni

Immigration Officer.

H-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

H-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Card written by Balderni



onel. *Chili*, do  
ng therewith, or the surgeon  
of the aliens named in the  
surgeon and from my own  
is likely to become a public  
ho has been convicted of a  
rrhist, or under promise or  
also, according to the best  
aid aliens named therein is

*Rose*

Officer

I \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

11-1115

*Chen...*

JLAR No. 43.

AFRICAN.

of Central and South America of Spanish

BLACK).

egro, whether coming from Cuba or other  
erica, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose  
ed should be classified under this heading.

ORTH).

the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., com-  
nd Emilia) and their descendants, whether  
y, or any other country, should be classed  
ak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

OUTH).

of Italy south of the basin of the River Po  
rches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise,  
and Sardinia) and their descendants should

column 10 should show the country, and  
ed of the province, city, or town.

y in column 11 should show definitely the

h final destination).—The entry in column

12.—The entry in column 13 should show defi-  
nsband, father, brother, or other relative;

2, and if less, how much).—The entry in  
al or family) the exact amount of money

should not be divided among the several

ited States; and if so, when and where).—  
r or not (Yes or No) in the United States  
und place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

2, and if so, what relative or friend).—The  
is to join either a relative or friend; and if  
mplete address.

6 columns are subject to revision by any  
rants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

*Card written by Gardiner  
Sept. 11/19*



66

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903,  
Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

B-1115

S. S. **DR. S. S. CHIPANA**

sailing from **Coronel Chile**, 1907 Arriving at Port of

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex or Single.	Married or Occupation.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent resi- dence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Ever before in the U. S. and if so, when and for how long? If Yes— Year or pe- riod of years.
1	Mr Alex Schick	20	Male	Single	Student	yes yes	Chile	German	Conception Chile	Mount Hermon Mass	no	himself	\$15.00	yes no
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

\* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races and peoples found in the United States.



List /

# OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding United States.

NOTE.- This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

140

17, 1907

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				PLACE OF BIRTH.
Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether Whether a Polyg- an An- amist. archist.	Whether con- ing by reason of any other, infirmities, promises, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
						Feet.	Inches.				
Dr. Butler, Mount Herman Mass. A friend	no	no	no	no	good	5	8	light	lt. blue	None	Living at
											1
											2
											3
											4
											5
											6
											7
											8
											9
											10
											11
											12
											13
											14
											15
											16
											17
											18
											19
											20
											21
											22
											23
											24
											25
											26
											27
											28
											29
											30







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, J. F. Rose, of the U. S. S. CAPTAIN, from  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each of  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a  
charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a  
felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or a  
agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute,  
of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning  
correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 1904  
at Baltimore  
Geo. E. Buchanan  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

"Spanish-American" refers to the descent.

"African (black)" refers to the islands of the West Indies, North or South America, or appearance indicates an admixture of

The people who are native to the departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, as "Italian (north)." Most of these

The people who are native to the (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria) be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The city or town of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No.

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show by whom passage was paid: friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of money).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case the amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before).—The entries in column 15 should be Yes or No, and if so, the year (or years) before.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not, and if so, what relative or friend, with name.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answer to each question should be given in the inspection officer in the examination



Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

141

*verpool*, do  
ing therewith, or the surgeon  
of the aliens named in the  
d surgeon and from my own  
r is likely to become a public  
who has been convicted of a  
archist, or under promise or  
it also, according to the best  
said aliens named therein is

*il*  
*eding* Officer.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

1-1115

Send for no 2. Mather,  
Guldhorn

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).  
Armenian.  
Bohemian.  
Bosnian.  
Bulgarian.  
Chinese.  
Croatian.  
Cuban.  
Dalmatian.  
Dutch.  
East Indian.  
English.  
Filipino.  
Finnish.  
Flemish.  
French.  
German.  
Greek.  
Hebrew.  
Herzegovinian.  
Irish.  
Italian (North).  
Italian (South).  
Japanese.  
Korean.  
Lithuanian.  
Magyar.  
Mexican.  
Montenegrin.  
Moravian.  
Pacific Islander.  
Polish.  
Portuguese.  
D \_\_\_\_\_



67

Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
Form 1500

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY  
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903,  
Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the

11-1115

S. S. *Luerne* sailing from *Liverpool*, *Oct 5, 1907* Arriving at Port of

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. or Single.	Married or Occupation.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether possessed \$50.00 how	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where
1	<i>Edwara. H. Stenbridge</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Business</i>	<i>Y. J. America</i>	<i>U. S. City (Groom)</i>	<i>Eng.</i>	<i>Balto</i>	<i>Balto</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>
2	<i>Frank Chamberlain</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Attendant</i>	<i>Y. J. England</i>	<i>Stonewy</i>	<i>Eng.</i>	<i>Balto</i>	<i>Illinois</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>
3	<i>Willie Binn</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Boiler</i>	<i>Y. J. England</i>	<i>Stonewy</i>	<i>Eng.</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Florida</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>
4	<i>1 alien</i>													
5	<i>1 city</i>													
6	<i>2 alien. Ruled in. Inst.</i>													
7	<i>1 stonewy remanded (S)</i>													
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Walter Deems - #3 Excluded  
Oct 17<sup>th</sup> 1907*



OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE. This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cit. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding United States.

Baltimore, Oct. 19, 1907

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				
Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polyg-	Whether an An-	Whether coming to register as an alien, or whether previously registered as an alien.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of Eyes.	Color of Hair.	Color of Skin.
House 1115 Light St.							5	light	blue	blue	1
ms. in Harris Cleveland	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	"	"	"	2
ms. in Harris Cleveland	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	"	"	"	3
ms. in Harris Cleveland	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	"	"	"	4
ms. in Harris Cleveland	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	"	"	"	5
ms. in Harris Cleveland	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	"	"	"	6
ms. in Harris Cleveland	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	"	"	"	7
ms. in Harris Cleveland	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	"	"	"	8
ms. in Harris Cleveland	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	"	"	"	9
ms. in Harris Cleveland	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	"	"	"	10
ms. in Harris Cleveland	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	"	"	"	11
ms. in Harris Cleveland	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	"	"	"	12
ms. in Harris Cleveland	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	"	"	"	13
ms. in Harris Cleveland	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	"	"	"	14
ms. in Harris Cleveland	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	"	"	"	15
ms. in Harris Cleveland	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	"	"	"	16
ms. in Harris Cleveland	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	"	"	"	17
ms. in Harris Cleveland	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	"	"	"	18
ms. in Harris Cleveland	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	"	"	"	19
ms. in Harris Cleveland	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	"	"	"	20
ms. in Harris Cleveland	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	"	"	"	21
ms. in Harris Cleveland	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	"	"	"	22
ms. in Harris Cleveland	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	"	"	"	23
ms. in Harris Cleveland	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	"	"	"	24
ms. in Harris Cleveland	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	"	"	"	25
ms. in Harris Cleveland	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	"	"	"	26
ms. in Harris Cleveland	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	"	"	"	27
ms. in Harris Cleveland	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	"	"	"	28
ms. in Harris Cleveland	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	"	"	"	29
ms. in Harris Cleveland	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	"	"	"	30



NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

142

L. P.

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

Height.		Complexion.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
Feet.	Inches.			Hair.	Eyes.			
5	8	light	brown	brown		none	London,	1
5	5	"	"	"	"	none	Warrington Eng.	2
5	6	light	brown	gray		none	London	3
								4
								5
								6
								7
								8
								9
								10
								11
								12
								13
								14
								15
								16
								17
								18
								19
								20
								21
								22
								23
								24
								25
								26
								27
								28
								29
								30

11666 /



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First Officer

I, John A. Smith, of the Steamship, do hereby solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said ship to be employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the result of investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or on charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute. Of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning the same is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of October, 1901  
at Baltimore  
Geo. E. Baldwin  
Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes),  
Scotch,  
Serbian,  
Slovak,  
Slovenian,  
Spanish,  
Spanish-American,  
Syrian,  
Turkish,  
Welsh,  
West Indian.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

143

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



68

Form 500  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Brookline sailing from San Antonio, Jamaica, October 16th, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1										
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

144

Arriving at Port of Baltimore md

October 21st, 1904

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. A. Harrison Master of the S/S Brooklyn, from St Antonio, Jamaica, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

21

day of

1901

Dr. Harrison Officer.

at

Batle

Wm. G. G. G.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 15 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Thru* sailing from *East Antonio Ya*, *18 October*, 190*2*

[illegible]



**THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.**

## List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

146

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Baltimore

October 2<sup>nd</sup>, 1902

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *L. Danubien* Master, of the *S.S. Tulu*, from *San Antonio*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*L. Danubien*  
Master

Sworn to before me this

23

day of

Oct

1907

*D. J. M. G. S.*

*J. M. G. S.*

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).—**The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).—**The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).—**The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—**The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).—**Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).—**Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).—**The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—**The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—**The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).—**The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—**The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—**The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—**The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—**The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—**The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.—**The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

147

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

Card by 188

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Rhein* sailing from *Bremen*, *October 10<sup>th</sup>*, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Abile to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
Ad. of	<i>Teszmann</i>	<i>Agnes</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>f.</i>	<i>wid. Stewardess for J. J. Germany</i>		<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Gernig Lehe</i>	<i>Sister Cath. Mahl Lehe, Germany Md. Baltimore</i>	
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Examined by Surgeon  
Admitted on October 28  
*Louis Hoffmann*  
Inspector

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

148

Arriving at Port of *Baltimore**October 25<sup>th</sup>, 1907**L.P.*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1904.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether other than the person, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>Have in place of a husband, or have been married by a person other than the one to whom he is married, or have been married by a person other than the one to whom he is married, or have been married by a person other than the one to whom he is married.</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>Whether claiming to be a member of any society, organization, or association, the object of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	<i>member of crew</i>	<i>member of crew</i>	<i>25.00</i>		<i>To Daughters Louise Schuman of Mr. Horner Sherwood Balt Co.</i>	<i>no no no no</i>		<i>Good. no.</i>		<i>53</i>	<i>fair blond blue</i>		<i>Germany Duedtlet.</i>			
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1907

for



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

, 190 \_\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_

149

\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Carl J. J. J.



Available by the first returning steamer of the Johnston Line

# JOHNSTON LINE.

150

S. S. **ULSTERMORE** sailing from Baltimore *16<sup>th</sup>* day of *Feb.* 190*4*  
102182.  
Messrs. Wm. Johnston & Co., Limited,

18, Water Street, Liverpool.

Gentlemen,

We hereby certify that *Stephen Cosgrave* was one of the attendants on cattle shipped on above voyage by Messrs. *Wyers & Hausmann* and is therefore entitled to a return order.

*W. J. W. W.* Commander.  
*Chas. C. C.* Foreman.

I the above named *Stephen Cosgrave* hereby declare that I acted as a cattle attendant on the Johnston steamer "**ULSTERMORE**" on the voyage herein specified, and that I am the **102182** entitled to this Certificate under the terms of my agreement with the aforesaid Messrs. *W. J. W.*

Signature *Stephen Cosgrave*

This Certificate is not valid unless presented to the person named in it, and any other person presenting it and pretending to be the person named in it will be prosecuted and the Certificate forfeited.



The within ground

returned to Lathrop by the sea

Leaving the pool

day of

Companions

foreman

John

1900



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Westermer* sailing from *Liverpool*, *12<sup>th</sup> Oct*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

151

Arriving at Port of Salisbury

Oct 26, 1907

L. P.

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Samuel Goran Master of the vessel Westermore, from Pinepool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Samuel Goran  
Master.

Sworn to before me this

26 day of Feb

1907

at

Wm. J. Burke

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

152

Oct. 1907.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-4115

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

**S. S. BRIGHTON**

sailing from *Port Maria, Jam.*, *Octbr. 25<sup>th</sup>*, 190*7*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Merritt	Elizabeth	34	f	tourist	yes	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	Newark	N. J.
2	Hardwick	Antonia	35	f	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

*Wm. G. Spurber,*  
*Insp.*



**THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

## List

153

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Baltimore, Md., Octbr. 30<sup>th</sup>, 1907

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Ally Kaldager* master, of the *S S BRIGHTON* from *Port Maria jam*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *deceive* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *1* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Ally Kaldager*  
Master

Sworn to before me this *30* day of *October*, 190*7*  
at *Baltimore Md*  
*Charles E. Spencer*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

154

I \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

Card by D. G. S.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Breslau* sailing from *Bremen*, *October 19th*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex. Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	State.
ad 1	<i>Schulz</i>	<i>Max</i>	<i>22/10/5</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>baker</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Ger</i>	<i>Bremerhaven</i>	<i>Father Fried. Schulz, Hainrow, 60 Eden St.</i>	<i>Md</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

\*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

155

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of BaltimoreOctober 31<sup>st</sup>, 1907L.P.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
												25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>Ever in prison on indictment, or conviction, or judgment, or order of a court, or by a law, or reported by a third party, as, which?</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>Whether claiming by reason of any other cause to be exempted from the naturalization laws of the United States.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	yes member of 25 <sup>th</sup> 900				Ed - Ruff Hullish Court Bond	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair brown blue		Ger. Elberfeld	
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Examined by surgeon and admitted  
this 4<sup>th</sup> day of November 1907

Oscar G. Sperber,  
Insp.



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190 \_\_\_\_\_,  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# **Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## **LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Platea* sailing from *St Lucia*, *October 21*, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12			
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.  Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Julian</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>19 - m</i>		<i>Stowaway Laborer</i>			<i>W. India</i>	<i>African</i>	<i>W. Ind.</i>	<i>St Lucia</i>	<i>Mother Marion Julian St Lucia</i>	<i>W. Ind.</i>	<i>Batavia</i>
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

157

Arriving at Port of Baltimore, November 2<sup>nd</sup>, 1907

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, master, of the B. & P. Platea, from St Lucia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*B. Smith*  
Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2<sup>nd</sup> day of Nov., 1907  
at Baltimore  
*Oscar G. Sperber*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
(State whether Surgeon "serving therein" or "employed by  
 others therein," as the case may be.)  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_  
 at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

158

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Brookline* sailing from *Port Antonio Jamaica*, *October 23rd*, 1907

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 * Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to—		8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination.		
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Devilliers</i>	<i>Alexander</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Mariner</i>				<i>U.S.</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>San Antonio</i>	<i>Mr. J. Devilliers</i>	<i>San Antonio</i>	<i>md.</i>	<i>Beito</i>
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

\*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



**THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List /

159

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Jackson, Md, Nov 4<sup>th</sup>, 1907

L.P.

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W A Davison Master of the S/S Brookline, from St Antonio Jamaica, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W A Davison Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of November, 1907

Beats Med

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

160

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
years' experience as a Physician  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens. \_\_\_\_\_

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

*Mr. S. S. Headlands* sailing from *Auelva*, *Oct 15*, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Place or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Chinter</i>										
2	<i>Vinava</i>										
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

\*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



List

## 161

L.P.

Nov 5, 1907

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Al Lugg Master*, of the *Br S Skadlands*, from *Hudson*, do solemnly, sincerely and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

5<sup>th</sup>

day of

Nov

1907

at

Baltimore

*Wm M. Lopez*  
Immigration Officer.

*Al Lugg*  
Master

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

*I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.*

*Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
at \_\_\_\_\_*

*Immigration Officer.*

11-1115

162

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Nov. 1907



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

*Dep. S. S. Ohio sailing from Rotterdam Oct 20<sup>th</sup>, 1907*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read, Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	McIntire	John (Story)	29	M	S. Fireman	Yrs	Ireland	Irish	Ireland, Dublin	Ne	Md Baltimore
2	Kazantzke	Adam (Story)	24	M	S. Laborer	-	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia, Lwowski	Ne	" "
3	Walheim	Johan (Story)	18	M	S. Locksmith	-	"	German	" Riga	Ne	" "
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

163

Arriving at Port of *Baltimore, Md**Nov 5<sup>th</sup> 1907**L.P.*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.					
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether after sale of cargo, money, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, entity, partnership, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>(If so, state the names of the other wives.)</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>(If so, state the name of the organization.)</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Marks of Identification.				
1	No	Strawson	No	No	No					No	5-5	Light Blue					
2			No	No	No					No	5-10	Light Blue					
3			No	No	No					No	5-5	Light Blue					
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

*'D' for 8 min 20 sec*



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John A. DeWitt, of the Br. S. Ohio, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John A. DeWitt  
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this

6<sup>th</sup> day of

Nov

, 190 7

at

Brooklyn, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

and guide 37115



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
years' experience as a Physician

164

\_\_\_\_\_ and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Card index W.D.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Delia* sailing from *Port Antonio* *31 October*, 1907

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read. Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.									
1	<i>Triston</i>	<i>Henry</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Physician</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S. Born</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>		<i>Newark</i>
2	<i>Triston</i>	<i>Elizabeth</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Yes</i>		<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S. Born</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>		
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

\*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

## List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

165

Arriving at Port of Baltimore

November 16, 1907

1907																		
SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																		
No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether, on account of any crime, or conviction, or judgment, or sentence, or other cause, he is ineligible to the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled.	24 Height.	25 Color of—	26 Complexion.	27 Hair.	28 Eyes.	29 Marks of Identification.	30 Country.	31 City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes		American Legion	No	No	No	No	No	5	7	White	Brown	Gray	—	Essex	Newark
2											5	4	White	Brown	Gray	—	New York	New York



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. Anderson, Master of the S.S. Delia, from Port Antonio, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Anderson Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of Nov, 1907.

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
(State whether surgeon residing there or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) years' experience as a Physician

166

\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

Card by Pte.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

*De* S. S. *Hestia* sailing from *Glasgow* *Oct. 26<sup>th</sup>*, 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.  Yrs. Mos.	Sex.  Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—  Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.		
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.	
ad. P 1	Stephen	Thomas	21	M	Cabinet maker	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	England	Aberdeen	Father, Jas. Stephen	Aberdeen Scotland.	U. S. A.
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

167

Arriving at Port of *Baltimore**Nov 12<sup>th</sup>*, 1907*L.P.*

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.								
1	<i>No</i>	<i>Ref</i>	<i>\$40</i>	<i>hu</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>To friend at Bread.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>hu</i>	<i>hu</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>Hair</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Scotland Aberdeen</i>							
2						<i>Curtisville W. Va</i>																
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

*Porte**www.mig/1160*



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190 \_\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists;" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Res/S Hester from Glasgow At 26<sup>th</sup> arrived at Baltimore, Nov 12<sup>th</sup> 1907.

168

Name	Age	Sex	M or S	Occupation	Nationality	Race	County	Wharf	Passage	How much money	Destination
Thos	21	M	S	Gabaret maker	British	abandon scottish	Scotch	English	Self -	\$40 <sup>00</sup>	Dr. Freed
Stephen										(we get draft.)	Cartersville, Va. Va.

also.

now in service.

Master -

Sworn to before this 12<sup>th</sup> Nov 1907.

APBte

Inspector

Baltimore, Md.

L.P.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

169

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Canuxa* sailing from *Saiguni* *7th 6th*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Van Dyke</i>	<i>Burton</i>	<i>36-11</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Superintendent</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>Saiguni</i>		<i>Port of origin</i>	
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## List

## 170

Arriving at Port of Baltimore

Nov 12<sup>th</sup>, 1907

49

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Q.P.

ad - Be S/S "Canusa" from Dargun 700 69/07. arriving Baltimore 700 13. 1907.  
Name, age, sex, M.O.S. Nationality, whether foreign, how much money, destination - Home Sworn  
Buxton 36 M S. U.S. S. Self. \$100.00 (weathery, P. -

Occupation - Capt. of native forces

A. L. Stewart 171

Master -

Sworn to before me this 13<sup>th</sup> day  
of Nov. 1907. J. A. P. Nter  
Baltimore Md. Inspecta -

L.P.



Officer.

I, James, do  
ing therewith, or the surgeon  
of the aliens named in the  
surgeon and from my own  
is likely to become a public  
who has been convicted of a  
archist, or under promise or  
it also, according to the best  
said aliens named therein is

Verdoff

Officer.

Mark

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Proche, Surgeon of the S. S. Brandenburg sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university  
of Wittenberg, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

172

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1902.  
at Baltimore

Wm. W. Doyal

Immigration Officer.

\* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

FESTS.

(BLACK).

Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other  
merica, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose  
pro blood should be classified under this

(NORTH).

The River Po in northern Italy (i. e., com-  
and Emilia) and their descendants, whether  
ary, or any other country, should be classed  
peak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

(SOUTH).

n of Italy south of the basin of the River Po  
e Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and  
ria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descend-

-The entries in column 10 should show the  
it residence. It is important for statistical  
y show country of last permanent residence  
ce, nationality, or race.

ne United States and are returning from a  
s as United States for country of last perma-

try in column 11 should show definitely the

uel final destination).—The entry in column  
cket).

.-The entry in column 13 should show defi-  
husband, father, brother, or other relative:

\$30, and if less, how much).—The entry in  
dual or family) the exact amount of money

y should not be divided among the several

United States; and if so, when and where).—  
er or not (Yes or No) in the United States  
rs) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

ant; and if so, what relative or friend).—The  
ing to join either a relative or friend; and if  
complete address.

se columns are subject to revision by any  
is.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OF

83 Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to  
Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States  
S. S. *Brandenburg* sailing from *Bremen* *Oct. 31<sup>st</sup>* 190*5* Arriving at Port of *Baltimore*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	‡ Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$10. and if less, how much?	Whether United States citizen or No.
1	<i>Ad father Helm. Leichtfeld Uchke, Hermann</i>												
2	<i>Leichtfeld, Heinrich 26</i>			<i>m. s. sailor</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Bremen</i>	<i>Germany Bremen</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>				
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													



## FICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

**NOTE.**—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding States.

Baltimore, Nov. 14<sup>th</sup>, 1908

173

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer, of the**

I, E. Wollersdorf Master of the S. S. Brandenburg from  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each an  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a paup  
charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a per  
felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or a  
agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and  
of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each  
correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1907.  
at Baltimore

W. M. Doyle  
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFEST**

**Column 1 (Age).**—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 2 (Sex).**—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 3 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
**Column 5 (Able to read and write).**—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 6 (Nationality).**—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 7 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to the islands of the West Indies, North or South, appearance indicates an admixture heading.

The people who are native to the parts of Piedmont, Lombardy, residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria as "Italian (north)." Most of these

The people who are native to the (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata) should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence.

Aliens who are permanent residents abroad, should be recorded on manifest residence.

**Column 11 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 11 should show the place (city or town) of final destination.

**Column 12 (Whether having a ticket).**—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No.

**Column 13 (By whom passage was paid).**—The entry in column 13 should show the name of the person by whom passage was paid, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 14 (Whether in possession of money).**—The entry in column 14 should give in each case shown.

Money brought by the head of members of the family.

**Column 15 (Whether ever before).**—The entries in column 15 should show the year (or years) before, and if so, the year (or years) before.

**Column 16 (Going to join relative).**—The entry in column 16 should show who, so, what relative or friend, with name.

**Columns 17 to 22.**—The answer inspection officer in the examination

Card Index W. M. D.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

174

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Ramona* sailing from *Liverpool*, *Feb 2*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Daman</i>	<i>Boy</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Stemster</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U. S. C.</i>		<i>England</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>		<i>Cal</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
2	<i>Ivercott</i>	<i>Frank</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Labour</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Great Britain</i>	<i>Scottish</i>	<i>Scotland</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Sister Mary Joseph</i>		
3	<i>Flood</i>	<i>Michael</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Labour</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Relatives in Ireland</i>		<i>Mid</i>
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														



## 175

*Arriving at Port of*

Baltimore

315, 1907

L. 1

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the Larnmore, from Switzerland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

15

day of

Nov

1907.

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# **Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

176

*Cons by H.*

## **LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greck.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Cassel* sailing from *Spensen*, *Nov. 7<sup>th</sup>*, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	<i>Robine</i>	<i>Louise</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>f.</i>	<i>Stewardess</i>		<i>U. S. A.</i>				
2	<i>Ferchau</i>	<i>Pauline</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>f.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Berlin</i>	<i>Sister Frieda Ferchau</i>	<i>St. J. Hoboken</i>
3										<i>Friedrich</i>	<i>St. J. Hoboken</i>
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Examined by Surgeon  
Admitted on *Nov. 25<sup>th</sup>* 1907

*Louis Hoffmann*  
Inspector



to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Nov. 22<sup>d</sup>, 1907

LP

177

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# **Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## **LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

for S.S. *C. A. Knudsen* sailing from *Tampico via Perth Amboy, N.J.*, 1907

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.		4 Sex. Married or Single.	5 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read. Write.		8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Knudsen</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Can read &amp; write</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>White</i>				<i>Perth Amboy, N.J.</i>		
2	<i>Knudsen</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Can read &amp; write</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>White</i>				<i>Perth Amboy, N.J.</i>		
3	<i>Knudsen</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Can read &amp; write</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>White</i>				<i>Perth Amboy, N.J.</i>		
4	<i>Knudsen</i>	<i>Carl</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Can read &amp; write</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>White</i>				<i>Perth Amboy, N.J.</i>		
5	<i>Knudsen</i>	<i>Olaf</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Can read &amp; write</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>White</i>				<i>Perth Amboy, N.J.</i>		
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



**THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

179

Arriving at Port of Waltimore, Md

May. 25, 1904

40

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Paul M. [Signature], of the U. S. S. [Ship Name], from [Port], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Paul M. [Signature]  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 1907,

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).—**The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).—**The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).—**The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—**The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).—**Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).—**Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).—**The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—**The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—**The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).—**The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—**The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—**The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—**The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—**The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—**The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# **Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
(State whether Surgeon "affirm" or "swear" by oath or affirmation.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

180

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## **LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

*By* S. S. *Queen Wilhelmina* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *November 3<sup>rd</sup>*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	State.
1	Van Dorssen	Gilbert	45	m	artist/painter			U. S. A.			U. S. Dist. Court, Eastern Dist. of New York		December 30 <sup>th</sup> , 1904	
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the B. S. Queen Wilhelmina, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Signature  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1907,  
at Baltimore, Md.

Signature  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

182

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Trupira* sailing from *Port Antonio Jamaica*, *November 27*, 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
ad 1	Woodburn	Heron Vivian	27	M. S.	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	English	Jamaica	Manchester	Reynold Jamaica PO El Trany	Calif.	Los Angeles
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



List

## 183

Arriving at Port of Baltimore Md

December 2<sup>de</sup>, 1907

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *L. Danielson Master*, of the *S.S. Frutera*, from *Port Antonio Ya*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*L. Danielson*  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this *25* day of *Dec*, 190*7*

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Intending to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Alshennire* sailing from *Pool* *23/11/07* ~~*23/11/07*~~ *1/12/07*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	State.
1	<i>Ad</i>	<i>use</i>	<i>Howard</i>	<i>Fuller</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Cook</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U. S. C.</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	<i>M. C. A.</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

185

Arriving at Port of *Baltimore**December 7<sup>th</sup> 1907**11 P.*

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>Every man who is married to more than one woman at the same time is prohibited by chapter 17 of the United States.</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>Whether claiming by reason of any political conviction to be exempt from military service, or to be exempt from the United States.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.									
1	No	No	No	N.Y.C.	Home Hague N. H.	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	Fair	Blue	Mould on right hip	<i>Baltimore</i> <i>MD</i>					
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

*Dec 7. 07*  
*Admitted as U.S.C.*  
*Wm. H. Doyle*  
*Inspector*



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*Corran*, of the *Western*, from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Corran*  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *7th* day of *Dec*, 190*7*  
at *Baltimore, Md*  
*Wm H. Boyce*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$100 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among these several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Handwritten note: 11-1115



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

186

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Loa*

sailing from

*Vera Cruz*

*Dec 1*

*1907*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Lyons</i>	<i>John J.</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U. S. C.</i>		<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Havana</i>		<i>Mass</i>	<i>Boston</i>
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



### List

## 187

*Arriving at Port of*

Bactima

Dec 13

1907

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190 \_\_\_\_\_.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing the world" or "employed by  
 Government," as the case may be.)  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
 at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

188

Card by *PH*

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

*Nov. S. S. Brighton* sailing from *Port Maria*, *Dec. 11<sup>th</sup>*, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.  Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.  Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.  State. City or Town.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.						
ad. 1	<i>Kaldager</i>	<i>Ingeburg</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m. none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Husband, Capt. Kaldager Brighton</i>	<i>Balto. Md.</i>	<i>Md. Baltimore</i>
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*Examined  
and Admitted  
Dec*

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.







**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190 \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# **Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## **LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Dec. 1907.

190

Hand by \_\_\_\_\_



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Bethania* sailing from *Hamburg*, *May*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Hassenstein	Fernand	25	M.	S. Painter	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Father R. Hassenstein	Borsymin	Md.	Baltimore
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Examined by Surgeon  
Admitted Dec. 24<sup>th</sup> 1907  
*Louis Hoffmann*  
Inspector



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

191

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *Baltimore* *May 26<sup>th</sup>* 190*7* *L.P.*

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_ from \_\_\_\_\_ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190 \_\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 1 (Age).**—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2 (Sex).**—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 3 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 5 (Able to read and write).**—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 6 (Nationality).**—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 7 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 8 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 10 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 15 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 16 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

192

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Brookline* sailing from *Port Antonio Jamaica*, December 25<sup>th</sup>, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	+Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
ad 1	<i>Katta</i>	<i>Robert Fenton Thomas</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>carpenter</i>	<i>y</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>African</i>	<i>Jamaica Port Royal</i>	<i>James Edwards</i>	<i>Parade Port Royal N.Y.</i>
ad 2	<i>Goddard</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>y</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>African</i>	<i>U.S. Baltimore</i>	<i>Jamaica</i>	<i>lived in way on ship</i>
3											
4	Admitted to										
5	Baldwin										
6	Insp.										
7	Note:										
8	This man is a U.S. born and										
9	was on vessel leaving N.Y. port, returning										
10	on same vessel & permitted to land										
11	Cuthbert Insp.										
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *W. A. Davison* Master, of the *S.S. Brookline*, from *Pt. Antonio Junction*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. A. Davison*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *30th* day of *December*, 190*7*.

at *Brooklyn*, *N.Y.*  
*E. R. Paulson*

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Cards written by Paulson, see 307.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_ and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

194

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Brookline* sailing from *Port Antonio Jamaica* December 25<sup>th</sup>, 190<sup>7</sup>

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
ad. 1	<i>Lawes</i>	<i>John William</i>	40	✓	<i>M. W. Newspaperman</i>			<i>U S</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>U S</i>	<i>Mobile</i>	<i>Alabama</i>	<i>a</i>	<i>Mobile</i>
ad. 2	<i>Davison</i>	<i>Miss Ray</i>	16	✓	<i>S</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>g. y.</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Can</i>	<i>U S</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	<i>Multon ave Balto</i>		<i>Balto</i>
ad. 3	<i>Terpy</i>	<i>Miss May</i>	19	✓	<i>S</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>y. y.</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Can</i>	<i>U S</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	"	"	<i>Balto</i>
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Admitted 3  
Baldwin,  
insp.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

195

Arriving at Port of Baltimore, Md, 30th, 1907

L.P.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alone paid the fare, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  Yes or No.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.  If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether a Polygamist.  Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other condition, previous or agree- ment, to enter the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.  Feet. Inches.	Color of—  Complexion.  Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
													Country.	City or Town.	
1		Self	1.00		7 diff places										
2			1.00												
3			1.00												
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

U.S. Citizen - home  
 1. Mother Mrs. Ida  
 1521 Milton Ave. Balt. Md.  
 2. Mother Mrs. Jane  
 1073 Milton Ave. Balt.

Return trip - Mother's daughter  
 Return trip - Mother's daughter



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W A Davison Master, of the S/S Brookline, from St Antonio Jamaica do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W A Davison Master  
Capt. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of December, 1907

at Baltimore

Geo E. Baldwin

Immigration Officer.

11-1115 6

Linda written by Baldwin, Dec. 30/07

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



CAMERA OPERATOR'S REPORT

1. PORT OF BALTIMORE

2. BRIEF TITLE OF RECORDS

INCOMING PASSENGER MANIFESTS

3. REEL NO.

4. STARTING DATE

JULY 3, 1907

5. CARRIER

ULLER

Vol # 22

6. ENDING DATE

DEC. 30, 1907

7. CARRIER

BROOKLINE

Vol # 22

8. NUMBER OF DOCUMENTS

195

9. NUMBER OF IMAGES

10. DATE PHOTOGRAPHED

May 15, 1956

11. CAMERA OPERATOR'S SIGNATURE

Lee T. Lick



$$\begin{array}{r} 359 \\ 21 \\ \hline 387 \end{array}$$

PASSENGER  
MANIFESTS

INBOUND ..... ON ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~

SECRET

~~CUSTOMS FORMS~~  
~~FOR THE~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

AT THE PORT OF

BALTIMORE, MD

DATED PRIOR TO DECEMBER 1, 1954 AND  
ARRANGED IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER

It is intended that these microphotographs or duly authenticated reproductions therefrom shall have the same force and effect at law as the originals as provided in Section 13, Act of 7-7-43, 57 Stat. 380 as amended by Act of 7-8-45, Stat. 434. Destruction of the original paper records has been duly authorized by the Joint Congressional Committee on the Disposition of Executive Papers in

HOUSE REPORT NO. 329, 80TH CONGRESS, 1ST SESSION, DATED  
MAY 1, 1947, JOB NO. 347-185, AND TABLE NO. 6 OF CONTROL  
NO. 348, T-1 APPROVED BY THE ARCHIVIST OF THE UNITED STATES  
ON JULY 8, 1947.

MICROPHOTOGRAPHED BY  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION  
SERVICE